



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

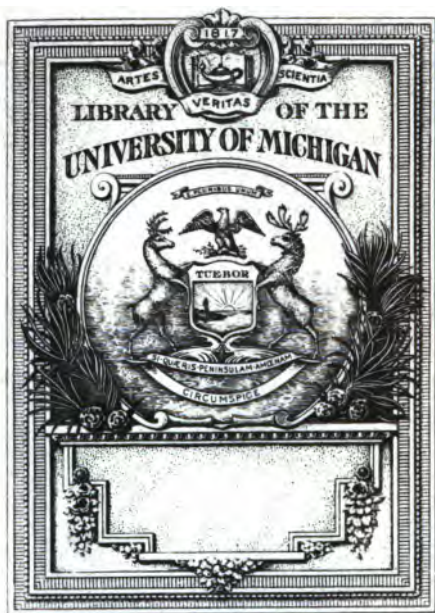
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



4
I38

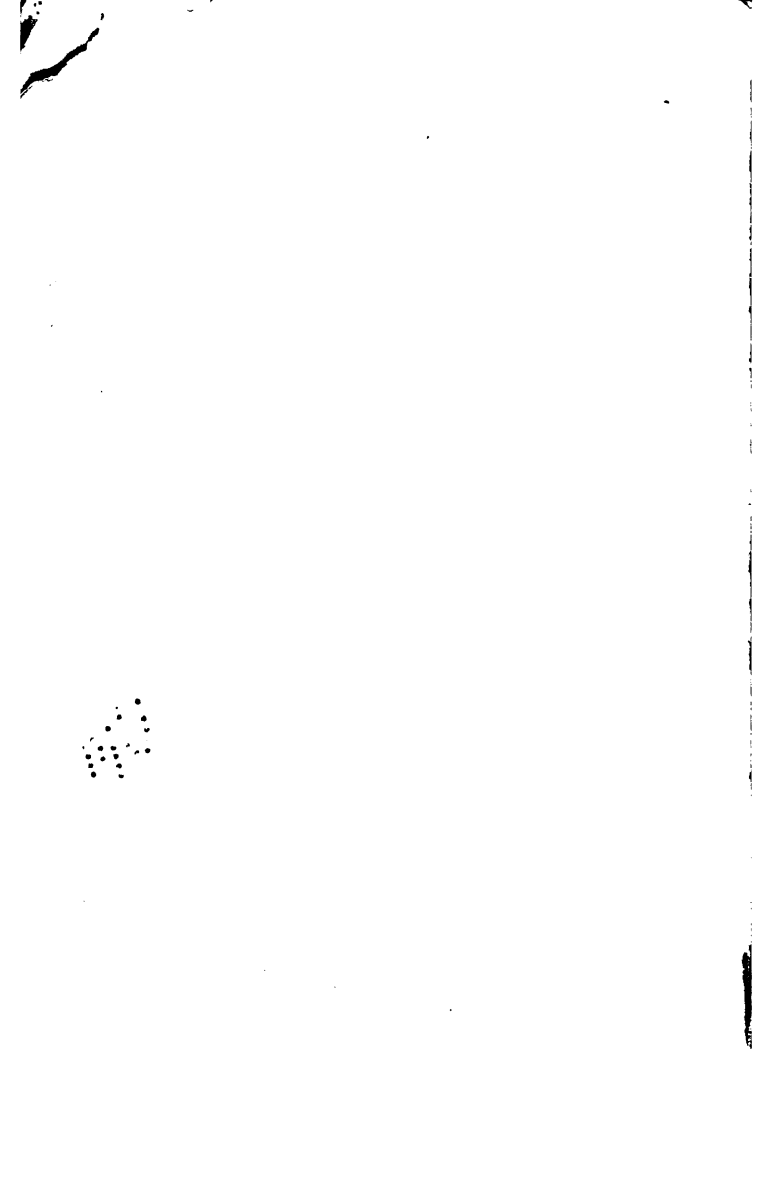
AN INDEX
TO THE
PERSONS, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS
OCCURRING IN THE
HOLY SCRIPTURES.

WITH COLOURED MAPS.



LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
WAREHOUSE, 189, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

M.DCCC.LV.



AN INDEX

TO THE
PERSONS, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS
OCCURRING IN THE
HOLY SCRIPTURES.

- AARON** appointed to assist Moses, Ex. 4. 14, 27.
fulfils his commission, Ex. 5—12; 16. 33; 17. 12.
chosen high priest, Ex. 28.
consecrated (Ex. 29), Lev. 8. 9.
his first offerings, Lev. 9.
forbidden to mourn for his sons' death, Lev. 10. 6.
his neglect excused, Lev. 10. 20.
his sin in making the golden calf, Ex. 32.
spared at Moses' intercession, Deut. 9. 20.
his sedition against Moses, Num. 12.
stays the plague, Num. 16. 17.
his rod buds, Num. 17. 8.
excluded from the promised land, Num. 20. 12.
his death, Num. 20. 28.
his descendants, 1 Chr. 6. 49. *See* PRIESTS.
his priesthood inferior to Christ's, Heb. 5; 7; &c. *See* Ps. 77. 20; 99. 6; 106. 16, &c.
ABADDON (the destroyer), Rev. 9. 11.
ABBA (Father), Mk. 14. 36; Rom. 8. 15; Gal. 4. 6.
ABDON (judge), Jud. 12. 13.
ABEDNEGO. *See* SHADRACH.
ABEL's birth, sacrifice, and death, Gen. 4.
his faith, Heb. 11. 4; 12. 24; 1 John 3. 12.
ABIATHAR (high priest), escapes Saul's vengeance, 1 Sam. 22. 20.
faithful to David, 1 Sam. 23. 6; 30. 7; 2 Sam. 15. 24.
but opposed to Solomon, 1 Kings 1. 19.
degraded from the priesthood, 1 Kings 2. 26.
ABIB (month), the passover celebrated in, Ex. 13. 4; 23. 15; 34. 18.
ABIGAIL, her character, 1 Sam. 25. 3.
her intercession for Nabal, 1 Sam. 25. 24.
ABIHU's trespass and death, Lev. 10.
law in consequence, Lev. 10. 9.
ABIJAH (or Abijam) king of Judah, his evil reign, 1 Kings 15. 1.
his wars with Jeroboam, 2 Chr. 13.
— (son of Jeroboam), his death foretold, 1 Kings 14.
ABIMELECH (king of Gerar) reproves Abraham for denying his wife, Gen. 20. 9.
— rebukes Isaac for denying his wife, Gen. 26. 10.
his covenant with Isaac, Gen. 26. 27.
- ABIMELECH** (son of Gideon), Jud. 8. 31.
his cruelty, Jud. 9. 5, 48.
made king, Jud. 9. 6.
slain by a woman, Jud. 9. 53; 2 Sam. 11. 21.
ABINADAB receives the ark sent away by the Philistines, 1 Sam. 7. 1; 2 Sam. 6. 3.
ABIRAM. *See* KORAH.
ABISHAG ministers to David, 1 Kings 1. 3.
Adonijah slain for seeking her in marriage, 1 Kings 2. 13.
ABISHAI, brother of Joab, prevented from slaying Saul, 1 Sam. 26. 8.
and Shimei, 2 Sam. 16. 9; 19. 21.
his valiant deeds, 2 Sam. 21. 17; 23. 18; 1 Chr. 11. 20; 18. 12.
ABNER, Saul's captain, 1 Sam. 14. 50; 17. 55.
taunted by David, 1 Sam. 26. 5. 14.
at first adheres to Ishbosheth, 2 Sam. 2. 8.
but revolts to David, 2 Sam. 3. 8.
treacherously slain by Joab, 2 Sam. 3. 27.
lamented by David, 2 Sam. 3. 31.
ABOMINATION, what to God, idolatry, pride, &c., Lev. 7. 18; 18. 22; 20. 13; Deut. 7. 25; 17. 1; 18. 9, 12; 22. 5; 23. 18; 24. 4; 27. 15; 1 Kings 11. 5; 2 Kings 23. 13; Prov. 3. 32; 6. 16; 11. 1, 20; 15. 8, 26; 16. 5, 12; 17. 15; 20. 10, 23; 28. 9; Is. 1. 13; 41. 24; 66. 17; Ezek. 16. 50; 18. 12; Mal. 2. 11; Rev. 21. 27.
of Jerusalem described, Is. 1; 3; Jer. 2. &c.; Ezek. 5. 11; 6. 8; 7. 8; 11. 16; 23; Hos. 1. &c.
of the heathen censured, Lev. 18. 26; Deut. 18. 9; 1 Kings 14. 24; Rom. 1. 18; Eph. 5. 13; Col. 3. 5.
of desolation foretold, Dan. 11. 31; 12. 11; Mat. 24. 15; Mk. 13. 14.
ABRAHAM (Abram) born, Gen. 11. 27.
called, Gen. 12. 1.
repairs to Canaan, Gen. 12. 6.
goes to Egypt, Gen. 12. 5.
denies his wife, Gen. 12. 14. (20. 2.)
receives the promise, Gen. 13. 14; 15. 5.
rescues Lot, Gen. 14. 14.
blessed by Melchizedek, Gen. 14. 19; Heb. 7. 4.
his faith and sacrifice, Gen. 15.

ABRAHAM—cont.

God's covenant with him, Gen. 15. 18; 17.

he and his household circumcised, Gen. 17.

visited by angels, Gen. 18.

intercedes for Sodom, Gen. 18. 23.

dismisses Hagar and Ishmael, Gen. 21. 14.

his obedience in offering Isaac, Gen. 22.

purchases Machpelah for a burying-place, Gen. 23.

provides a wife for Isaac, Gen. 24.

his descendants by Keturah, Gen. 25.

death and burial, Gen. 25. 7.

testimonies to his faith and works, Is. 41.

8; 51. 2; John 8. 31, &c.; Acts 7. 2;

Rom. 4; Gal. 3. 6; Heb. 11. 8; Jam.

2. 21; &c.

ABSAŁON, son of David, 2 Sam. 3. 3.

slays Amnon, 2 Sam. 13. 28.

his conspiracy, 2 Sam. 15—17.

his death, 2 Sam. 18. 14.

lamented by David, 2 Sam. 18. 33; 19. 1.

ACCESS to God by faith, Rom. 5. 2;

Eph. 2. 18; 3. 12; Heb. 7. 19; 10. 19.

See Is. 55. 6; Hos. 14. 2; Joel 2. 12;

John 14. 6; Jam. 4. 8.

its blessedness, Ps. 65. 4; 73. 28; Is. 2. 3; Jer. 31. 6.

See PRAYER.

ACCURSED, what so called, Deut. 21.

23; Jos. 6. 17; 7. 1; 1 Chr. 2. 7; Is.

65. 20; Gal. 1. 8.

ACELDAMA, Judas' death there, Mat.

27. 7; Acts 1. 18.

ACHAIA, Gospel preached in, Acts 18.

liberality of disciples there commended,

Rom. 15. 26; 2 Cor. 9. 2.

ACHAN's trespass and punishment,

Josh. 7. 22, 20; 1 Chr. 2. 7.

ACHISH, king of Gath, his kindness to

David, 1 Sam. 21. 10; 27. 2; 28. 1; 29.

6. See 1 Kings 2. 39.

ACHOR, valley of, Achan slain there,

Josh. 7. 26. See Hos. 2. 15.

ACHSAH's request to Caleb, Josh. 15.

16; Jud. 1. 13.

ADAM created in the image of God,

and blessed, Gen. 1. 27; 2. 7; 5. 1.

placed in Eden, Gen. 2. 8.

names the creatures, Gen. 2. 20.

his disobedience and punishment, Gen. 3.

promise made to, Gen. 3. 15.

his death, Gen. 5. 5. See Job 31. 33;

Rom. 5. 14; 1 Cor. 15. 22, 45; 1 Tim.

2. 13.

ADAM, the last, 1 Cor. 15. 45.

ADMAH, city of the plain, destroyed,

Gen. 19; Deut. 29. 23; Hos. 11. 8.

ADMONITION, directions concerning,

Mat. 18. 15; Luke 17. 3; Rom. 15. 14;

Eph. 5. 11; 1 Thes. 5. 12; 2 Thes. 3.

15; Heb. 3. 13. See EXHORTATION.

ADONI-BEZEK confesses his cruelty

to be justly requited, Jud. 1. 5.

ADONIJAH's conspiracy, 1 Kings 1. 5;

his presumptuous request, 1 Kings 2. 13.

slain, 1 Kings 2. 25.

ADONI-ZEDEC, king of Jerusalem,

resists Joshua, Josh. 10. 1.

his death, Josh. 10. 26.

ADOPTION of the children of God

described, John 1. 12; 20. 17; Rom. 8.

14; 2 Cor. 6. 18; Gal. 4; Eph. 1. 5;

Jam. 1. 18; Heb. 2. 10; 12. 5. See

Jer. 31. 20; Ezek. 16. 3; Luke 15. 11.

its effects, 2 Cor. 6. 18; 7. 1; Rom. 12;

Phil. 2; Eph. 5; 1 Pet. 1. 13; 2. 1;

Jam. 1. &c.; 1 John 3, &c.

of the Gentiles, Is. 66. 19; Hos. 2. 23;

Acts 15. 3; Rom. 9. 24; Eph. 2. 3;

Col. 1. 27.

ADULLAM, David's sojourn there,

1 Sam. 22. 1; 1 Chr. 11. 15.

ADULTERY forbidden, Ex. 20. 14;

Lev. 20. 10; Deut. 5. 18; Mat. 5. 27;

19. 18; Mk. 10. 11; Rom. 13. 9;

1 Cor. 6. 9; Gal. 5. 19.

evils of, Prov. 6. 26; Hos. 1; 2.

instances of, 2 Sam. 11, &c.; Mk. 6. 18;

John 8. 3.

SPIRITUAL, Jer. 3; 13. 27; Ezek. 16;

23; Hos. 1; 2; Rev. 2. 22.

ADVERSARY, the devil, Job 1. 7;

2. 1, Zech. 3. 1.

to be resisted, Mat. 4; Eph. 4. 27; Jam.

4. 7; 1 Pet. 5. 8.

ADVOCATE (Jesus Christ), of the

church, 1 John 2. 1.

ÆNEAS healed, Acts 9. 33.

ÆNON, John baptizes there, John 3.

23.

AFFECTIONS commanded to be set

on God and heavenly things, Col. 3. 1.

See Deut. 6. 5; 1 Chr. 29. 3; Ps. 16.

8; 19. 8; 26. 8; 27. 4; 42. 1; 69. 9;

73. 25; 84. 1; 91. 14; 106. 12; 119;

Mat. 10. 37; 24. 12; Mk. 12. 30; Luke

14. 26; Rom. 12; 2 Cor. 7. 13; Gal. 4.

15; 1 Thes. 2. 8; Rev. 2. 4.

worldly affections to be mortified, Rom.

1. 32, 6. 6; 8. 13; 13. 14; 1 Cor. 9. 27;

Gal. 1. 10; 5. 16, 24; Eph. 4. 17;

1 Thes. 4. 5; 2 Tim. 3. 6; 2 Pet. 2. 10;

3. 2.

AFFLICTED, our duty towards the,

Job 6. 14; 16. 5; 29. 25; 31. 19; Ps.

82. 3; Prov. 22. 22; 31. 6; Acts 12. 5;

Rom. 12. 15; 2 Cor. 1. 4; Gal. 6. 2;

Phl. 1. 4, 29; 4. 14; 1 Thes. 4. 18;

1 Tim. 5. 10; Heb. 13. 3; Jam. 1. 27;

5. 14; 1 John 3. 17.

AFFLICTIONS, the consequence of

sin, Gen. 3. 16; Job 4. 8; 20. 11;

2 Sam. 12. 14; Ps. 39. 11; 90. 7; 103. 10;

Prov. 1. 31; Is. 57. 17; Ezek. 9. 13;

Acts 13. 10; Rom. 5. 12.

man born to, Job. 5. 6; 14. 1.

appointed by God, Gen. 15. 13; Num. 14.

33; 2 Kings 6. 33; Job 5. 6, 17; 11. 10;

Ps. 66. 11; 78. 33; 80. 5; 103. 9; Prov.

3. 12; Is. 9. 1; 10. 15, 25; 45. 7; Jer.

29. 10; 42. 27; Lam. 3. 33; Ezek. 20.

37.

often sent in mercy, Gen. 50. 20; Ex. 1.

12; Deut. 8. 15; Job 5. 17; Ps. 30. 5;

AFFLICTIONS—*cont.*

78. 38; 103. 9; 106. 43; 119. 75; 126. 18; 130. 18; 54. 7; 61. 2; Jer. 24. 5; 31. 18; Lam. 3. 32; Ezek. 20. 37; Mic. 7. 8; Nah. 1. 12; Mat. 5. 4; 24. 9; John 15. 21; 16. 20, 33; Acts 14. 22; 20. 23; Rom. 8. 18; 1 Cor. 11. 32; 2 Cor. 4. 17; 2 Tim. 3. 11; Heb. 12. 6; Jam. 5. 11; 1 Pet. 1. 6; 4. 13; 5. 10; Rev. 3. 19; 7. 14.

support under, Ps. 27. 5; 34. 4; 46. 5; Prov. 12. 13; Is. 25. 4; 43. 2; 49. 13; 61. 2; 63. 9; Jer. 16. 19; 31. 13; 39. 17; Nah. 1. 7; Mat. 5. 4; 11. 28; Luke 7. 13; 21. 8; John 14. 15; 16; 2 Cor. 1. 4; 7. 6; 2 Tim. 4. 17; Heb. 2. 18; 12; Rev. 3. 10.

behaviour under, 1 Sam. 1. 10; 3. 18; 2 Sam. 12. 16; 2 Kings 20. 1; Job 1. 21; 2. 10; 5. 17; 13. 15; 34. 31; Neh. 9. 3; Ps. 13. 5; 27. 4; 39. 9; 50. 15; 55. 16, 22; 56. 3; 66. 13; 71. 14; 116. 7; Prov. 3. 11; Is. 64. 5; Jer. 50. 4; Lam. 3. 39; Hos. 6. 1; Mic. 7. 9; Luke 15. 17; 21. 19; John 5. 14; Rom. 12. 12; 2 Cor. 1. 9; 1 Thes. 4. 13; 2 Thes. 1. 4; Heb. 12. 1; Jam. 1. 4; 5. 10; 1 Pet. 2. 20.

prayers under, 1 Sam. 1. 10; 2 Sam. 24. 10; 2 Kings 19. 16; 2 Chr. 14. 11; 20. 6; Ezra 9. 6; Dan. 9; Neh. 9. 32; Job 7. 20; 10. 2; 13. 23; 33. 26; Is. 64; Jer. 17. 13; 31. 18; Lam. 5. 1; Hab. 3. 2; Mat. 26. 39; 2 Cor. 12. 8; Jam. 5. 13. See PAULMS.

benefits of, Gen. 22. 1; Ex. 15. 23; Num. 21. 7; Deut. 4. 30; 8. 3, 16; Jud. 4. 3; 2 Chr. 7. 13; Neh. 1. 8; Job 23. 10; 33; 34. 31; 36. 8; Ps. 32. 5; 34. 19; 40. 1; 66. 10; 73; 78. 34; 119. 67, 71; 126; Prov. 17. 3; Eccl. 7. 2; Is. 1. 25; 10. 20; 26. 9; 48. 10; Jer. 9. 12; 31. 18; Lam. 3. 19, 27, 39; Ezek. 14. 11; Hos. 2. 6; 5. 15; Jon. 2. 1; Mic. 6. 9; Zech. 13. 9; Luke 15. 16; John 9. 1; 11. 3; 15. 2; 21. 18; Acts 8. 8; 11. 19; 14. 22; Rom. 5. 3; 2 Cor. 4. 8; 12. 7; Phil. 1. 12; 2 Tim. 2. 9; 4. 18; Heb. 11. 17; 12. 10; Jam. 1. 3, 12; 1 Pet. 1. 7; 2. 20.

AGABUS foretels a famine, Acts 11. 28. and Paul's sufferings at Jerusalem, Acts 21. 10.

AGAG, king of Amalek, spared by Saul, but slain by Samuel, 1 Sam. 15.

AGATHÉ, Ex. 28. 19; Is. 54. 12.

AGONY of Christ in the garden, Mat. 27. 36; Luke 22. 44, &c.

AGRIPPA, Paul's defence before, Acts 25. 22; 26.

his decision, Acts 26. 28, 32.

AGUR's confession and prayer, Prov. 30.

AHAB, king of Israel, his wicked reign, 1 Kings 16. 29.

meets Elijah, 1 Kings 18. 17.

encouraged against the Syrians, 2 Kings 20. 13.

AHAB—*cont.*

condemned for dismissing Ben-hadad, 1 Kings 20. 42; and taking Naboth's vineyard, 1 Kings 21. 17.

his repentance, 1 Kings 21. 27.

seduced by false prophets, 1 Kings 22. 6.

slain by the Syrians, 1 Kings 22. 34; (2 Chr. 18.) See Mic. 6. 16.

— a false prophet, condemned, Jer. 29. 21.

AHASUERUS [Artaxerxes Longimanus?] king of Persia, divorces Vashti, Est. 1.

makes Esther queen, Est. 2. 17.

exalts Haman, Est. 3.

his decree against the Jews, Est. 3. 12.

rewards Mordecai's fidelity, Est. 6.

punishes Haman, Est. 7. 9; 8. 9.

advances Mordecai, Est. 9. 4; 10. See Ezra 4. 6.

AHAZ, king of Judah, his evil reign, 2 Kings 16.

profanes the temple, 2 Kings 16. 10.

chastised by Pekah, king of Israel, &c. 2 Chr. 28.

Isaiah sent to him in his trouble, Is. 7.

refuses a sign, Is. 7. 12.

AHAZIAH, king of Judah, his evil reign, 2 Kings 8. 25.

slain by Jehu, 2 Kings 9. 21; 2 Chr. 22.

— king of Israel, 1 Kings 22. 40, 49.

his sickness and idolatry, 2 Kings 1.

his death denounced by Elijah, 2 Kings 1.

AHIJAH prophesies against Solomon, 1 Kings 11. 31.

and Jeroboam, 1 Kings 14. 7.

foretels Abijah's death, 1 Kings 14. 12.

AHIKAM, 2 Kings 22. 12.

protects Jeremiah, Jer. 26. 24.

AHIMAAZ serves David, 2 Sam. 15. 27; 17. 17; 18. 19.

AHIMELECH, high priest, for assisting David, 1 Sam. 21., slain by Doeg at Saul's command, 1 Sam. 22.

AHITHOPHEL's treachery, 2 Sam. 15. 31; 16. 20; disgrace and suicide, 2 Sam. 17. 1, 23. See Ps. 41. 9; 55. 12; 109.

AHOLAH AND AHOLIBAH, their abominations figurative of Samaria and Jerusalem, Ezek. 23.

AHOLIAB inspired to construct the tabernacle, Ex. 35. 34; 36, &c.

AI, men of, at first defeat Israel, Josh. 7. afterwards subdued, Josh. 8.

ALARM, how to be sounded, Num. 10. 5.

ALEXANDER THE GREAT's conquests foretold, Dan. 8. 5. 21; 10. 20; 11. 3.

ALEXANDER, a disciple, Mk. 15. 21; Acts 4. 6; 19. 33.

— the coppersmith censured, 1 Tim. 1. 20; 2 Tim. 4. 14.

ALLEGORY (of Hagar, &c.) Gal. 4. 24.

ALMIGHTY, the, Gen. 17. 1, &c.; Ex. 6. 3; Num. 24. 4; Ruth 1. 20; Job 5. 17, &c.; Is. 13. 6; Ezek. 1. 24; (Christ) Rev. 1. 8, &c. See GOD.

ALMONDS produced by the rod of Levi, Num. 17. 8. See Jer. 1. 11.

ALMS, directions for giving, Mat. 6. 1; Luke 11. 41; 12. 33.

examples of, Acts 3. 2; 10. 2; 24. 17.

See **LIBERALITY**, **POOR**.

ALYES mentioned, Ps. 45. 8; Song 4. 14; John 19. 39.

ALTAR erected by Noah, Abram, &c., Gen. 8. 20; 12. 7; 13. 4; 22. 9; 26. 25; 33. 20; 35. 1; Ex. 17. 15; Num. 33. 1; Josh. 22. 10; 1 Kings 18. 31.

directions for making, Ex. 20. 24.

of burnt offering, Ex. 27. 38.

of incense, Ex. 30. 1; 47. 23.

in the temple, 2 Chr. 4. 1.

in heaven, Rev. 8. 3; 9. 13.

See Heb. 13. 10.

AMALEK, Gen. 36. 12.

his descendants, attacking Israel, discomfited, Ex. 17. 8.

perpetual war declared against, Ex. 17. 16; Deut. 25. 17.

smitten by Gideon, Jud. 7. 12.

by Saul, 1 Sam. 14. 48; 15.

by David, 1 Sam. 27. 8; 30. 15. See Num. 20. 20; Ps. 83. 7.

AMALEKITE, accusing himself of killing Saul, slain, 2 Sam. 1.

AMASA, Absalom's general, 2 Sam. 17. 25.

submits to David, 2 Sam. 20. 4.

treacherously slain by Joab, 2 Sam. 20. 9; 1 Kings 2. 5. See 1 Chr. 12. 18.

AMAZIAH, king of Judah, at first reigns well, 2 Kings 14. 1.

subdues Edom, 2 Kings 14. 7.

his arrogance chastised by Joash, 2 Kings 14. 12.

slain, 2 Kings 14. 19. See 2 Chr. 25.

— priest of Bethel, his judgment for accusing Amos, Am. 7. 10.

AMBASSADORS sent to Hezekiah, 2 Chr. 32. 31; Is. 39, &c.

apostles so called, 2 Cor. 5. 20.

AMBITION condemned, Gen. 11. 7; Job 20. 5; 24. 24; Is. 5. 8; Ps. 49. 11; 75; Hab. 2; Mat. 18. 1; 20. 25; 23. 11; Luke 22. 24.

punishment of, Prov. 17. 19; Is. 14. 12; Ezek. 31. 10; Obad. 3.

of Adam and Eve, Gen. 3.

Babel, Gen. 11. 4.

Aaron and Miriam, Num. 12.

Korah, &c., Num. 16. 3.

Absalom, 2 Sam. 15—18.

Sheba, 2 Sam. 20.

Adonijah, 1 Kings 1. 5.

Sennacherib, 2 Kings 19. 23, &c.

Shebna, Is. 22. 16.

James and John, Mat. 20. 21.

Diotrephes, 3 John 9.

Man of sin, 2 Thes. 2. 4.

AMBUSHMENT, instances of, Josh. 8; Jud. 20. 29; 2 Chr. 13. 13; 20. 22.

AMEN, form of assent, Num. 5. 22; Deut. 27. 15, &c.

name of Christ, Rev. 3. 14.

AMEN—*cont.*

meaning 'certain, sure,' 2 Cor. 1. 20.

AMMONITES, origin of, Gen. 19. 38.

their possessions to remain inviolate, Deut. 2. 19.

why forbidden to enter the congregation, Deut. 23. 3.

subdued by Jephthah, Jud. 11.

by Saul, 1 Sam. 11.

their insult to David, 2 Sam. 10.

chastised, 2 Sam. 12. 26; 2 Chr. 26. 8.

prophecies concerning, Jer. 25. 21; 49. 1; Ezek. 21. 28; 25; Am. 1. 13; Zeph. 2. 8.

AMNON, son of David, 2 Sam. 3. 2.

his wickedness and death, 2 Sam. 13.

AMON, king of Judah, his wicked reign, 2 Kings 21. 19; 2 Chr. 33. 20.

AMORITES dispossessed for their iniquities, Gen. 15. 16, &c.; Lev. 18. 27; Deut. 20. 17; Josh. 3. 10, &c.

AMOS declares God's judgment upon the nations, Am. 1; 2.

and upon Israel, Am. 3; 4, &c.

foretels Israel's restoration, Am. 9. 11.

ANAKIM described, Num. 13. 33; Deut. 9. 2.

destroyed by Joshua, Josh. 11. 21.

ANANIAS (and Sapphira), their sin and punishment, Acts 5.

— (disciple) sent to Paul, Acts 9. 10, 22. 12.

— (high priest) Paul brought before, Acts 23. 1.

rebuked by him, Acts 23. 3.

ANATHEMA MARANATHA, 1 Cor. 16. 22.

ANATHOTH, men of, condemned for persecuting Jeremiah, Jer. 11. 21.

ANCHOR of the soul (hope), Heb. 6. 19.

ANCIENT of days, Dan. 7. 22.

ANDREW the apostle, called, Mat. 4. 18; John 1. 40; Acts 1. 13.

his questions, Mk. 13. 3; John 6. 8; 12. 22.

ANGELS, their character and office, 2 Sam. 14. 20; 1 Kings 19. 5; Neh. 9. 6; Job 25. 3; 38. 7; Ps. 68. 17; 91. 11; 103. 20; 104. 4; 148. 2; Is. 6. 2; Dan. 6. 22; Mat. 6. 10; 13. 39; 16. 27; 18. 10; 24. 31; 25. 31; Mk. 8. 38; Luke 15. 7; 16. 22; Acts 7. 53; 12. 7; 27. 23; Eph. 1. 21; Phil. 2. 9; Col. 1. 16; 2. 10; 1 Thes. 4. 16; 2 Thes. 1. 7; 1 Tim. 3. 16; 5. 21; Heb. 1. 6; 2. 2; 12. 22; 1 Pet. 1. 12; 3. 22; 2 Pet. 2. 11; Jude 9; Rev. 5. 2; 7. 11; 12. 7; 14. 6; 16.

not to be worshipped, Col. 2. 18; Rev. 19. 10; 22. 9.

minister to Christ, Mat. 4. 11; 26. 53; Luke 22. 43; John 1. 51.

sent to Daniel, Dan. 8. 16; 9. 21; 10. 11; 12. 6.

to Zacharias, Luke 1. 11.

to Mary, Luke 1. 26.

to the shepherds, Luke 2. 13.

ANGELS—cont.

sent to declare Christ's resurrection,
Mat. 28; Mk. 16.
to Peter, Acts 12. 7.
to John, Rev. 19. 10; 22. 8.
— disobedient, 2 Pet. 2. 4; Jude 6.

See DEVIL.

ANGEL of the LORD appears to Abra-
ham, Gen. 18. &c.

to Lot, Gen. 19.
to Hagar, Gen. 16. 7.
to Balaam, Num. 22. 23.
to the Israelites, Jud. 2.
to Gideon, Jud. 6. 11.
to Manoah's wife, Jud. 13. 3.
to David, 2 Sam. 24. 16; 1 Chr. 21. 16.
to Elijah, 1 Kings 19. 7.
to Joseph, Mat. 1. 20.
to the apostles, Acts 5. 19.
to Philip, Acts 8. 26.
to Cornelius, Acts 10. 3.
to Paul, Acts 27. 23.

See Ps. 34. 7; 35. 5; Zech. 1. 11.

ANGER (human) described and for-
bidden, Job 5. 2; Ps. 37. 8; Prov. 12.
16; 14. 29; 15. 18; 16. 32; 19. 11, 19;
21. 19, 24; 25. 28; 27. 3; 29. 22; 30.
33; Eccl. 7. 9; Mat. 5. 22; Rom. 12.
19; Gal. 5. 20; Eph. 4. 26, 31; Col. 3.
8; 1 Tim. 2. 8; Tit. 1. 7; Jam. 1. 19.
how pacified, Prov. 15. 1; 21. 14; 25.
15; 29. 8; Eccl. 10. 4.
of Cain, Gen. 4. 5.
of Esau, Gen. 27. 41.
of Jacob, Gen. 31. 36.
of Simeon and Levi, Gen. 34. 7; 49. 5.
of Moses, Ex. 11. 8; 32. 19; Lev. 10.
16; Num. 16. 15; 20. 10; Ps. 106. 33.
of Balaam, Num. 22. 27.
of Saul, 1 Sam. 20. 30.
of Ahab, 1 Kings 21. 4.
of Naaman, 2 Kings 5. 11.
of Asa, 2 Chr. 16. 10.
of Uzziah, 2 Chr. 26. 19.
of Haman, Est. 3. 5.
of Nebuchadnezzar, Dan. 3. 13.
of Jonah, Jon. 4.
of Herod, Mat. 2. 16.
of Jews, Luke 4. 28, &c.
of Nehemiah, Neh. 5. 6; 13. 17.

of CHRIST, Mk. 3. 5; 10. 14.

of GOD against sin, Gen. 3. 14; 4; Deut.
29. 20; 32. 19; Josh. 23. 16; 2 Kings
22. 13; Ezra 8. 22; Ps. 7. 11; 21. 8;
78. 21, 58; 80. 30; 90. 7; 99. 8; 106. 40;
Prov. 1. 30; 18. 1; 3. 8; 9. 13; 13. 9;
47. 6; Jer. 7. 19; 44. 3; Nah. 1. 2;
John 3. 36; Rom. 1. 18; 2. 5; 1 Cor. 10.
22; Eph 5. 6; Col. 3. 6; 1 Thes. 2. 16;
Heb. 8. 18; 10. 26; Rev. 21. 8; 22.
is slow, Ps. 103. 8; 18. 48. 9; Jon. 4. 2;
Nah. 1. 3.
is just, Ps. 58. 10; Lam. 1. 18; Rom. 2.
5; 3. 5; 9. 22; Rev. 16. 5.
how manifested, Gen. 19; Ex. 14. 24;
Job 9. 13; 14. 13; Ps. 76. 6; 78. 49; 90.
7; Is. 9. 19; Jer. 7. 20; 10. 10; Lam.
1; &c.; Ezek. 7. 9; Nah. 1. &c.

ANGER of God—cont.

reserved for the day of judgment, Zeph.
1. 14; Mat. 25. 41; Rom. 2. 5; 2 Thes.
1. 8; 2 Pet. 3; Rev. 6. 17; 11. 18; 19.
15.

to be feared, deprecated, and endured,
Ex. 32. 11; 2 Sam. 24. 17; Ps. 2. 12;
6; 30. 5; 38; 39. 10; 74; 76. 7; 79.
5; 80. 4; 90. 11; Is. 64. 9; Lam. 3.
39; Dan. 9. 16; Mic. 7. 9; Hab. 3. 2;
Mat. 10. 28; Luke 18. 13.

appeased by Christ, Luke 2. 11, 14; Rom.
3. 25; 5. 9; 2 Cor. 5. 18; Eph. 2. 14;
Col. 1. 20; 1 Thes. 1. 10. 1 John 2. 2.
by repentance, 1 Kings 21. 29; Job 33.
27; Ps. 106. 43; 107. 19; Jer. 3. 12;
18. 7; 31. 18; Joel 2. 14; Luke 15. 18.

ANNA prophesies concerning Christ,
Luke 2. 36.

ANNAS, high priest, Luke 3. 2.
Christ examined by, John 18. 13, 24.

also the apostles, Acts 4. 6.

ANointed, the, (Christ) Is. 61. 1;
Luke 4. 18; Acts 10. 38. See MESSIAH.

ANointing OIL, directions for mak-
ing, Ex. 30. 22; 37. 29.

ANointing of Aaron, &c., Lev. 8.
10; 10. 7.

of Saul, 1 Sam. 10. 1.

of David, 1 Sam. 16. 13.

of Solomon, 1 Kings 1. 39.

of Jehu, 2 Kings 9.

of Christ by Mary, &c., Mat. 26. 6; Luke
7. 37; John 12. 3.

of the sick, Jam. 5. 14.

of the HOLY SPIRIT, 2 Cor. 1. 21; 1 John
2. 20.

ANTICHRIST described, 1 John 2. 18,
22; 2 John 7.

his coming foretold, 2 Thes. 2. 3; 1 Tim.
4. 1.

ANTIOCH, disciples called Christians
there, Acts 11. 26.

Paul preaches there, Acts 13. 1, 14; 14.
26; 15. 30.

his trials there, Gal. 2. 11; 2 Tim. 3. 11.

ANTIPAS, martyr, Rev. 2. 13.

APOLLOS, an eloquent disciple, in-
structed, Acts 18. 24; 19. 1; 1 Cor. 1.
12; 3. 4.

APOLLYON (the destroyer), Rev. 9.
11.

APOSTATES described, Deut. 13. 13;
Mat. 24. 10; Luke 8. 13; John 6. 66;
Heb. 3. 12; 6. 4; 1 John 2. 19; 2 Pet.
3. 17.

their punishment, Zeph. 1. 4; Heb. 10.
25; 2 Pet. 2. 17.

prophecies concerning, Mat. 24. 12;
2 Thes. 2. 3; 1 Tim. 4. 1.

APOSTLES called, See Mat. 4. 18;
9. 9; Mk. 1. 16; Luke 5. 10; John 1.
38.

their appointment and powers, Mat. 10;
16. 19; 18. 18; 28. 19; Mk. 3. 13; 16.
15; Luke 6. 13; 9. 12; 11. 24. 47;
John 20. 23; Acts 9. 15, 27; 20. 24;
1 Cor. 5. 3; 2 Thes. 3. 6; 2 Tim. 1. 11.

APOSTLES—cont.

witnesses of Christ, Luke 1. 2; 24. 33, 48; Acts 1. 2, 22; 10. 41; 1 Cor. 9. 1; 15. 5; 2 Pet. 1. 16; 1 John 1. 1.
 their sufferings, Mat. 10. 16; Luke 21. 16; John 15. 20; 16. 2, 33; Acts 4. &c. &c.; 1 Cor. 4. 9; 2 Cor. 1. 4; 4. 8; 11. 23, &c.; Rev. 1. 9, &c.
 their names written in heaven, Luke 10. 20; Rev. 21. 14.
 false, condemned, 2 Cor. 11. 13.
 See **ANDREW**, **PETER**, &c.

APPAREL, exhortations concerning, Deut. 22. 5; 1 Tim. 2. 9; 1 Pet. 3. 3.

of the Jewish women described, Is. 3. 16.
APPEAL of Paul to Cæsar, Acts 25. 11.

APPLE of the eye, Deut. 32. 10; Ps. 17. 8; Prov. 7. 2; Lam. 2. 18, Zech. 2. 8.

AQUILA and **PRISCILLA** accompany Paul, Acts 18. 2.

instruct Apollos, Acts 18. 26.
 their constancy commended, Rom. 16. 3; 1 Cor. 16. 19.

ARABIANS tributary to Solomon, 2 Chr. 9. 14.

to Jehoshaphat, 2 Chr. 17. 11.
 to Uzziah, 2 Chr. 26. 7.

prophecies concerning, Is. 13. 20; 21. 13; Jer. 25. 24;—Acts. 2. 11.

ARARAT, mountain which the ark rested on, Gen. 8. 4. See Jer. 51. 27.

ARAUNAH (Ornan), Jebusite, sells land to David, on which the temple was built, 2 Sam. 24. 16; 1 Chr. 21. 15, 18; 22. 1.

ARCHELAUS, king of Judea, feared by Joseph, Mat. 2. 22.

ARCHERS mentioned, Gen. 21. 20; 49. 23; 1 Sam. 31. 3; Job 16. 13, &c.

Ahab and Josiah killed by, 1 Kings 22. 34; 2 Chr. 35. 22.

ARCTURUS, Job 9. 9; 38. 32.

ARCHIPPUS exhorted by Paul, Col. 4. 17; Philem. 2.

AREOPAGUS, Mars' hill, Paul preaches there, Acts 17. 19.

ARISTARCHUS, fellow-prisoner of Paul, Acts 19. 29; 20. 4; 27. 2; Col. 4. 10; Philem. 24.

ARK (of Noah) described, Gen. 6. 14; Heb. 11. 7; 1 Pet. 3. 20.

— of God, Ex. 25. 10; 37. 1;
 carried into Canaan, Josh. 3. 15.

taken by the Philistines, 1 Sam. 4. 11.
 their plagues in consequence, 1 Sam. 5. restored, 1 Sam. 6.

carried to Jerusalem, 2 Sam. 6; 15. 24; 1 Chr. 13; 15; 16.

brought into the temple, 1 Kings 8. 3; 2 Chr. 5; Ps. 132.

Ark in heaven, Rev. 11. 19.

ARM of God, Ex. 15. 16; Deut. 33. 27; Job 40. 9; Ps. 77. 15; 89. 13; 98. 1;

Is. 33. 2; 51. 5; 52. 10; 53. 1; Jer. 27. 5; Luke 1. 51; Acts 13. 17.

ARMS, the everlasting, Deut. 33. 27.

ARMAGEDDON, Rev. 16. 16.

ARMOUR, Goliath's described, 1 Sam. 17. 5.

of God, Eph. 6. 13; Rom. 13. 12; 2 Cor. 6. 7; 10. 3; 1 Thes. 5. 8.

ARTAXERXES [Cambyses?] his decree concerning the Jews, Ezra 4. 6, 17.

his letter to Ezra, Ezra 7. 11.
 his kindness to Nehemiah, Neh. 2.

ARTIFICER, Tubal-Cain the first, Gen. 4. 22.

ASA's good reign, 1 Kings 15. 8.
 his prayer against the Ethiopians, 2 Chr. 14. 11.

his zeal, 2 Chr. 15.
 wars with Baasha, 1 Kings 15. 16; 2 Chr. 16.

rebuked by Hanani, 2 Chr. 16. 7.
 oppresses the people, 2 Chr. 16. 10.

his diseases and death, 2 Chr. 16. 12.

ASAH, his rashness; slain by Abner, 2 Sam. 2. 18; 3. 27; 23. 24; 1 Chr. 11. 26.

ASAPH, a Levite, employed in ordering the temple service, 1 Chr. 6. 39; 2 Chr. 5. 12; 29. 30; 35. 15; Neh. 12. 46; Psalms 50 and 73 to 83 ascribed to him.

ASCENSION of **CHRIST**, prophecies concerning, Ps. 24. 7; 68. 18. (Eph. 4. 8); John 6. 62; 7. 33; 14. 2, 28; 16. 5; 20. 17.

fulfilled, Luke 24. 50; Acts 1; Eph. 1. 20; Rom. 8. 34; 1 Pet. 3. 22, &c.

ASHDOD, the ark carried there; men of, smitten, 1 Sam. 5.

subdued by Uzziah, 2 Chr. 26. 6.
 prophecies concerning, Jer. 25. 20;

Am. 1. 8; Zeph. 2. 4; Zech. 9. 6.

ASHER, son of Jacob, Gen. 30. 13.
 blessed by Jacob, Gen. 49. 20.

by Moses, Deut. 33. 24.
 his descendants, Num. 1. 40; 26. 44;

1 Chr. 7. 30.
 their inheritance, Josh. 19. 24; Jud. 5. 17. See Ezek. 48. 34; Rev. 7. 6.

ASHES, man likened to, Gen. 18. 27; Job 30. 19.

used in mourning, 2 Sam. 13. 19; Est. 4. 1; Job 2. 8; 42. 6; Is. 58. 5; Jon. 3. 6, &c.; Mat. 11. 21.

ASHKELON (Askalon) taken, Jud. 1. 18; 14. 19; 1 Sam. 6. 17; 2 Sam. 1. 20;

prophecies concerning, Jer. 25. 20; 47. 5; Am. 1. 8; Zeph. 2. 4; Zech. 9. 5.

ASHTAROTH, goddess of Zidon, worshipped by Israel, Jud. 2. 13; 1 Sam. 12. 10.

by Solomon, 1 Kings 11. 5, 33.

ASP, venomous serpent, Deut. 32. 33; Job 20. 14; Is. 11. 8; Rom. 3. 13.

ASS, Balaam rebuked by, Num. 22. 28; 2 Pet. 2. 16.

laws concerning, Ex. 13. 13; 23. 4; Deut. 22. 10.

Christ rides on one, (Zech. 9. 9) Mat. 21; John 12. 14, &c.

— (wild) described, Job 39. 5; Hos. 8. 9.

- ASSEMBLING** together for public worship enjoined, Lev. 23; Deut. 16. 8; Heb. 10. 25.
 David's love for, Ps. 27. 4; 42; 43; 65, 84; 87; 118. 26; 122; 134; 135.
 See Is. 4. 5; Mal. 3. 16; Mat. 18. 20.
 instances of, 1 Kings 8; 2 Chr. 5; 29; 30; Neh. 8; Luke 4. 16; John 20. 19; Acts 1. 13; 2. 1; 3. 1; 13. 2; 16. 13; 20. 7.
ASSURANCE of faith and hope, Is. 32. 17; Col. 2. 2; 1 Thea. 1. 5; 2 Tim. 1. 12; Heb. 6. 11; 10. 22.
 confirmed by love, 1 John 3. 14, 19; 4. 18.
ASSYRIA, Israel carried captive to, 2 Kings 15. 29; 17.
 army of, miraculously destroyed, 2 Kings 19. 35; Is. 37. 36.
 prophecies concerning, Is. 8; 10. 5; 14. 24; 30. 31; 31. 8; Mic. 5. 6; Zeph. 2. 13.
 its glory, Ezek. 31. 3.
ASTROLOGERS (Chaldean) their inability, Is. 47. 3; Dan. 2; 4. 7; 5. 7.
ATHALIAH, queen, 2 Kings 8. 26, seizes the government of Judah, and destroys the royal family, 2 Kings 11. 1; 2 Chr. 22. 10.
 slain by Jehoiada, 2 Kings 11. 16; 2 Chr. 23.
ATHENS, Paul preaches at, Acts 17. 15; 1 Thea. 3. 1.
 men of, described, Acts 17. 21.
ATONEMENT under the law, Ex. 29. 29; 30; Lev. 1, &c.
 annual day of, Lev. 16; 23. 26.
 made by Aaron for the plague, Num. 16. 46.
 made by Christ, Rom. 3. 24; 5. 6; 2 Cor. 5. 18; Gal. 1. 4; 3. 13; Tit. 2. 14; Heb. 9. 28; 1 Pet. 1. 19; 2. 24; 3. 18; 1 John 2. 2; Rev. 1. 5; 13. 8, &c. &c.
 prophecies concerning, Is. 53; Dan. 9. 24; Zech. 13. 1, 7; John 11. 50.
 commemorated in the Lord's supper, Mat. 26. 26; 1 Cor. 11. 23.
AVENGER of blood, deliverance from, Num. 35. 12; Deut. 19. 6; Josh. 20.
AZARIAH (Uzziah) king of Judah, his good reign, 2 Kings 14. 21; 2 Chr. 26. invades the priest's office, 2 Chr. 26. 16. struck with leprosy, 2 Kings 15. 5; 2 Chr. 26. 20.
 — prophet, exhorts Asa, 2 Chr. 15.
- BAAL** worshipped, Num. 22. 41; Jud. 2. 13; 8. 33; 1 Kings 16. 32; 18. 26; 2 Kings 17. 16; 19. 18; 21. 3; Jer. 2. 8; 7. 9; 12. 16; 19. 5; 23. 13; Hos. 2. 8; 13. 1, &c.
 his altar and priests destroyed by Gideon, Jud. 6. 25; by Elijah, 1 Kings 18. 40; by Jehu, 2 Kings 10. 18; by Jehoiada, 2 Kings 11. 18; by Josiah, 2 Kings 23. 4; 2 Chr. 34. 4.
BAAL-PEOR, the trespass of Israel concerning, Num. 25; Deut. 4. 3; Ps. 106. 28; Hos. 9. 10.
- BAAL-ZEBUB**, Ahaziah rebuked for sending to, 2 Kings 1. 2.
BAANAH and Rechab, for murdering Ishbosheth, slain by David, 2 Sam. 4.
BAASHA, king of Israel, destroys the house of Jeroboam, 1 Kings 15. 16, 27. Jehu's prophecy against, 1 Kings 16. 1.
BABEL, Nimrod king of, Gen. 10. confusion of tongues at the building of, Gen. 11.
BABYLON, Gen. 10. 10; 2 Kings 17. 30.
 ambassadors from, come to Hezekiah, 2 Kings 20. 12; 2 Chr. 32. 31; Is. 39.
 Jews carried captive there, 2 Kings 25; 2 Chr. 36; Jer. 39; 52.
 their return from, Ezra 1, &c.; Neh. 2. &c.
 its greatness, Dan. 4. 30.
 taken by the Medes, Dan. 5. 30.
 its fall, Is. 13. 14; 21. 2; 47; 48; Jer. 25. 12; 50; 51. See Rev. 14. 8; 16. 19; 18. church in, 1 Pet. 5. 13.
BACA, valley of, Ps. 84. 6.
BACKBITING forbidden, Ps. 15. 3; Rom. 1. 30; Prov. 25. 23; 2 Cor. 12. 20.
BACKSLIDING reproved, Ps. 78; 101; Prov. 14. 14; Is. 1; 2, &c.; Jer. 2; 3, &c.; Hos. 1; 2, &c.; Mat. 18. 6; 2 Cor. 11. 3; Gal. 3. 1; 5. 4.
 to be punished, Prov. 14. 14.
 pardon for, promised, 2 Chr. 7. 14; Jer. 3. 12; 31. 20; 36. 3, &c.; Hos. 14. 4. of Israel, Ex. 32; Deut. 1, &c.; Neh. 9. &c.
 of Saul, 1 Sam. 15.
 of Solomon, 1 Kings 11.
 of Peter, Mat. 26. 70, &c.; Gal. 2. 14.
BADGERS' SKINS used in the tabernacle, Ex. 25. 5; 26. 14, &c.
BALAAM requested by Balak to curse Israel is forbidden, Num. 22. 13. blesses them, Num. 23. 19; 24. 1. his prophecy, Num. 23. 7, 18; 24. his wicked counsel, Num. 31. 16; Deut. 23. 4. See Josh. 24. 9; Jud. 11. 25; Mic. 6. 5; 2 Pet. 2. 15; Jude 11; Rev. 2. 14.
 slain, Num. 31. 8.
BALAK, king of Moab. See **BALAAM**.
BALANCES and measures to be just, Lev. 19. 35; Prov. 16. 11.
 false, condemned, Prov. 11. 1; Hos. 12. 7; Am. 8. 5; Mic. 6. 11.
BALM of Gilead, figuratively mentioned, Jer. 8. 22; 46. 11, &c.
BANNER, figuratively mentioned, Ex. 17. 15; Ps. 60. 4; Song 2. 4; 6. 4.
BANQUET, royal, Est. 5; 7; Dan. 5.
BAPTISM administered by John, Mat. 3. 6; Mk. 1. 4; Luke 3; John 1. 19, Acts 19. 4.
 Pharisees' answer concerning, Mat. 21. 25; Mk. 11. 29; Luke 20. 4.
 appointed by Christ, Mat. 28. 19; Mk. 16. 15; John 3. 22; 4. 1.
 but one, Eph. 4. 5.

BAPTISM—cont.

its signification, Acts 2. 38; 19. 2; 22. 16; Rom. 6. 3; 1 Cor. 10. 2; 12. 13; Gal. 3. 27; Col. 2. 12; Tit. 3. 5; 1 Pet. 3. 21.

instances of, Acts 8. 38; 9. 18; 10. 46; 16. 15, 33; 1 Cor. 1. 16.

BARABBAS, a robber, released instead of Jesus, Mat. 27. 16; Mk. 15. 6; Luke 23. 18; John 18. 40.

BARAK delivers Israel from Sisera, Jud. 4. 5; Heb. 11. 32.

BARBARIANS (foreigners), Rom. 1. 14; 1 Cor. 14. 11.

Paul kindly treated by, Acts 28.

BAR-JESUS (Elymas) smitten with blindness, Acts 13. 6.

BARLEY mentioned, Ex. 9. 31; Ruth 1. 22, &c.; John 6. 9; Rev. 6. 6.

BARNABAS sells his possessions, Acts 4. 36.

preaches at Antioch, Acts 11. 22.

accompanies Paul, Acts 11. 30; 12. 25; 13. 14; 15; 1 Cor. 9. 6.

their contention, Acts 15. 36.

his error, Gal. 2. 13.

BARRENNESS of Sarah removed, Gen. 11. 30; 16. 1; 18. 1; 21.

of Rebekah, 25. 21.

of Rachel, 29. 31; 30. 1.

of Manoah's wife, Jud. 13.

of Hannah, 1 Sam. 1.

of the Shunammite, 2 Kings 4. 14.

of Elisabeth, Luke 1.

See Ps. 113. 9; Is. 54. 1; Gal. 4. 27.

BARTHOLOMEW the apostle, Mat. 10. 3; Mk. 3. 18; Luke 6. 14; Acts 1. 13.

BARTIMEUS' blindness cured, Mk. 10. 46.

BARUCH writes Jeremiah's prophecy, Jer. 32. 13; 36.

carried into Egypt, Jer. 43. 6.

comforted, Jer. 45.

BARZILLAI's kindness to David, 2 Sam. 17. 27.

David's gratitude, 2 Sam. 19. 31; 1 Kings 2. 7.

BASHAN conquered, Num. 21. 33; Deut. 3. 1; Ps. 68. 15, 22; 135. 10; 136. 20.

BASTARDS not to enter the congregation, Deut. 23. 2. See Heb. 12. 8.

BATH, a measure, 1 Kings 7. 26; 2 Chr. 2. 10; Ezra 7. 22; Is. 5. 10, &c.

BATHSHEBA, her sin with David, 2 Sam. 11; 12.

her request for Solomon, 1 Kings 1. 15. for Adonijah, 2. 19.

BATTLE, laws concerning, Deut. 20. several described, Gen. 14; Ex. 17; Num. 31; Josh. 8; 10; Jud. 4; 7; 8; 11; 20; 1 Sam. 4; 11; 14; 17; 31; 2 Sam. 2; 10; 18; 21. 15; 1 Kings 20; 22; 2 Kings 3; 1 Chr. 18—20; 2 Chr. 13; 14. 9; 20; 25; Rev. 16. 14.

BATTLEMENTS to be made to houses, Deut. 22. 8.

BEARD, laws concerning, Lev. 19. 27; 21. 5. See 2 Sam. 10. 4; Jer. 41. 5; Ezek. 5. 1.

BEASTS created, Gen. 1. 24.

named, Gen. 2. 20.

preserved, Gen. 7. 2; Ps. 36. 6; 104. 16; 147. 9.

what clean and unclean, Lev. 11; Deut. 14. 4; Acts 10. 12.

laws concerning, Ex. 13. 12; 20. 10; 22; 23. 4; Lev. 27. 9; Deut. 5. 14; Prov. 12. 10.

Daniel's vision of four, Dan. 7.

John's vision, Rev. 4. 7; 13; &c.

BEAUTY, vanity of, Ps. 39. 11; Prov. 6. 25; 31. 30; Is. 3. 24.

instances of its danger, Gen. 12. 11; 26. 7; 34; 2 Sam. 11; 13, &c.

BEAUTY AND BANDS, the staves, broken, Zech. 11. 7.

BEDSTEAD of Og, king of Bashan, Deut. 3. 11.

BEELZEBUB, prince of devils, Mat. 10. 25.

Christ's miracles blasphemously ascribed to, Mat. 9. 34; 12. 24; Mk. 3. 22; Luke 11. 15.

BEER-SHEBA, Abraham dwells there, Gen. 21. 31; 22. 19; 28. 10.

Hagar relieved there, Gen. 21. 14.

Jacob comforted there, Gen. 46. 1.

Elijah flees to, 1 Kings 19. 3.

BEGINNING, the, a name of Christ, Rev. 1. 8; 3. 14.

BEHEMOTH described, Job 40. 15.

BEL, an idol, Is. 46. 1; Jer. 50. 2.

BELIAL, men of, wicked men so called, Deut. 13. 13; Jud. 19. 22, &c.

BELLS upon the priest's ephod, Ex. 28. 33; 39. 25. See Zech. 14. 20.

BELSHAZZAR's profane feast, warning, and death, Dan. 5.

BELTESHAZZAR, Daniel so named, Dan. 1. 7; 4. 8, &c.

BENAIAH, valiant acts of, 2 Sam. 23. 20; 1 Chr. 11. 22; 27. 5.

establishes Solomon as king, 1 Kings 1. 32. slays Adonijah, Joab, and Shimei, 1 Kings 2. 29—46; 4. 4.

BEN-HADAD, king of Syria, his league with Aza, 1 Kings 15. 18.

war with Ahab, 1 Kings 20.

baffled by Elisha, 2 Kings 6. 8.

besieges Samaria, 2 Kings 6. 24; 7.

slain by Hazael, 2 Kings 8. 7.

son of Hazael, wars with Israel, 2 Kings 13. 3, 24. See Jer. 49. 27; Am. 1. 4.

BENJAMIN (Benoni), son of Jacob, born, Gen. 35. 16.

sent into Egypt, Gen. 43. 15.

Joseph's policy to stay him, Gen. 44.

Jacob's prophecy concerning, Gen. 49. 27.

his DESCENDANTS, Gen. 46. 21; 1 Chr. 7. 6.

twice numbered, Num. 1. 36; 26. 38.

blessed by Moses, Deut. 33. 12.

their inheritance, Josh. 18. 11.

BENJAMIN (his descendants)—*cont.*
 their wickedness chastised, Jud. 20; 21.
 the first king chosen from, 1 Sam. 9; 10.
 support the house of Saul, 2 Sam. 2.
 afterwards adhere to that of David,
 1 Kings 12. 21; 1 Chr. 11.
 the tribe of Paul, Phil. 3. 5. *See* Ps. 68.
 27; Ezek. 48. 32; Rev. 7. 8.

BERACHAH (blessing), valley of, why
 so named, 2 Chr. 20. 26.

BEREA, Paul preaches at, Acts 17. 10.
 Bereans commended, Acts 17. 11.

BETHANY, visited by Christ, Mat. 21.
 17; 26. 6; Mar. 11. 1; Luke 19. 29.
 Lazarus raised there, John 11. 18.
 Christ ascends from, Luke 24. 50.

BETH-EL (the house of God), Jacob's
 vision there, Gen. 28. 19; 31. 13.
 he builds an altar at, Gen. 35. 1.
 taken by the tribe of Joseph, Jud. 1. 22.
 Jeroboam establishes idolatry there,
 1 Kings 12. 28; 13. 1.
 purified by Josiah, 2 Kings 23. 15.
 prophets dwell there, 2 Kings 2. 3; 17.
 28. *See* Am. 3. 14; 4. 4; 5. 5; 7. 10.

BETHESDA, pool of, miracles wrought
 at, John 2. 2.

BETH-LEHEM, Naomi's return to,
 accompanied by Ruth, Ruth 1—4.
 David anointed at, 1 Sam. 16. 13; 20. 6.
 well of, mentioned, 2 Sam. 23. 15;
 1 Chr. 11. 17.
 Christ born at, (Mic. 5. 2; Ps. 132. 5,
 6; Mat. 2. 1; Luke 2. 4; John 7. 42.
 children of, slain, Mat. 2. 16.

BETHSAIDA of Galilee, Philip, Peter,
 and Andrew dwell there, John 1. 44.
 blind man cured at, Mk. 8. 22.
 condemned for unbelief, Mat. 11. 21.

BETH-SHEMESH, men of, punished
 for profanity, 1 Sam. 6. 19.

BETROTHAL, laws concerning, Ex.
 21. 8; Lev. 19. 20; Deut. 20. 7.

BEZALEEL appointed and inspired to
 construct the tabernacle, Ex. 31. 2;
 35. 30.
 his work, Ex. 36—38.

BIGHAN and Teresh, their conspiracy
 discovered by Mordecai, Est. 2. 21.

BILDAD's answers to Job, Job 8; 18; 25.

BLIHAI, Jacob's children by, Gen. 30. 5.

BIRDS created and preserved, Gen. 1.
 20; 7. 3; Ps. 104. 17; 148. 10; Mat.
 18. 20.
 used in sacrifices, Gen. 15. 9; Lev. 14.
 4; Luke 2. 24.
 what may not be eaten, Lev. 11. 13;
 Deut. 14. 12.
 law concerning, Deut. 22. 6.
 mentioned figuratively, Prov. 1. 17; 6.
 5, &c.; Jer. 12. 9; Am. 3. 5; Rev. 18. 2.

BIRTHDAYS celebrated:—
 of Pharaoh, Gen. 40. 20.
 of Herod, Mat. 14. 6; Mk. 6. 21.

BIRTHRIGHT, law concerning, Deut.
 21. 15.
 lost by Reuben, 1 Chr. 5. 1.
 despised by Esau, Gen. 25. 31; Heb. 12. 16.

BIRTHS foretold:—
 of Isaac, Gen. 18. 10.
 of Samson, Jud. 13. 3.
 of Josiah, 1 Kings 13. 2.
 of John the Baptist, Luke 1. 13.
 of Christ, Mic. 5; Luke 1. 31.

BISHOP, qualifications of, 1 Tim. 3. *See*
 Phil. 1. 1.
 of souls (Christ), 1 Pet. 2. 25.

BITTER herbs eaten with the passover,
 Ex. 12. 8.
 water healed, Ex. 15. 23.

BLASPHEMY forbidden, Ex. 20. 7;
 Col. 3. 8; Mat. 15. 19.
 its punishment, Lev. 24. 13; 1 Kings
 21. 10.
 a mark of the wicked, Ps. 74. 18; Is. 52.
 5, &c.; Ezek. 20. 27; 1 Tim. 1. 13;
 Rev. 13. 5; 16. 9.
 instances of, Lev. 24. 11; 2 Kings 18. 34;
 Mat. 9. 34; 12. 24; Mk. 3. 22; Luke
 11. 15; 22. 65, &c.; John 10. 20; Rev.
 2. 9.
 Christ accused of, Mat. 9. 3; 26. 65;
 Mk. 2. 7; Luke 5. 21; John 10. 33.
 Naboth (1 Kings 21) and Stephen un-
 justly stoned for, Acts 6. 13; 7. 54.
 cause for, given by David, 2 Sam. 12. 14.
See also 1 Tim. 5. 14; 6. 1.
 against the Holy Ghost, Mat. 12. 31;
 Mk. 3. 28; Luke 12. 10; 1 John 5. 16.

BLEMISH, offerings must be without,
 Ex. 12. 5, &c.; Lev. 1. 3, &c.; Deut.
 17. 1, &c.; (a type of Christ, 1 Pet. 1.
 19; and of the church, Eph. 5. 27.)
 the priests must be free from, Lev. 21. 16.

BLESSED, who so called, Gen. 12. 3;
 Deut. 15. 10; Ruth 2. 19; Job 5. 17;
 Ps. 1; 2. 12; 5. 12; 32; 34. 8; 40. 4;
 41; 65. 4; 84. 4; 89. 15; 94. 12; 106. 3;
 112; 119. 1; 128; 144. 15; Prov. 10. 6;
 20. 7; 22. 9; 24. 25; 28. 20; Is. 30. 18;
 51. 2; Jer. 17. 7; Mat. 5. 11. 6; 13. 16;
 16. 16; 25. 34; Luke 1. 45; 6. 20; 11.
 28; 12. 37; 14. 14; Rom. 4. 6; Gal. 3.
 9; Eph. 1. 3; Jam. 1. 12, 25; Rev. 1. 3;
 14. 13; 16. 15; 19. 9; 20. 6; 22. 7, 14.
See HAPPY.

BLESSING (of Isaac) obtained by
 Jacob, Gen. 27. 27.
 given by Jacob to sons, Gen. 48. 15; 49.
 of the twelve tribes by Moses, Deut. 33.
 and curse set before Israel, Deut. 11. 26.
 the people, form of, delivered by Moses,
 Num. 6. 22.
 at removing the ark, Num. 10. 35.

BLIND, laws concerning the, Lev. 19.
 14; Deut. 27. 18.
 expelled from Jerusalem, 2 Sam. 5. 6.

BLINDNESS inflicted on the men of
 Sodom, Gen. 19. 11.
 on the Syrians, 2 Kings 6. 18.
 on Paul, Acts 9. 8.
 on Elymas, Acts 13. 11.
 healed by Christ, Mat. 9. 27; 12. 22;
 20. 30; Mk. 8. 22; 10. 46; Luke 4. 18;
 7. 21; John 9. *See* Ps. 146. 8; Is. 29.
 18; 42. 7, &c.

BLINDNESS—*cont.*

SPIRITUAL, Ps. 82. 5; Is. 56. 10; 59. 9; Mic. 2. 11; Mat. 6. 23; 15. 14; 23. 16; John 1. 5; 3. 19; 9. 41; 1 Cor. 2. 14; 2 Pet. 1. 9; 1 John 2. 9; Rev. 3. 17. judicially inflicted, Ps. 69. 23; Is. 6. 9; 29. 9; 44. 18; Mat. 13. 13; John 12. 40; Acts 28. 26; Rom. 11; 2 Cor. 3. 14; 4. 4.

prayer for deliverance from, Ps. 13. 3; 119. 18.

removed by Christ, Is. 9. 2; 42. 7; Luke 4. 18; John 8. 12; 9. 39; 2 Cor. 3. 14; 4. 6; Eph. 5. 8; Col. 1. 13; 1 Thes. 5. 4; 1 Pet. 2. 9.

BLOOD, forbidden to be eaten, Gen. 9. 4; Lev. 3. 17; 7. 26; 17. 10; 19. 26; Deut. 12. 15; Ezek. 33. 25; Acts 15. 29.

this law enforced by Saul, 1 Sam. 14. 32. water changed into, Ex. 4. 9; 7. 17; Rev. 8. 8; 11. 6.

of the covenant, Ex. 24. 8; Zech. 9. 11; Heb. 10. 29; 13. 20.

— **OF CHRIST**, redemption by, John 19. 34; Eph. 1. 7; Col. 1. 20; Heb. 10. 19; 12. 24; 1 Pet. 1. 2; 1 John 1. 7; Rev. 1. 5; 5. 9; 12. 11.

typified,—under the law, Ex. 12. 13; 29. 16; 30. 10; Lev. 1. 5; 4; 16. 15; Heb. 9. 7, &c.

in the Lord's supper, Mat. 26. 28; Mk. 14. 24; Luke 22. 20; 1 Cor. 11. 25.

BLOODSHEDDING forbidden, Gen. 9. 6; Ex. 20. 13. *See* **MURDER**. no remission from sin without, Heb. 9. 22.

BOANERGES (sons of thunder), James and John so called, Mk. 3. 17.

BOARDS of the tabernacle how constructed, Ex. 26. 15; 36. 20.

BOASTING reproved, Ps. 49. 6; 52. 1; 94. 4; Prov. 20. 14; 25. 14; 27. 1; Is. 10. 15; Jer. 9. 23; Rom. 1. 30; 11. 18; 1 Cor. 4. 7; 2 Cor. 10. 12; Jam. 3. 5; 4. 16.

of Goliath, 1 Sam. 17.

of Ben-hadad, 1 Kings 20. 10.

of Sennacherib, 2 Kings 18; 19; &c.

excluded under the gospel, Rom. 3. 27; 1 Cor. 1. 29; Eph. 2. 10, &c.

BOAZ, his kindness to Ruth, Ruth 2, &c.

Christ descended from, 1 Chr. 2. 11; Mat. 1. 5; Luke 3. 32.

— (Strength): pillar of the temple), 2 Chr. 3. 17.

BOCHIM, Israel reproved by an angel at, Jud. 2.

BODY (of man) not to be disfigured, Lev. 19. 28; 21. 5; Deut. 14. 1.

to be kept pure, Rom. 12. 1; 1 Cor. 6. 13; 1 Thes. 4. 4.

of Christians, the temple of the Holy Ghost, 1 Cor. 3. 16; 6. 19; 2 Cor. 6. 16. dead, laws concerning, Lev. 21. 11; Num. 5. 2; 9. 6; 19. 11; Deut. 21. 23; Hag. 2. 13.

BODY (of man)—*cont.*

to be raised again, Ezek. 37; Mat. 22. 30; 1 Cor. 15. 12; Phil. 3. 21.

See **RESURRECTION**.

of **CHRIST**, (Heb. 10. 5); Luke 2. 35. buried by Joseph, Mat. 27. 58; Mk. 15. 42; Luke 23. 50; John 19. 38.

the church so called, Rom. 12. 4; 1 Cor. 10. 17; 12. 12; Eph. 1. 22; 4. 13; 5. 23; Col. 1. 18; 2. 19; 3. 15.

BOILS and blains, the plague of, Ex. 9. 10; Rev. 16. 2. *See* 2 Kings 20. 7; Job 2. 7.

BOLDNESS through faith, Prov. 28. 1; Is. 50. 7; Acts 5. 29; Eph. 3. 12; 1 Tim. 3. 13; Heb. 10. 19; 1 John 4. 17.

exhortations to, Josh. 1. 7; 2 Chr. 19. 11; Jer. 1. 8; Ezek. 3. 9; Heb. 4. 16. of Abraham, Gen. 18. 22.

of Jacob, Gen. 32. 24.

of Moses, Ex. 32. 31; 33. 18.

of Aaron, Num. 16. 47.

of David, 1 Sam. 17. 45.

of Elijah, 1 Kings 18. 15.

of Nehemiah, Neh. 6. 11.

of Shadrach, &c., Dan. 3. 17.

of Daniel, Dan. 6. 10.

of Peter and John, Acts 4. 8; 5. 29.

of Stephen, Acts 7. 51.

of Paul, Acts 9. 27; 19. 8; 2 Cor. 7. 4. of Apollos, Acts 18. 26.

BOND (or vow), law concerning, Num. 30.

of peace, Eph. 4. 3.

BONDS and yokes sent by the Lord to various kings, Jer. 27.

BONDAGE of Israel in Egypt, Ex. 1—12; Ps. 105. 25; Acts 7. 6.

in Babylon, 2 Kings 25; Est. 2, &c.; Neh. 1, &c.; Ezra 1, &c.; 9. 7; Dan. 1, &c.

SPIRITUAL, John 8. 34; Acts 8. 23; Rom. 6. 16; 7. 23; 8. 2; Gal. 2. 4; 4. 3; 1 Tim. 3. 7; 2 Tim. 2. 26; Heb. 2. 14; 2 Pet. 2. 19.

deliverance by Christ, Is. 61. 1; Luke 4. 18; John 8. 36; Rom. 7; 8; Gal. 3.

BONDMAID, law concerning, Lev. 19. 20; 25. 44.

BONDMEN, laws concerning, Lev. 25. 39; Deut. 15. 12.

BONDWOMAN cast out, Gen. 21. 10; Gal. 4. 23.

BONES (Gen. 2. 23.)

Joseph's charge concerning, Gen. 50. 25, obeyed, Ex. 13. 19; Heb. 11. 22.

scattered as a judgment, 2 Kings 23. 14; Ps. 53. 5; 141. 7; Jer. 8. 1; Ezek. 6. 5.

vision of the dry bones, Ezek. 37.

of the paschal lamb not broken, Ex. 12. 46; also Christ's, John 19. 36.

BONNETS of the priests, directions for making, Ex. 28. 40; 29. 9; 39. 28; Ezek. 44. 18. *See* **MITRE**.

BOOK of Jasher, Josh. 10. 13; 2 Sam. 1. 18.

of Samuel, 1 Sam. 10. 25.

of Solomon, &c., 1 Kings 4. 32; 11. 41.

BOOK—cont.

of various persons, 1 Chr. 29. 29; 2 Chr. 9. 29; 12. 15; 20. 34.
 of Life, Ex. 32. 32; Ps. 69. 28; Dan. 12. 1; Phil. 4. 3; Rev. 3. 5; 13. 8; 17. 8; 21. 27; 22. 19.
 opened, Dan. 12. 1; Rev. 20. 12.
 of the Law, Deut. 28. 61; 29. 29, &c.; Gal. 3. 10.
 found and read, 2 Kings 22. 8; Neh. 8. 8.
BOOKS mentioned, Eccl. 12. 12; Dan. 9. 2; 2 Tim. 4. 13.
 of judgment, Dan. 7. 10; Rev. 20. 12.
BOOTHs used at the feast of tabernacles, Lev. 23. 42; Neh. 8. 14.
BORDERs of the land determined, Num. 34; Josh. 1. 4; Ezek. 47. 13.
BORING of the ear, law concerning, Ex. 21. 6. See Ps. 40. 6.
BORN of GOD, John 1. 13; 3. 3; 1 Pet. 1. 23; 1 John 3. 9; 5. 1.
BORROWING, law concerning, Ex. 22. 14; Deut. 15. 1.
 its consequences, Prov. 22. 7; 2 Kings 6. 5.
 of Israel from the Egyptians, Ex. 3. 22; 12. 35.
BOTTLES mentioned, Gen. 21. 14; Josh. 9. 4.
 figuratively, Ps. 119. 83; Job 32. 19; Mat. 9. 17.
BOTTOMLESS pit, Rev. 9. 1; 11. 7; 17. 8.
 Satan bound there, Rev. 20. 1.
BOW in the cloud, sign of God's mercy, Gen. 9. 13; Ezek. 1. 28.
BOWELS of mercies, Gen. 43. 30; Ps. 25. 6; Is. 63. 15; Luke 1. 78; Phil. 1. 8; 2. 1; Col. 3. 12, &c.
BOWLS, &c., offered by the princes, Num. 7. See Zech. 4. 2.
BOZRAH (Bezer), prophecies concerning, Is. 34. 6; 63. 1; Jer. 48. 24; 49. 13; Am. 1. 12; Mic. 2. 12.
BRAMBLE chosen to reign over the trees, Jud. 9. 14.
BRANCH (of the Lord), prophecies concerning, Is. 4. 2; Jer. 23. 5; Zech. 3. 8; 6. 12. See Luke 1. 78; John 15. 5; Rom. 11. 16.
BRAND plucked from the fire, a figure, Am. 4. 11; Zech. 3. 2; Jude 23.
BRASS used in constructing the tabernacle and temple, Ex. 25. 3; 26. 11, &c.; 1 Kings 7. 14, &c.
 altar of, Ex. 39. 39.
 mentioned figuratively, Lev. 26. 19; Job 6. 12; 1 Cor. 13. 1; Rev. 1. 15.
BREAD, man appointed to labour for, Gen. 3. 19.
 given from heaven (manna), Ex. 16. 4.
 miraculously supplied, 2 Kings 4. 42; John 6. &c.
 a type of Christ, John 6. 31; 1 Cor. 10. 16.
 offered before the Lord, Ex. 25. 30; 1 Lev. 8. 26; 24. 5; Num. 4. 7; 1 Sam. 21. 4.

BREAD—cont.

used in the Lord's supper, Luke 22. 19; 24. 30; Acts 2. 42; 20. 7; 1 Cor. 10. 16; 11. 23.
 unleavened, Gen. 19. 3; Ex. 12. 8; 1 Sam. 28. 24; 2 Kings 23. 9; 1 Cor. 5. 8.
BREASTPLATE of the high priest described, Ex. 28. 15; 39. 8.
 of righteousness, Eph. 6. 14.
 of faith and love, 1 Thes. 5. 8.
BREATH (life) dependent upon God, Gen. 2. 7; 6. 17; Job 12. 10; Ps. 104. 29; Ezek. 37. 5; Dan. 5. 23; Acts 17. 25.
 — of God, its power, 2 Sam. 22. 16; Job 4. 9; 33. 6; Ps. 33. 4; Is. 11. 4; 30. 28.
BRETHREN, duty of, towards each other, Gen. 13. 8; 50. 17; Deut. 15. 7; 24. 14; Ps. 133; Ezek. 44. 26; Mat. 5. 22; 18. 15, 21; 25. 40; John 13. 34; 15. 12, &c.; Acts 15. 36; Rom. 12. 10; 1 Cor. 6. 8; 13; Gal. 6. 1; 1 Thes. 4. 9; 2 Thes. 3. 15; Heb. 13. 1; 1 Pet. 1. 22; 3. 8; 2 Pet. 1. 7; 1 John 2. 9; 3. 17.
BRIBERY forbidden, Ex. 23. 26; Deut. 16. 19; Job 15. 34; Prov. 17. 23; 29. 4; Eccl. 7. 7; Is. 5. 23; 33. 15; Ezek. 13. 19; Am. 2. 6.
 of Delilah, Jud. 16. 5.
 of Samuel's sons, 1 Sam. 8. 3.
 of Judas, Mat. 26. 14.
 of the soldiers, Mat. 28. 12.
BRICKS made by Israelites, Ex. 1. 14; 5. 29; Rev. 21. 2; 22. 17.
BRIDEGROOM, Christ so called, Mat. 9. 15; 25. 1; John 3. 29. See Ps. 19. 5; Is. 61. 10; 62. 5.
BRIMSTONE and fire, Sodom destroyed by, Gen. 19. 24.
 figurative of torment, Is. 30. 33; Rev. 9. 17; 14. 10; 19. 20; 21. 8.
BROIDERED work, Ezek. 16. 10, &c.
BROTHER's widow, law concerning, Deut. 25. 5; Mat. 22. 24.
BUCKLER, God is to his people, 2 Sam. 22. 31; Ps. 18. 2; 91. 4; Prov. 2. 7.
BUILDING of Aaron's rod, Num. 17.
BUILDING, the church compared to one, 1 Cor. 3. 9; Eph. 2. 21; Col. 2. 7.
BUNDLE of life, 1 Sam. 25. 29.
BURDEN, meaning prophecy, Is. 13. 1; Nah. 1. 1; &c.
 affliction, Ps. 55. 22; Is. 58. 6; Gal. 6. 2; 2 Cor. 5. 4.
 sin, Ps. 38. 4.
 of Christ's light, Mat. 11. 30; — Acts 15. 28; Rev. 2. 24.
BURIAL, deprivation of, a calamity, Deut. 28. 26; Ps. 79. 2; Eccl. 6. 3; Is. 14. 19; Jer. 7. 33; 16. 4; 25. 33; 34. 20.
 of Sarah, Gen. 23. 19.
 of Abraham, Gen. 25. 9.
 of Isaac, Gen. 35. 29.
 of Jacob, Gen. 50.
 of Abner, 2 Sam. 3. 31.
 of Christ, Mat. 27. 57; Luke 23. 50.

- BURNING BUSH**, the Lord appears to Moses in, Ex. 3. 2; Mk. 12. 26; Luke 20. 37; Acts 7. 35.
- BURNT OFFERINGS**, law concerning, Lev. 1. 1; 6. 8.
- of Noah, &c., Gen. 8. 20; 22. 13; Ex. 18. 12; 1 Sam. 7. 9; Ezra 3. 4; Job 1. 5. See Ps. 40. 6; 51. 16; Is. 40. 16; Heb. 10. 6, &c.
- the continual, Ex. 29. 38; Num. 28. 3; 1 Chr. 16. 40; 2 Chr. 13. 11.
- BUSY-BODIES** censured, Prov. 20. 3; 26. 17; 1 Thes. 4. 11; 2 Thes. 3. 11; 1 Tim. 5. 13; 1 Pet. 4. 15.
- BUYER** characterized, Prov. 20. 14.
- CÆSAR**, Augustus, Luke 2. 1.
- Tiberius, Luke 3. 1.
- Claudius, Acts 11. 28.
- Nero, Paul appeals to, Acts 25. 11.
- CÆSAREA**, Peter sent there, Acts 10; 11.
- Paul sent prisoner there, Acts 23. 23; 25.
- Philippi visited by Christ, Mat. 16. 13; Mk. 8. 27.
- CAIAPHAS**, high priest, prophecies concerning Christ, John 11. 43.
- his counsel, Mat. 26. 3.
- he condemns him, Mat. 26. 57; Mk. 14. 53; Luke 22. 54, 66; John 18. 12, 19. See Acts 6. 4.
- CAIN** kills Abel, Gen. 4. 8.
- his punishment, Gen. 4. 11. See Heb. 11. 4; 1 John 3. 12; Jude 11.
- CALEB**'s faith, Num. 13. 30; 14. 6.
- permitted to enter Canaan, Num. 26. 65; 32. 12; Deut. 1. 36.
- reminds Joshua, Josh. 14. 6.
- his possessions, Josh. 15. 13; Jud. 1. 12.
- CALF**, golden, Aaron's transgression in making, Ex. 32; Acts 7. 40.
- calves made by Jeroboam, 1 Kings 12. 28; Hos. 8. 5.
- CALL** of God to repentance and salvation, Ps. 49; 50, &c.; Prov. 1. 20; 2—8; Is. 1; 45. 20; 55; Jer. 35. 15; Hos. 6; 14; Joel 2; Jon. 3; Mal. 3; Mat. 3; 11. 28; John 7. 37; 12. 44; Rom. 8. 28; 9; 10; 11; 2 Cor. 5. 20; Rev. 2. 5; 3. 3, 19; 22. 17.
- danger of rejecting, Ps. 50. 17; Prov. 1. 24; 29. 1; Is. 6. 9; 28. 12; 66. 4; Jer. 6. 19; 26. 4; 35. 17; Mat. 22. 3; 23. 13; John 12. 48; Acts 13. 46; 18. 6; 28. 24; Rom. 11. 8; 2 Thes. 2. 10; Heb. 2. 1; 12. 25; Rev. 2. 5.
- CALL** of Noah, Gen. 6. 13.
- of Abraham, Gen. 12.
- of Jacob, Gen. 28. 22.
- of Moses, Ex. 3.
- of Gideon, Jud. 6. 11.
- of Samuel, 1 Sam. 3.
- of Elijah, 1 Kings 17.
- of Elisha, 1 Kings 19. 16, 19.
- of Jonah, Jon. 1.
- of Isaiah, Is. 6.
- of Jeremiah, Jer. 1.
- CALL—cont.**
- of Ezekiel, Ezek. 1.
- of Hosea, Hos. 1.
- of Amos, Am. 1; 7. 14. See Mic. 1. 1; Zeph. 1. 1; Hag. 1. 1; Zech. 1. 1.
- of Peter, &c., Mat. 4. 18; Mk. 1. 16; Luke 5; John 1. 39.
- of Paul, Acts 9; Rom. 1. 1; Gal. 1. 1, 11; 1 Tim. 1.
- CALLING** or Vocation of the gospel, Rom. 11. 29; 1 Cor. 1. 26; Eph. 1. 18; 4. 1; Phil. 2. 14; 2 Thes. 1. 11; 2 Tim. 1. 9; Heb. 3. 1; 1 Pet. 2. 9; 2 Pet. 1. 10; Rev. 19. 9.
- CALVARY**. See GOLGOTHA.
- CAMELS** mentioned, Gen. 12. 16; 24. 19; Ex. 9. 3; 1 Chr. 5. 21; Job 1. 3; Mat. 3. 4; 19. 24, &c., &c.
- their flesh unclean, Lev. 11. 4; Deut. 14. 7.
- CAMP** of the Israelites, its order, Num. 1. 52; 2. See Ex. 14. 19; Num. 24. 5.
- to be kept holy, Ex. 29. 14; Lev. 6. 11; 13. 4, 6; Num. 5. 2; Deut. 23. 10; Heb. 13. 11.
- CANA**, Christ's first miracle at, John 2.
- CANAAN**, son of Ham, cursed for despising Noah, Gen. 9. 26.
- land of, promised to Abraham, Gen. 12. 7; 13. 14; 17. 8.
- patriarchs dwell in, Gen. 12; 26; 37; &c.
- its boundaries, Ex. 23. 31; Josh. 1. 4.
- spies sent to, Num. 13.
- the murmurers forbidden to enter, Num. 14. 22.
- also Moses and Aaron, Num. 20. 12; 27. 12; Deut. 1. 37; 3. 23; 31. 1; 32. 48.
- viewed by Moses, Deut. 3. 27; 34. 1.
- subdued by Joshua, Josh. 3, &c.
- division of, Num. 26. 52; Josh. 14. &c.
- its inhabitants (for their wickedness, Gen. 19; 13. 13; Lev. 18. 3, 24, 30; 20. 23.)
- ordered to be extirpated, Ex. 23. 31; 34. 11; Num. 33. 52; Deut. 20. 16.
- but were not wholly so, Josh. 13. 1; 16. 10; 17. 12; Jud. 1; 2; 3.
- CANDLE**, figuratively mentioned, Job 18. 6; 21. 17; Ps. 18. 28; Prov. 20. 27.
- parable of, Mat. 5. 15, &c.; Luke 8. 16.
- CANDLESTICK** in the tabernacle, Ex. 25. 31; 37. 17; Lev. 24. 4; Num. 8. 1.
- in heaven, Zech. 4. 2; Rev. 1. 12.
- CAPERNAUM**, Christ preaches and works miracles at, Mat. 4. 13; 8. 5; 17. 24; Mk. 1. 21; John 2. 12; 4. 46; 6. 17.
- condemned for unbelief, Mat. 11. 23; Luke 10. 15.
- CAPPADOCIA**, disciples of, Acts 2. 9; 1 Pet. 1. 1.
- CAPTIVITY** of the Israelites foretold, Deut. 28. 36; Lev. 26. 33.
- of the ten tribes, Am. 3. 4; 7. 11.
- fulfilled, 2 Kings 17; 1 Chr. 5. 23.
- of Judah foretold, Is. 39. 6; Jer. 13. 19; 20. 4; 25. 11; 32. 28, &c.

CAPTIVITY—cont.

fulfilled, 2 Kings 25; 2 Chr. 36; Ps. 137; Jer. 39; 52; Est. 2; Dan. 1. their return from, Ezra 1; Neh. 2. &c.; Ps. 126.

CARE, worldly, forbidden, Ps. 37. 1; 39. 6; 55. 22; Prov. 16. 3; Eccl. 4. 8; Mat. 6. 25; 13. 22; Luke 8. 14; 10. 41; 12. 22; 22. 35; John 6. 27; Rom. 13. 14; 1 Cor. 7. 32; Phil. 3. 19; 4. 6; 1 Tim. 6. 8; 2 Tim. 2. 4; 1 Pet. 5. 7; Heb. 13. 5.

(in Love) of the Samaritan, Luke 10. 34. of Christ for his mother, John 19. 26. of Paul, 1 Cor. 12. 25; 2 Cor. 7. 12; 8. 16; Phil. 4. 10.

CARMEL, Josh. 15. 55. country of Nabal, 1 Sam. 25. — mount, Elijah sacrifices there, 1 Kings 18. 30. Elisha dwells there, 2 Kings 4. 25. See Jer. 46. 18; Am. 1. 2; 9. 3.

CARNAL mind condemned, Rom. 8. 7; 1 Cor. 3. 1; Col. 2. 18.

CARPENTERS, vision of four, Zech. 1. 20. See 2 Sam. 5. 11; Is. 41. 7. Christ called one, Mk. 6. 3; Mat. 13. 55.

CASSIA, Ex. 30. 24; Ps. 45. 8.

CASTOR and Pollux, ship so called, Acts 28. 11.

CATTLE of Israelites preserved, Ex. 9. 4, 26. laws concerning, Ex. 20. 10; 21. 28; 22. 1; 23. 4; Lev. 1. 2; Deut. 5. 14; 22. 1; 25. 4; (1 Cor. 9. 9; 1 Tim. 5. 18). referred to by Christ, Mat. 12. 11; Luke 13. 15; 14. 5. an example of obedience, Is. 1. 3.

CAVES, prophets preserved in, 1 Kings 18. 4; 19. 9; Heb. 11. 38. See **ADULLAM**, &c.

CEDAR, the temple built of, 1 Kings 5. 6; 6. 15. See Jud. 9. 15; Job 40. 17; Ps. 92. 12; 104. 16; 148. 9; Song 5. 15; Is. 2. 13; 41. 19; Ezek. 17. 3.

CENCHREA, church there, Acts 18. 18; Rom. 16. 1.

CENSERS, of brass, Lev. 10. 1; 16. 12. of gold, 1 Kings 7. 50; Heb. 9. 4; Rev. 8. 3. of Korah, &c., reserved as a memorial, Num. 16. 26.

CENTURION, his faith commended and servant healed, Mat. 8; Luke 7. one confesses Christ at his death, Mat. 27. 54; Mk. 15. 39; Luke 23. 47.

CHALCEDONY, Rev. 21. 19.

CHALDEANS afflict Job, Job 1. 17. besiege Jerusalem, 2 Kings 24. 2; 25. 4, &c.; Jer. 37—39. wise men of, preserved by Daniel, Dan. 2; 4. 7; 5. 7. prophecies concerning, Is. 23. 13; 43. 14; 47. 1; 48. 14; Hab. 1. 5. See **BABYLON**.

CHARGE of God to Adam, Gen. 2. 16. to Moses, Ex. 3. 14; 6. 13. of Moses to Joshua, Deut. 31. 7.

CHARGE—cont.

of God to Joshua, Josh. 1. 2. of David to Solomon, 1 Kings 2. 1; 1 Chr. 22. 6. of Jehoshaphat, 2 Chr. 19. 6. of Christ to his apostles, Mat. 10; 28. 18; Mk. 16. 15. to the seventy disciples, Luke 10. to Peter, John 21. 15. of Paul to the elders of Ephesus, Acts 20. 17. to Timothy, 1 Tim. 5. 21; 2 Tim. 4. of Peter to the elders, 1 Pet. 5.

CHARIOTS of war, Ex. 14. 7; 1 Sam. 13. 5; 2 Sam. 10. 18; Ps. 20. 7; Nah. 3. 2. of fire, Elisha defended by, 2 Kings 6. 17. See Ps. 68. 17.

CHARITY (or Love) described, 1 Cor. 13; Ps. 133; Mat. 22. 39; Mk. 12. 33; Rom. 13. 8; 1 Cor. 8. 1; Gal. 5. 6, 13; Col. 2. 2; 3. 14; 1 Thes. 1. 3; 4. 9; 1 Tim. 1. 5; 4. 12; Heb. 6. 10; Jam. 2. 8; 1 Pet. 1. 22; 1 John 2. 10; 3. 14; 4. 5; 2 & 3 John; Rev. 2. 19. exhortations to, Lev. 19. 18; Deut. 10. 19; Mat. 5. 44; John 13. 34; 15. 12; Rom. 12. 9; 1 Cor. 10. 24; 13. 1; 14. 1; 16. 14; 2 Cor. 6. 6; 8. 7; 9. 2; Gal. 6. 10; Eph. 4. 3; 5. 2; Col. 3. 14; Phil. 1. 9; 2. 4; 1 Thes. 3. 12; 5. 13; 2 Tim. 2. 22; Tit. 2. 4; Heb. 10. 24; 13. 1; 1 John 3. 18; 4. 21; 5. 1; 1 Pet. 1. 22; 2. 17; 3. 9; 4. 8; 2 Pet. 1. 7. how to be manifested, Lev. 19. 17; 25. 35; Job 31. 16; Prov. 10. 12; Is. 58. 7; Mat. 5. 25; 18. 15; 25. 35; Rom. 12. 15; 1 Cor. 12. 26; Gal. 5. 13; 6. 2, 10; Eph. 4. 32; 1 Thes. 5. 14; Heb. 6. 10; Jam. 1. 27; 1 Pet. 4. 8; 1 John 3. 17. Christ, an example, John 13. 34; 15. 12; Eph. 5. 2, 25; Rev. 1. 5, &c. &c.

CHEBAR, the river, Ezekiel's visions at, Ezek. 1; 3. 15; 10. 15.

CHEDORLAOMER, king of Elam, takes Lot prisoner, but subdued by Abram, Gen. 14.

CHEMOSH, god of Moab, Num. 21. 29; Jud. 11. 24; Jer. 48. 7, 13, 46. worshipped by Solomon, 1 Kings 11. 7.

CHERUBIM guard the entrance of Eden, Gen. 3. 24. representations of, placed in the sanctuary, Ex. 25. 18; 37. 7; 1 Kings 6. 25; 2 Chr. 3. 10. See 1 Sam. 4. 4; Ps. 80. 1; Ezek. 41. 18. Ezekiel's visions of, Ezek. 1; 9; 10.

CHILDREN, the gift of God, Ps. 127; 128. a blessing. Prov. 10. 1; 15. 20; 17. 6; 23. 24; 27. 11; 29. 3. duty of, Ex. 20. 12; Lev. 19. 3, 32; Deut. 5. 16; 30. 2; Job 32. 6; Prov. 1. 8; 6. 20; 13. 1; 15. 5; 19. 27; 23. 22; 24. 21; 28. 7, 24; Eccl. 12. 1; Ezek. 18. 14; Eph. 6. 1; Col. 3. 20; 1 Tim. 5. 4; Heb. 12. 9; 1 Pet. 5. 5.

- CHILDREN**—*cont.*
of Bethlehem slain, Mat. 2. 16; (Jer. 31. 15.)
blessed by Christ, Mat. 19. 13; Mk. 10. 13; Luke 18. 15.
examples of obedient:—
CHRIST, Luke 2. 51.
Isaac, Gen. 22. 6.
Joseph, Gen. 45. 9; 46. 29. *See also*
Jud. 11. 34; 13. 24.
wicked children characterized, 1 Sam. 2. 12, 25; Prov. 15. 5; 17. 21; 19. 13, 26; 28. 7, 24; 29. 15; 30. 11; Is. 3. 5; Ezek. 22. 7, &c.
their punishment, Ex. 21. 15; Deut. 21. 18; 27. 16; Prov. 30. 17; Mk. 7. 10; 2 Kings 2. 23. *See* ELL. ABSALOM, &c.
CHITTIM, prophecies concerning, Num. 24. 24; Is. 23. 1. 12; Jer. 2. 10; Ezek. 27. 6; Dan. 11. 30.
CHRIST. *See* Jesus.
CHRISTS, false, warnings against, Mat. 24. 5, 24; Mk. 13. 22.
CHRISTIANS, disciples first so called at Antioch, Acts 11. 26; 26. 28.
how they should suffer, 1 Pet. 4. 16.
CHRYSOLITE and Chrysoprasus, Rev. 21. 20.
CHURCH, the body of Christ, Eph. 1. 22; 5. 23; Col. 1. 24.
its privileges and glory, Mat. 16. 18; (Ps. 89. 18; Is. 4. 5; 49. 22;) Acts 20. 28; Rom. 7. 4; 1 Cor. 3. 11; 6. 11; 2 Cor. 8. 1; (Is. 27. 3;) Eph. 2. 20; 3. 10, 21; 4. 11; (Jer. 3. 15;) Eph. 5. 26; (Ps. 45. 13;) 1 Tim. 3. 15; Heb. 9. 12; 1 Pet. 2. 4; 5. 13; Rev. 19. 7; 21. 2.
its unity, Rom. 12. 5; 1 Cor. 10. 17; 12. 12; Gal. 3. 28.
its discipline, Mat. 16. 19; 18. 18; 1 Cor. 5. 3; 11. 26; 14. 26; 2 Cor. 2. 6; 10. 8; 13. 10; 1 Tim. 1. 3, 20; 2. 12; 5. 20; 2 Tim. 4. 2; Heb. 13. 17; Tit. 1. 5, 13.
CHURLISHNESS of Nabal, 1 Sam. 25. 10.
CILICIA, disciples there, Acts 15. 23, 41.
the country of Paul, Acts 21. 39; Gal. 1. 21.
CIRCUMCISION, instituted, Gen. 17. 10.
performed, Gen. 34. 24; Ex. 4. 25; 12. 48, &c.
renewed before entering Canaan, Josh. 5. 2.
its signification, Deut. 10. 16; 30. 6; Rom. 2. 25; 3. 30; 4. 9; 1 Cor. 7. 19; Gal. 5. 6; 6. 15; Phil. 3. 3; Col. 2. 11; 3. 11.
abolished, Acts 15; Gal. 5. 2.
CIRCUMSPECTION, exhortations to, Ex. 23. 13; Eph. 25. 15.
See Rom. 12. 17; 2 Cor. 8. 21; Phil. 4. 8; 1 Thes. 4. 12; 1 Pet. 2. 12; 3. 16.
CITIES, what to be spared, Deut. 20. 10.
what to be destroyed, Deut. 20. 16.
of refuge, Num. 35. 6; Deut. 19; Josh. 20.
- CLAUDIUS LYSIAS** rescues Paul from the Jews, Acts 21. 31; 22. 24; 23. 10.
sends him with a letter to Felix, Acts 23. 26.
CLEAN BEASTS, &c., Lev. 11; Deut. 14. 4; Acts 10. 12.
CLEMENT, a disciple, Phil. 4. 3.
CLEOPAS, a disciple, his discourse with Christ, Luke 24. 18.
CLOTHING, the first, Gen. 3. 21.
rending, a mark of grief, Gen. 37. 29, 34; Num. 14. 6; Jud. 11. 35; Acts 14. 14.
laws concerning washing, Ex. 19. 10; Lev. 11. 25; Num. 19. 7, &c.
CLOUD, pillar of, Israel guided by, Ex. 13. 21; 14. 19; 40. 34; Num. 9. 17; Neh. 9. 19; Ps. 78. 14; 105. 39; Is. 4. 5; 1 Cor. 10. 1.
appearance of the Lord in a, Ex. 24. 15; 34. 5; Lev. 16. 2; Num. 11. 25; 12. 5; 2 Sam. 22. 12; 1 Kings 8. 10; Ezek. 1. 4; 10. 4; Mat. 17. 5; Luke 21. 27; Rev. 14. 14.
COLLECTION for the saints, 1 Cor. 16. 1; Acts 11. 29; Rom. 15. 26; 2 Cor. 8; 9.
COLOSSIANS, commended, Col. 1. exhorto to constancy, Col. 2. and good works, Col. 3; 4.
COMFORTER, the, promised, John 14. 26; 15. 26; 16. 7. *See* SPIRIT OF GOD.
COMMANDMENTS, the ten, delivered, Ex. 20; 31. 18; Deut. 5. 6.
on tables of stone broken, Ex. 32. 19.
renewed, Ex. 34. 1; Deut. 10. 1.
fulfilled, not abolished, by Christ, Mat. 5. 17; 19. 17; 22. 35; Mk. 10. 17; Luke 10. 25; 18. 18.
COMMUNION of the body and blood of Christ (LORD'S SUPPER, Breaking of bread), 1 Cor. 10. 16.
instituted, Mat. 26. 26; Mk. 14. 22; Luke 22. 19; 1 Cor. 11. 23.
to be accompanied with self-examination, 1 Cor. 11. 28; 5. 8; 10. 21.
instances of, Acts 2. 42; 20. 7.
when unworthily partaken of, 1 Cor. 11. 27.
COMMUNION (fellowship) of SAINTS, with God, 1 John 1. 3.
of the Spirit, Phil. 2. 1.
with Christ, 1 Cor. 1. 9.
in sufferings, Phil. 3. 10; 2 Tim. 2. 12.
with each other, Mat. 18. 20; Gal. 2. 9; 1 John 1. 3; Heb. 12. 22.
in public worship, Ps. 33. 1; 34. 3; 55. 14; 122. *See* PSALMS.
in prayer, Rom. 15. 30; 2 Cor. 1. 11; Eph. 6. 18; Col. 1. 3, &c.
in comfort and exhortation, Col. 3. 16; 1 Thes. 4. 18; 5. 11; Heb. 10. 25.
in love, Ps. 133; Phil. 2. 1; 1 John 4; 5.
Christ's prayer for, John 17. 20.
exemplified, Acts 2. 42; 5. 12; 20. 36.
See CHARITY.

COMPANY, evil, exhortations to avoid, Ps. 1. 1; 26. 4; Prov. 1. 10; 2. 12; 4. 14; 12. 11; 13. 20; 14. 7; 19. 27; 22. 24; 24. 19; 29. 3, 24; Rom. 1. 32; 1 Cor. 5. 9; 15. 33; Eph. 5. 7.

COMPASSION to be shown to the afflicted, &c., Job 6. 14; Ps. 35. 13; 41. 1; Prov. 14. 21; 19. 17; 28. 6; Is. 22. 4; Jer. 9. 1; Zech. 7. 9; Rom. 12. 15; Gal. 6. 2; 1 Cor. 12. 25; 2 Cor. 11. 29; Col. 3. 12; 1 Pet. 3. 8; Heb. 13. 3; Jam. 1. 27; 2. 15; 1 John 3. 17; Jude 22.

Christ an example of, Mat. 11. 28; 15. 32; 20. 34; Luke 7. 13, &c.; Heb. 2. 18; 4. 15; 5. 2.

when commanded not to be shown, Deut. 7. 16; 13. 8; 25. 12; Ezek. 9. 5. **See AFFLICTED.**

CONCEIT(SELF) reproved, Prov. 3. 7; 18. 11; 26. 5; 29. 15; 28. 11; Is. 5. 21; Rom. 11. 25; 12. 16.

CONCUPISCENCE to be mortified, Col. 3. 5; 1 Thes. 4. 5; Rom. 7. 7.

CONDEMNATION, universal, the result of sin, Rom. 3. 12, 19; 5. 12; 6. 23; (Ps. 14; 53.)

See Job 9. 20; Prov. 12. 2; Mat. 12. 37; Rom. 2. 1; 3. 19; 6. 23; 2 Cor. 3. 9; 11. 15; Tit. 3. 11.

of unbelief, Mat. 11. 20; 23. 14; John 3. 18.

Christ delivers from, John 3. 18; 5. 24; Rom. 8. 1, 32, &c.

final, Mat. 25. 46; John 3. 18; 2 Pet. 2. 6; Jude 4; Rev. 20. 15.

See DAMNATION.

CONFESSION of Christ unto salvation, Mat. 10. 32; Rom. 10. 9. **See** Mk. 8. 35; John 7. 13; 12. 42; 2 Tim. 2. 12; 1 John 2. 23; 4. 2.

of sin commanded, Lev. 5. 5; 26. 40; Josh. 7. 19; Prov. 28. 13; Jer. 3. 13; Hos. 5. 15. **See** Ps. 32. 5; 51; 106. 6; Mic. 7. 9; 1 John 1. 9.

examples of, Num. 12. 11; 21. 7; Josh. 7. 20; 1 Sam. 7; 12. 19; 15. 24; Ezra 9. 6; Neh. 1. 6; 9. 16; Ps. 51, &c.; Dan. 9. 4; Luke 23. 41.

at the offering of first fruits, Deut. 26. 1.

CONFIDENCE, through faith, Prov. 3. 26; 14. 26; Eph. 3. 12; Phil. 3. 3; Heb. 3. 6, 14; 10. 35; 11. 1; 1 John 2. 28; 3. 21; 5. 14.

CONGREGATION (of Israel), all to keep the passover, Ex. 12, &c.

sin offering for, Lev. 4. 13; 16. 17.

to stone offenders, Lev. 24. 14; Num. 14. 10; 15. 35.

who not to enter, Deut. 23. 1. to be kept holy, Deut. 23. 9.

CONIES described, Ps. 104. 18; Prov. 30. 26.

unclean animals, Lev. 11. 5; Deut. 14. 7.

CONSCIENCE convicts of sin, Gen. 3. 10; 4. 13; 42. 21; 1 Sam. 24. 5; Ps. 32. 3; Prov. 20. 27; Mat. 27. 3; Luke 9. 7; John 8. 9; Rom. 2. 15.

CONSCIENCE—*cont.*

purified by faith, 1 Tim. 1. 19; 3. 9; 2 Tim. 1. 3; Heb. 9. 14; 10. 2, 22; 13. 18; 1 Pet. 3. 16.

effects of a good, Acts 24. 16; Rom. 13. 5; 14. 22; 2 Cor. 1. 12; 1 Pet. 2. 19. of others to be respected, Rom. 14. 21; 1 Cor. 8; 10. 28.

defiled, 1 Tim. 4. 2; Tit. 1. 15. ignorant, Acts 26. 9; Rom. 10. 2.

CONSECRATION of Aaron, &c., Lev. 8; Ex. 29.

of the Levites, Num. 8. 5. **See** Heb. 7; 8; 10. 20.

CONSIDERATION, exhortations to, Deut. 4. 39; 32. 29; Job 23. 15; 37. 14; Ps. 8. 3; 50. 22; Prov. 6. 6; 15. 28; Eccl. 4. 1; 5. 2; 7. 13; Hag. 1. 5; Mat. 6. 28; 1 Tim. 4. 15; 2 Tim. 2. 7; Heb. 3. 1; 7. 4; 10. 24; 12. 3.

CONSOLATION under affliction, Deut. 33. 27; Job 19. 25; Ps. 10. 14; 23. 34. 6; 41. 3; 42. 5; 51. 17; 55. 22; 69. 29; 71. 9, 18; 73. 94. 19; 119. 50; 126; Eccl. 7. 3; Is. 1. 18; 12. 1; Lam. 3. 22; Ezek. 14. 22; Hos. 2. 14, &c.; Mic. 7. 18; Zech. 1. 17; Mat. 11. 28; Luke 4. 18; 15; John 14; 15; 16; Acts 9. 31; Rom. 15. 4; 16. 20; 1 Cor. 14. 3; 10. 13; 2 Cor. 1. 3; 5. 1; 7. 6; 12. 9; Col. 1. 11; 1 Thes. 4. 14; 5. 11; 2 Thes. 2. 16; Heb. 4. 9; 6. 18; 12; Jam. 1. 12; 4. 7; 2 Pet. 2. 9; Rev. 2. 10; 7. 14; 14. 13.

CONSPIRACY. **See** KORAH, ABSALOM, BIGTHAN, &c.

against Christ, Mat. 26. 3; Mk. 14. 1; Luke 22. 1; John 11. 55; 13. 18.

against Paul, Acts 23. 12.

CONSTANCY of Ruth, Ruth 1. 14, &c. **See** AQUILA.

CONTENTMENT, with godliness, great gain, 1 Tim. 6. 6; Ps. 37. 16; Prov. 30. 8.

exhortations to, Ps. 37. 1; Luke 3. 14; 1 Cor. 7. 20; 2 Tim. 6. 8; Heb. 13. 5.

of Paul, Phil. 4. 11; 1 Cor. 4. 11.

of Elisha, 2 Kings 5. 16.

of the Shunammite, 2 Kings 4. 13.

CONTRITE heart not despised by God, Ps. 34. 18; 51. 17; Is. 57. 15; 66. 2.

CONTROVERSIES, difficult, how to be decided, Deut. 17. 8; 19. 16; 21. 5.

CONVERSATION becoming the gospel, exhortations to, (Deut. 6. 5, &c.; Ps. 1. 1; 15; 19. 9; 50. 23; 133;) Mat. 5; 6; 7; 22. 37; 25. 35; Mk. 11. 22; Luke 6. 27, &c.; John 13. 14; 14. 1; 15. 10; 21. 15; Rom. 6. 4, 18; 8. 1; 12; 13; 14; 15; 1 Cor. 5. 7; 6. 7; 9. 27; 13; 15. 58; 2 Cor. 5. 15; 7. 1; 8. 7; Gal. 5. 25; Eph. 4. 1; 5; 6; Phil. 1. 27; 3; 4. 4; Col. 1. 10; 3. 5; 1 Thes. 2. 12; 4. 1; 5. 14; 2 Thes. 3. 6; Tit. 2; 1 Tim. 4. 12; 6; 2 Tim. 3. 12; Heb. 12; 13; Jam. 1—5; 1 & 2 Pet.; 1 John 2—5; Jude; Rev. 2; 3; &c.

- CONVERSION** (Turning back) of sinners proceeds from God, 1 Kings 18. 37; Ps. 19. 7; 78. 34; Prov. 1. 23; Jer. 31. 18; John 6. 44; Acts 3. 26; 11. 21; Rom. 15. 18. *See* Ps. 51. 13; Is. 1. 16; 6. 10; Ezek. 18. 23; 36. 25; Joel 2. 13; Mat. 18. 3; 2 Cor. 5. 17; 1 Thes. 1. 9.
- call to, Is. 1. 55; Mat. 3. 2; 4. 17; 10. 7; Acts 2. 38; 17. 30; Jam. 4. 8.
- prayer for, Ps. 80. 7; 85. 4; Lam. 5. 21.
- instruments of, blessed, Dan. 12. 3; 1 Tim. 4. 16; Jam. 5. 19.
- of the Jews, Acts 2. 41; 4. 32; 6. 7, &c.
- of Paul, Acts 9; 22; 26.
- of the Gentiles foretold, Is. 2. 2; 11. 10; 60. 5; 66. 12.
- fulfilled, Acts 8. 26; 10; 15. 3, &c.; Rom. 10; 11; 1 Cor. 1; Eph. 2; 3; 1 Thes. 1; &c.
- COPY** of the law to be written by the king, Deut. 17. 18.
- CORINTH, Paul and Apollos** preach there, Acts 18; 19. 1; 1 Cor. 1. 12; 3. 4, &c.
- CORINTHIANS**, their divisions, &c. censured, 1 Cor. 1, &c.; 5; 11. 18; 2 Cor. 3; 11—13.
- instructed concerning spiritual gifts, 1 Cor. 14.
- and the resurrection, 1 Cor. 15.
- their false teachers exposed, 2 Cor. 11.
- exhorted to charity, &c., 1 Cor. 13; 14. 1; 2 Cor. 8; 9.
- CORNELIUS'** prayer answered, Acts 10. 3.
- sends for Peter, Acts 10. 9.
- baptized, Acts 10. 48.
- COUNCIL** of the Jews conspire against Christ, Mat. 26. 3, 59; Mk. 15. 1; Acts 4. 28.
- the apostles' defence before, Acts 4; 5. 29.
- Paul's answer to, Acts 23.
- COUNSEL**, advantage of good, Prov. 11. 14; 12. 15; 13. 10; 15. 22; 20. 18; 24. 6; 27. 9.
- of God, asked by Israel, Jud. 20. 18.
- by Saul, 1 Sam. 14. 37.
- by David, 1 Sam. 23. 2, 10; 30. 8; 2 Chr. 14. *See* Ps. 16. 7; 33. 11; 73. 24; Prov. 8. 14; Is. 40. 13; Eccl. 8. 2; Rev. 3. 18.
- danger of rejecting, 2 Chr. 25. 16; Prov. 1. 25; Luke 7. 30; Is. 30. 1; Jer. 23. 22.
- of the wicked condemned, Job 5. 13; 10. 3; 21. 16; Ps. 1. 1; 5. 10; 33. 10; 64. 2; 81. 12; 106. 43; Is. 7. 5; Hos. 11. 6; Mic. 6. 16; 7. 3.
- COURAGE**, exhortations to, Num. 13. 20; Deut. 31. 6; Josh. 1. 6; 10. 25; 2 Sam. 10. 12; 2 Chr. 19. 11; Ps. 27. 14; 31. 24; Ezra 10. 4; Is. 41. 6; 1 Cor. 16. 13; Eph. 6. 10. *See* **BOLDNESS**, **CONFIDENCE**.
- COURSES** of the Levites established by David, 1 Chr. 23; 24.
- of the singers, 1 Chr. 25; 26.
- of the captains, 1 Chr. 27.
- COURT** of the Tabernacle described, Ex. 27. 9; 38. 9.
- COURTESY**, exhortation to, Col. 4. 6; 1 Pet. 3. 8; Jam. 3. 17.
- examples of, Acts 27. 3; 28. 7.
- COVENANT** of GOD:—
- with Noah, Gen. 6. 18; 9. 8.
- with Abraham, Gen. 15. 7; 17. 2; (Luke 1. 72; Acts 3. 25; Gal. 3. 16.)
- with Isaac, Gen. 17. 19; 26. 3.
- with Jacob, Gen. 28. 18; (Ex. 2. 24; 6. 4; 1 Chr. 16. 16.)
- with the Israelites, Ex. 6. 4; 19. 4; 24; 34. 27; Lev. 26; Deut. 5. 2; 9. 9; 26. 16; 29; Jud. 2. 1; Jer. 11; 31. 33; Acts 3. 25.
- with Phinehas, Num. 25. 13.
- with David, 2 Sam. 23. 5; Ps. 89. 3. *See* Ps. 25. 14.
- NEW COVENANT**, Jer. 31. 31; Rom. 11. 27; Heb. 8. 8.
- ratified by Christ (Mal. 3. 1), Luke 1. 68; Gal. 3. 17; Heb. 8. 6; 9. 11; 12. 24.
- a covenant of peace, Is. 54. 9; Ezek. 34. 25; 37. 26.
- unchangeable, Ps. 89. 34; Is. 54. 10; 59. 21.
- everlasting, Gen. 9. 16; 17. 13; Lev. 24. 8; Is. 65. 3; 61. 8; Ezek. 16. 60; 37. 26; Heb. 13. 20.
- God mindful of, Deut. 7. 9; 1 Kings 8. 23; Ps. 105. 8; 111. 5, &c.
- danger of despising, Deut. 28. 15; Jer. 11. 2; Heb. 10. 29.
- signs of:—salt, Lev. 2. 13; Num. 18. 19; 2 Chr. 13. 5:—the sabbath, Ex. 31. 12.
- book of the covenant, Ex. 24. 7; 2 Kings 23. 2; Heb. 9. 19.
- covenant between Abraham and Abimelech, Gen. 21. 27.
- Joshua and Israelites, Josh. 24. 25.
- David and Jonathan, 1 Sam. 18. 3; 20. 16; 23. 18.
- COVETOUSNESS**, described, Ps. 10. 3; 39. 6; Prov. 21. 26; Eccl. 4. 8; 5. 10; Ezek. 33. 31; Hab. 2. 5; Mk. 7. 22; Eph. 5. 5; Col. 3. 5; 2 Pet. 2. 14; 1 Tim. 6. 10.
- forbidden, Ex. 20. 17; Luke 12. 15; Rom. 13. 9; 1 Tim. 6. 7; Jam. 4.
- its evil consequences, Josh. 7. 21; 2 Kings 5. 22; Prov. 1. 18; 15. 27; 28. 20; Ezek. 22. 13; 1 Tim. 6. 9.
- its punishment, Job 20. 15; Is. 5. 8; 57. 17; Jer. 6. 12; 22. 17; Mic. 2. 1; Hab. 2. 9; Rom. 1. 18; 1 Cor. 5. 10; 6. 10; Eph. 5. 5; Col. 3. 5.
- of Laban, Gen. 31. 41.
- of Rachel, Gen. 31. 19.
- of Balaam, Num. 22. 21; (2 Pet. 2. 15; Jude 11.)
- of Achan, Josh. 7. 21.
- of Saul, 1 Sam. 15. 9.
- of Ahab, 1 Kings 21.

COVETOUSNESS—*cont.*

of Gehazi, 2 Kings 5. 20.
of Judas, Mat. 26. 14.
of Ananias and Sapphira, Acts 5.
of Felix, Acts 24. 26.
COZBI slain by Phinehas, Num. 25. 15.
CREATION of the world, Gen. 1. 1; 2.
See Rom. 1. 20; 8. 22; Rev. 4. 11.
the new, Rev. 22.
CREATURE, a new, 2 Cor. 5. 17; Gal. 6. 15; Eph. 2. 10; 4. 24. See Rom. 8. 19.
CREATURES, Living, the vision of the, Ezek. 1. 5.
CREDITOR, parable of the, Luke 7. 41;
of two creditors, Mat. 18. 23.
CRETE visited by Paul, Acts 27. 7;
Tit. 1. 5.
CRETIANS, their character, Tit. 1. 12.
CRIPPLE healed at Lystra, Acts 14. 8.
CRISPUS baptized by Paul, Acts 18. 8;
1 Cor. 1. 14.
CROSS, Christ dies upon the, Mat. 27. 32, &c.; Eph. 2. 16; Phil. 2. 8;
Col. 1. 20; 2. 14; Heb. 12. 2.
the preaching of the, 1 Cor. 1. 17; Gal. 6. 12.
implying self-denial, Mat. 10. 38; 16. 24;
Gal. 5. 11; 6. 12.
CROWN of the high priest, Ex. 29. 6;
39. 30; Lev. 8. 9.
of thorns, John 19. 5.
of righteousness, 2 Tim. 4. 8.
of life, Jam. 1. 12; Rev. 2. 10.
of glory, 1 Pet. 5. 4.
incorruptible, 1 Cor. 9. 25.
See Rev. 4. 4; 9. 7; 12. 3; 13. 1;
19. 12.
CRUELTY condemned, Gen. 49. 5;
Ex. 23. 5; Ps. 5. 6; 27. 12; 55. 23;
Prov. 11. 17; 12. 10; Ezek. 18. 18.
of Simeon and Levi, Gen. 34. 25.
of Pharaoh, Ex. 1. 8.
of Adoni-bezek, Jud. 1. 7.
of Herod, Mat. 2. 16. &c.
See Jud. 9. 5; 2 Kings 3. 27; 10. 15.
16.
CURSE upon the earth in consequence
of the fall, Gen. 3. 17.
upon Cain, Gen. 4. 11.
upon the breakers of the law, Lev. 25. 14; Deut. 11. 26; 27. 13; 28. 15;
29. 19; Josh. 8. 34; Prov. 3. 33; Mal. 2. 2.
Christ redeems from, Gal. 3. 10; Rev. 22. 3; Rom. 3. 10.
CURSES uttered by Noah, Gen. 9. 25.
by Jotham, Jud. 9. 20, 37.
by Job, Job 3. 1.
by Jeremiah, Jer. 20. 14.
CURSED, who are so called, Num. 5. 21; Deut. 27. 15; Ps. 37. 22; Prov. 11. 26; 27. 14; Jer. 11. 3; 17. 5; Lam. 3. 65; Zech. 5. 3; Mal. 1. 14; Mat. 25. 41; Gal. 3. 10; 2 Pet. 2. 14.
CURSING forbidden, Ex. 21. 17; Lev. 24. 15; Prov. 30. 11; Ps. 109. 17; Mat. 5. 44; Rom. 12. 14; Jam. 3. 10.

CUSHI announces Absalom's death, 2 Sam. 18. 21.

CURTAINS of the tabernacle described, Ex. 26; 36.

CUTTING the flesh forbidden, Lev. 19. 28; Deut. 14. 1.

care of, 1 Kings 18. 28.

CYPRUS, disciples there, Acts 11. 19.
Paul and Barnabas preach there, Acts 13. 4; 21. 3.

CYRENE, disciples of, Acts 2. 10; 11. 20; 13. 1.

CYRUS, king of Persia, prophecies concerning, Is. 44. 28; 45. 1. See Dan. 6. 28; 10. 1.

his proclamation for rebuilding the temple, 2 Chr. 36. 22; Ezra 1.

CYMBALS used in worship, 2 Sam. 6. 5; 1 Chr. 15. 16; 16. 5; Ps. 150. 5; 1 Cor. 13. 1.

DAM, when the young to be separated from, Ex. 22. 30; Lev. 22. 7.

DAMASCUS garrisoned by David, 2 Sam. 8. 6; 1 Chr. 18. 6.

Rezon reigns there, 1 Kings 11. 24.
Elisha's prophecy there, 2 Kings 8. 7.

re-conquered, 2 Kings 14. 28; 16. 9.
an altar there, 2 Kings 16. 10.

Paul's journey to, Acts 9; 22. 6; 25. 12.

prophecies concerning, Is. 7. 8; 8. 4; 17. 1; Jer. 49. 23; Ezek. 27. 18; Am. 1. 3.

DAMNATION denounced upon unbelievers, &c., Mat. 23. 14; Mk. 16. 16;
John 5. 29; Rom. 3. 8; 13. 2; 2 Thes. 2. 12; 1 Tim. 5. 12; 2 Pet. 2. 3.

DAN, son of Jacob, Gen. 30. 6.
his descendants, Gen. 46. 23.

numbered, Num. 1. 38; 26. 42.
their inheritance, Josh. 19. 40.

blessed by Jacob, Gen. 49. 16.
blessed by Moses, Deut. 33. 22.

they take Laish, &c., Jud. 18.

DANCING, as a mark of rejoicing, Ex. 15. 20; 32. 19; Jud. 11. 34; 1 Sam. 21. 11; 2 Sam. 6. 14; Eccl. 3. 4. See Ps. 149. 3; 150. 4.

of Herodias's daughter pleases Herod, Mat. 14. 6, &c.; Mk. 6. 22.

DANIEL, captive in Babylon, Dan. 1. his obedience to the law, Dan. 1. 8.

interprets Nebuchadnezzar's dreams, Dan. 2; 4.

and the handwriting on the wall, Dan. 5. 17.

promoted by Darius, Dan. 6.
disregards the idolatrous decree, Dan. 6. 10.

preserved from the lions, Dan. 6. 21.
his visions, Dan. 7—12.

his prayer, Dan. 9. 3.
is encouraged, and receives the promise of return from captivity, Dan. 9. 20; 10. 10; 12. 13.

his name remarkably mentioned, Ezek. 14. 14, 20; 28. 3.

DARIUS (the Mede) takes Babylon, Dan. 5. 31.
 his rash decree, Dan. 6. 4.
 his grief for Daniel, Dan. 6. 14.
 his decree after his deliverance, Dan. 6. 25.
 — (Hystaspes?) his decree concerning the rebuilding of the temple, Ezra 6.
DARKNESS appointed, Gen. 1. 2, 5; Is. 45. 7.
 instances of supernatural, Gen. 15. 12; Ex. 10. 21; 14. 20; Josh. 24. 7; Rev. 8. 12; 9. 2; 16. 10.
 at the crucifixion, Luke 23. 44.
 figurative of punishment, Mat. 8. 12; 22. 13; 2 Pet. 2. 4, 17; Jude 6.
 of the mind, Job 37. 19; Prov. 2. 13; Eccl. 2. 14; Is. 8. 22; 9. 2; 42. 7; Joel 2. 2; Luke 7. 9; John 1. 5; 3. 19; 8. 12; 12. 35; 1 John 1. 5, &c.; 2. 9; Rom. 13. 12; 1 Cor. 4. 5; 2 Cor. 4. 6; 6. 14; 1 Thea. 5. 4; 1 Pet. 2. 9.
 powers of, Luke 22. 53; Eph. 5. 11; 6. 14; Col. 1. 13. See **LIGHT**.
DATHAN. See **KORAH**.
DAUGHTERS, their inheritance determined, Num. 27. 6; 36.
DAVID, son of Jesse, his genealogy, Ruth 4. 22; 1 Chr. 2; Mat. 1.
 anointed by Samuel, 1 Sam. 16; 1 Chr. 10. 14.
 plays before Saul, 1 Sam. 16. 19.
 his zeal and faith, 1 Sam. 17. 26, 34.
 kills Goliath, 1 Sam. 17. 49.
 at first honoured by Saul, 1 Sam. 18.
 afterwards persecuted by him, 1 Sam. 18. 8, 28; 19; 20; &c.
 loved by Jonathan, 1 Sam. 18. 1; 19. 2; 20; 23. 16; and by Michal, 1 Sam. 18. 28; 19. 11.
 again overcomes the Philistines, 1 Sam. 18. 27; 19. 8.
 flees to Naioth, 1 Sam. 19. 18.
 eats of the hallowed bread, 1 Sam. 21; Ps. 52; Mat. 12. 4.
 flees to Gath, and feigns madness, 1 Sam. 21. 10; Ps. 34; 56.
 dwells in the cave of Adullam, 1 Sam. 22; Ps. 63; 142.
 escapes Saul's pursuit, 1 Sam. 23. &c.; Ps. 57; 59.
 twice spares Saul's life, 1 Sam. 24. 4; 26. 5.
 his wrath against Nabal appeased by Abigail, 1 Sam. 25. 21.
 dwells at Ziklag, 1 Sam. 27.
 dismissed from the army by Achish, 1 Sam. 29. 9.
 chastises the Amalekites, 1 Sam. 30. 16; 2 Sam. 1.
 laments the death of Saul and Jonathan, 2 Sam. 1. 17.
 becomes king of Judah, 2 Sam. 2. 4.
 forms a league with Abner, 2 Sam. 3. 13.
 laments his death, 2 Sam. 3. 31.
 avenges the murder of Ishbosheth, 2 Sam. 4. 9.

DAVID—*cont.*
 becomes king of all Israel, 2 Sam. 5. 3; 1 Chr. 11.
 his victories, 2 Sam. 5; 6; 8; 10; 12. 29; 21. 15; 1 Chr. 18—20; Ps. 60.
 brings the ark to Zion, 2 Sam. 6; 1 Chr. 13; 15.
 his psalms of thanksgiving, 2 Sam. 22; 1 Chr. 16. 7; Ps. 18; 103; 105. See **PSALMS**.
 reproves Michal for despising his religious joy, 2 Sam. 6. 21; 1 Chr. 29. 15.
 forbidden to build the temple, 2 Sam. 7. 4; 1 Chr. 17. 4; Ps. 30.
 God's promises to him, 2 Sam. 7. 11; 1 Chr. 17. 10.
 his prayer and thanksgiving, 2 Sam. 7. 18; 1 Chr. 17. 16.
 his kindness to Mephibosheth, 2 Sam. 9.
 his sin concerning Bathsheba and Uriah, 2 Sam. 11; 12.
 his repentance at Nathan's rebuke, 2 Sam. 12; Ps. 51.
 troubles in his family, 2 Sam. 13; 14.
 Absalom's conspiracy against him, 2 Sam. 15; Ps. 3.
 forsaken by Ahithophel, 1 Sam. 15. 31; 16; 17; Ps. 41. 9; 55. 12; 109.
 cursed by Shimei, 2 Sam. 16. 5; Ps. 7.
 relieved by Barzillai, &c., 2 Sam. 17. 27.
 his grief at Absalom's death, 2 Sam. 18. 33; 19. 1.
 returns to Jerusalem, 2 Sam. 19. 15.
 pardons Shimei, 2 Sam. 19. 16.
 Sheba's conspiracy overcome, 2 Sam. 20.
 renders justice to the Gibeonites, 2 Sam. 21.
 his mighty men, 2 Sam. 23. 6; 1 Chr. 11. 10.
 his offence in numbering the people, 2 Sam. 24; 1 Chr. 21.
 his last words, 2 Sam. 23.
 he regulates the service of the tabernacle, 1 Chr. 23—26.
 his exhortation, 1 Chr. 28.
 appoints Solomon his successor, 1 Kings 1; Ps. 72.
 his charge to Solomon, 1 Kings 2; 1 Chr. 22. 6.
 his death, 1 Kings 2; 1 Chr. 29. 26.
 the progenitor of Christ, Mat. 1. 1; 9. 27; 21. 9; comp. Ps. 110. with Mat. 22. 41; Luke 1. 32; John 7. 42; Acts 2. 25; 13. 22; 15. 15; Rom. 1. 3; 2 Tim. 2. 8; Rev. 5. 5; 22. 16.
 prophecies connected with, Ps. 89; 132; Is. 9. 7; 55. 3; 22. 22; Jer. 30. 9; Hos. 3. 5; Am. 9. 11. See **PSALMS**.
DAY, the last, foretold, Job 19. 25; Joel 2. 11; Zeph. 1. 14; John 6. 39; 11. 24; 12. 48; Rom. 2. 5; 1 Cor. 3. 13; Rev. 6. 17; 16. 14; 20.
 days last mentioned, Is. 2. 2; Mic. 4. 1; Acts 2. 17; 2 Tim. 3. 1; Heb. 1. 2; Jam. 5. 3; 2 Pet. 3. 3.
DAY STAR arising in the heart, 2 Pet. 1. 19; Luke 1. 78.

DEACONS, seven, appointed, Acts 6; Phil. 1. 1.

their qualifications, 1 Tim. 3. 8.

DEAD, the, Job 3. 18; 14. 12; Ps. 6. 5; 88. 10; 115. 17; 146. 4; Eccl. 9. 5; 12. 7; Is. 38. 18.

resurrection of, Job 19. 26; Ps. 49. 15; Is. 26. 19; John 5. 25; 1 Cor. 15. 12.

raised by Elijah, 1 Kings 17. 17; by Elisha, 2 Kings 4. 32; 13. 21; by CHRIST, Mat. 9. 24; Mk. 5. 41; Luke 7. 12; 8. 54; John 11; by Peter, Acts 9. 40; by Paul, Acts 20. 10.

DEAF, cursing the, forbidden, Lev. 19. 14.

healed by Christ, Mk. 7. 32; 9. 25.

See Ex. 4. 11; Is. 29. 18; 42. 18.

DEAL, a measure, Ex. 29. 40; Lev. 14. 10, &c.

DEATH, the consequence of Adam's sin, Gen. 2. 17; 3. 19; Rom. 5. 12; 6. 23; 1 Cor. 15. 21.

universal, Job 1. 21; 3. 17; 14. 1; 21. 13; Ps. 49. 19; 89. 48; Eccl. 5. 15; 8. 8; 9. 5, 10; 11. 8; Heb. 9. 27.

characterized, Gen. 3. 19; Deut. 31. 16; (John 11. 11;) Job 1. 21; 3. 13; 10. 21; 12. 22; 14. 2; 16. 22; 24. 17; Ps. 16. 10; 23. 4; 104. 29; Eccl. 9. 10; Hab. 2. 5; Luke 12. 20; 2 Cor. 5. 1, 8; Phil. 1. 28; 1 Tim. 6. 7; 2 Pet. 1. 14. &c.

inflicted as a punishment, Gen. 9. 6; Ex. 21. 12; 22. 18; 31. 14; 35. 2; Lev. 20. 2; 21. 9, &c.; 1 Kings 21. 10; Mat. 15. 4.

overcome by Christ, Rom. 6. 9; 1 Cor. 15. 26; (Hos. 13. 14;) 2 Tim. 1. 10; Heb. 2. 15; Rev. 1. 18.

prayers and exhortations concerning, Ps. 39; 90; Eccl. 9. 10; 2 Kings 20. 1; John 9. 4; 1 Pet. 1. 24.

excluded from heaven, Luke 20. 36; Rev. 21. 4.

persons exempted from:—Enoch, Gen. 5. 24; Heb. 11. 5; Elijah, 2 Kings 2. 11. See 1 Cor. 15. 51; 1 Thes. 4. 17.

SPIRITUAL, described, Is. 9. 2; Mat. 4. 16; 8. 22; Luke 1. 79; John 6. 53; Rom. 5. 15; 6. 13; 8. 6; Eph. 2. 1; 4. 18; Col. 2. 13; 1 Tim. 5. 6; Heb. 6. 1; 9. 14; 1 John 3. 14; Rev. 3. 1.

deliverance from, by Christ, John 5. 24; Rom. 6. 11; Eph. 2. 5; 5. 14; 1 John 5. 12.

ETERNAL, characterized, Prov. 14. 12; Dan. 12. 2; Mat. 7. 13; 10. 28; 23. 33; 25. 30, 41; Mk. 9. 44; John 5. 29; Rom. 1. 32; 2. 8; 6. 23; 9. 22; 2 Thes. 1. 7; Jam. 4. 12; 2 Pet. 2. 17. (the second death), Rev. 2. 11; 19. 20; 20. 14; 21. 8.

salvation from, by Christ, John 3. 16; 8. 51, &c. See Jam. 5. 20.

of CHRIST foretold, Is. 53; Dan. 9. 26; Zech. 13. 7. See Mat. 27. 29; (Deut. 21. 23; Gal. 3. 13;) Heb. 2. 9; 12. 2; 1 Pet. 1. 11.

DEATH of CHRIST—*cont.*

voluntary, Luke 12. 50; John 10. 11, 18; Heb. 10. 7.

its object, Is. 53; Dan. 9. 26; Mat. 20. 28; 1 Cor. 5. 7; 1 Tim. 2. 6; Tit. 2. 14; Heb. 9. 26; 1 Pet. 1. 18; Rev. 1. 5.

of SAINTS, Num. 23. 10; 2 Kings 22. 20; Ps. 23. 4; 48. 14; 116. 15; Dan. 12. 2; Luke 16. 25; John 11. 11; Prov. 14. 32; Is. 26. 19; 57. 1; 2 Cor. 5. 8; Phil. 1. 21; 2 Tim. 4. 8; Heb. 11. 13; Rev. 2. 10.

how to be mourned, 1 Thes. 4. 13.

of Abraham, Gen. 25. 8.

of Isaac, Gen. 35. 29.

of Jacob, Gen. 49.

of Aaron, Num. 20. 23.

of Moses, Deut. 34. 5.

of Joshua, Josh. 24. 29.

of David, 1 Kings 2.

of Elisha, 2 Kings 13. 14.

of Stephen, Acts 7. 54.

of Dorcas, Acts 9. 37.

of THE WICKED characterized, Job 18. 11; 21. 13; 27. 19; Ps. 34. 16; 49. 14; 73. 19; Prov. 10. 7; 11. 7; 14. 32; 29. 1; Is. 14. 9; Ezek. 3. 19; 18. 23; Dan. 12. 2; Luke 12. 20; 16. 22; John 8. 21; Acts 1. 25.

of Korah, &c., Num. 16. 32.

of Absalom, 2 Sam. 18. 9.

of Ahab, 1 Kings 22. 34.

of Jezebel, 2 Kings 9. 33.

of Athaliah, 2 Chr. 23. 15.

of Haman, Est. 7. 10.

of Judas, Mat. 27. 5; Acts 1. 18.

of Ananias, &c., Acts 5. 5.

of Herod, Acts 12. 23.

DEBORAH the prophetess judges and delivers Israel, Jud. 4.

her song, Jud. 5.

DEBT censured, Ps. 37. 21; Prov. 3. 27; Luke 16. 5; Rom. 13. 8.

DEBTORS, parables of, Mat. 18. 21; Luke 7. 41; 10. See Mat. 6. 12.

DECEIT (and Lying), proceed from the heart, Mat. 7. 22; Jer. 17. 9.

the work of the devil, John 8. 44; 1 Kings 22. 22; Acts 5. 3.

a mark of the wicked, Job 15. 35; Ps. 4. 2; 7. 14; 10. 7; 35. 20; 36. 3; 38. 12; 52. 3; 55. 11; 58. 3; 62. 4; Prov. 11. 18; 12. 5, 17; 17. 4; 20. 17; 26. 24; Jer. 9. 3; 14. 14; 23. 26; 37. 9; Obad. 3, 7; Hos. 11. 12; Rom. 1. 29; 16. 18; 2 Cor. 11. 13; Eph. 4. 14; 2 Thes. 2. 9; 1 Tim. 4. 2; 2 Tim. 3. 13; 2 Pet. 2. 13; 2 John 7.

evil consequences of, Ps. 5. 6; 55. 23; 120. 3; Prov. 6. 16; 10. 18; 12. 19, 22; 17. 4; 19. 5, 22; 20. 17; 21. 6; 26. 28; Jer. 5. 27; 9. 6; 8. 5; Hos. 4. 1; Rev. 21. 8; 22. 15.

forbidden, Lev. 19. 11; Prov. 24. 28; Ps. 34. 12; 101. 7; Zech. 8. 16; Eph. 4. 25; Col. 3. 9; 1 Pet. 3. 10.

Christ devoid of, Is. 53. 9; 1 Pet. 2. 22.

DECEIT—cont.

avoided by the people of God. Job 27. 4; 31. 5; Ps. 15. 2; 24. 4; 26. 4; 32. 2; 40. 4; 43. 1; 101. 7; 119. 29, 163; 120. 2; Prov. 13. 5; 30. 8; Is. 63. 8; Zeph. 3. 13; 2 Cor. 4. 2; 1 Thes. 2. 3; 1 Pet. 2. 1; Rev. 14. 5.

of the serpent, Gen. 3. 1.

of Cain, Gen. 4. 9.

of Abraham, Gen. 12. 11; 20. of Isaac, Gen. 26. 7.

of Rebecca and Jacob, Gen. 27. 9.

of the sons of Jacob, Gen. 37. 31.

of Pharaoh, Ex. 8. 29.

of the Gibeonites, Josh. 9. 9.

of Saul, 1 Sam. 15. 13.

of David, 1 Sam. 21. 2.

of a prophet, 1 Kings 13. 18.

of Gehazi, 2 Kings 5. 25.

of Sanballat, &c., Neh. 6.

of Haman, Est. 3.

of Herod, Mat. 2. 8.

of Peter, Mat. 26. 70.

of Ananias, Acts 5. 5.

DECISION, how exhibited, Exod. 32. 26; Num. 14. 24; Deut. 6. 5; 2 Chr. 15. 12; Is. 56. 6; Josh. 1. 7; 24. 15; 1 Kings 18. 21; Luke 9. 62; 1 Cor. 15. 58; Heb. 3. 6, 14; Jam. 1. 8; 4. 7.

opposed to double-mindedness, Deut. 5. 32; 1 Kings 18. 21; Ps. 78. 8; Mat. 6. 24; Jam. 1. 8.

of Moses, Ex. 32. 26.

of Caleb, Num. 13. 30.

of Joshua, Josh. 24. 15.

of Ruth, Ruth 1. 16.

of Paul, Acts 21. 13, &c.; Gal. 1. 16.

DEDAN, prophecies concerning, Jer. 25. 23; 49. 8; Ezek. 25. 13; 27. 20.

DEDICATED things, law concerning, Lev. 27. 28; Num. 16. 38.

DEDICATION of the tabernacle, Ex. 40; Lev. 8; 9; Num. 7.

of the temple, 1 Kings 8; 2 Chr. 5. 6.

of the wall of Jerusalem, Neh. 12. 27.

DEFENCE, God is, to his people, Job 22. 25; Ps. 5. 11; 7. 10; 31. 2; 59. 9; 89. 18.

— of Paul before the Jews, the council, Felix, Festus, and Agrippa, Acts 22—26.

DEGREES of entering the congregation, Deut. 23. 1.

the command disobeyed and re-enforced, Neh. 13.

DELILAH betrays Samson, Jud. 16.

DELIVERANCE of Lot, Gen. 14; 19. of Moses, Ex. 2.

of Israel, Ex. 14; Jud. 4; 7; 15; 1 Sam. 7; 14; 17; 2 Kings 19; 2 Chr. 14; 20. &c.

of Daniel, &c., Dan. 2; 6.

of Shadrach, &c., Dan. 3.

of the apostles, Acts 5. 19; 12. 7; 16. 26; 28. 1; 2 Tim. 4. 17.

DEMETRIUS, a disciple, commended, 3 John 12.

the silversmith, raises a tumult, Acts 19. 24.

DENIAL OF CHRIST, how exhibited, Mk. 8. 38; Phil. 3. 18; 2 Tim. 1. 8; Tit. 1. 16; 2 Pet. 2. 1; 1 John 2. 22; 4. 3; Jude 4.

its punishment, Mat. 10. 33; 2 Tim. 2. 12; 2 Pet. 2. 1; Jude 4. 15.

by Peter, Mat. 26. 69, &c.

by the Jews, John 18. 40; 19. 15, &c.; Acts 3. 13, &c.

DESPAIR, evil consequences of, Lev. 26. 36; Deut. 28. 34, 67; Is. 8. 21; Jer. 2. 25; 18. 12; Rev. 6. 16; 9. 6; 16. 10.

exhortations against, Deut. 20. 3; Ps. 37. 1; 27. 13; 42. 11; 31. 24, &c.; Prov. 24. 10; Is. 40. 30; Luke 18. 1; 2 Cor. 4. 8; Gal. 6. 9; 2 Thes. 3. 13; Heb. 12. 3, &c.

DEVIL, the, called, Satan, 1 Chr. 21. 1; Job 1. 6, &c.

Abaddon, Rev. 9. 11.

accuser, Rev. 12. 10.

adversary, 1 Pet. 5. 8.

angel of the bottomless pit, and Apollyon, Rev. 9. 11.

Beelzebub, Mat. 12. 24.

Belial, 2 Cor. 6. 15.

dragon, Is. 27. 1; Rev. 12. 3; 20. 2.

enemy, Mat. 13. 39.

evil spirit, 1 Sam. 16. 14.

father of lies, John 8. 44; 1 Kings 22. 22.

god of this world, 2 Cor. 4. 4.

leviathan, Is. 27. 1.

murderer, John 8. 44.

power of darkness, Col. 1. 13.

prince of this world, John 14. 30; Eph. 6. 12.

prince of the devils, Mat. 12. 24.

prince of the power of the air, Eph. 2. 2.

serpent, Gen. 3. 4; Is. 27. 1; 2 Cor. 11. 3; Rev. 12. 9, &c.

tempter, Mat. 4. 3; 1 Thes. 3. 5.

unclean spirit, Mat. 12. 43.

wicked one, Mat. 13. 19, 38.

his transgression and punishment, 2 Pet. 2. 4; 1 John 3. 8; Luke 10. 18; Jude 6; Rev. 20. 10.

tempts Eve, Gen. 3.

accuses Job, Job 1. 7; 2. 2.

tempts David, 1 Chr. 21. 1.

resisting Joshua, rebuked, Zech. 3.

tempting Christ, is overcome, Mat. 4. 1; Mk. 1. 13; Luke 4. 2. See Gen. 3. 15; Ps. 68. 18; Mat. 10. 1; Mk. 16. 17; Col. 2. 15; Heb. 2. 14; 1 John 3. 8.

enters into Judas, Luke 22. 3; John 13. 3.

and Ananias, Acts 5. 3.

his character, John 8. 44; Eph. 2. 2; 2 Cor. 4. 4; 11. 3, 14; 1 Thes. 3. 5; 2 Thes. 2. 9; 1 Pet. 5. 8; Rev. 12. 9; 16. 14.

instigates to sin, &c. See above, and 1 Cor. 7. 5; 2 Cor. 2. 11; Eph. 6. 11; 1 John 3. 8; Rev. 13. 14.

to be resisted, Gen. 3. 15; Rom. 16. 20; 2 Cor. 2. 11; 11. 3; Eph. 4. 27; 6. 16; 2 Tim. 2. 26; Jam. 4. 7; 1 Pet. 5. 9; 1 Joba 2. 13; Rev. 12. 11.

DEVIL—cont.

his power, 1 Sam. 16. 14; 1 Kings 22. 21; Mat. 4. 1; 13. 19; Luke 22. 3; John 8. 44; Acts 5. 3; 13. 10; 2 Cor. 4. 4; Eph. 2. 2; 1 Tim. 5. 15; 3. 7; 2 Tim. 2. 26; 1 John 3. 10; Rev. 20. 7.
his final punishment, Rev. 20. 10; Mat. 25. 41.

DEVILS, sacrifices offered to, Lev. 17. 7; Deut. 32. 17; 2 Chr. 11. 15; Ps. 106. 37; 1 Cor. 10. 20; Rev. 9. 20.

cast out by Christ, Mat. 4. 24; 8. 31; Mk. 1. 23; 5. 2; Luke 9. 42.

by his apostles, Luke 9. 1, &c.; Acts 16. 16; 19. 12.

confess Jesus to be Christ, Mat. 8. 29; Mk. 3. 11; 5. 7; Luke 4. 34. *See* Jam. 2. 19.

DEVOTED things, law concerning, Lev. 27; Num. 18. 14; Ezek. 44. 29.

DEVOUT, persons so called, Simeon, Luke 2. 25; Cornelius, Acts 10. 2; Ananias, Acts 22. 12.

DEW, a blessing, Gen. 27. 28; Deut. 33. 13.

a sign, Jud. 6. 37.
figurative, Deut. 32. 2; Ps. 110. 3; 133. 3; Prov. 19. 12; Is. 26. 19, &c.

DIAL of Ahaz, 2 Kings 20. 11; Is. 38. 8.

DIAMOND, Ex. 28. 18; 39. 11.

DIANA, tumult concerning her worship, Acts 19. 24.

DILIGENCE, exhortations to, in the service of God, &c., Ex. 15. 26; Deut. 4. 9; 6. 7; 13. 14; 24. 8; Josh. 1. 7; Ezra 7. 23; Ps. 37. 10; 112. 1; Prov. 2; 3; 4; 7; 8; &c.; Is. 55. 2; Jer. 12. 16; Zech. 6. 15; Luke 12. 58; Rom. 12. 8; 2 Cor. 8. 7; 1 Tim. 5. 10; Heb. 6. 11; 11. 6; 12. 15; 1 Pet. 1. 5, 10; 2 Pet. 3. 14.

in worldly business, Prov. 10. 4; 12. 24; 13. 4; 21. 5; 22. 29; 27. 23; Rom. 12. 11; 2 Thes. 3. 11.

DINAH, Jacob's daughter, Gen. 30. 21. ravished by Shechem, Gen. 34. 2.

avenged by Simeon and Levi, Gen. 34. 25.

DIONYSIUS of Athens converted, Acts 17. 34.

DIOTREPHES censured, 3 John 9.

DISCIPLES of Christ. *See* **APOSTLES**. seventy sent out, Luke 10.

numbers added to the church, Acts 2. 41; 4. 4.

first called Christians, Acts 11. 26.

of **JOHN**, come to Christ, Mat. 9. 14; 11. 2. *See* John 3. 25.

receive the Holy Ghost, Acts 19. 1.

DISCORD, causing, censured, Prov. 6. 14, 19; 16. 29; 17. 9; 18. 8; 26. 20; Rom. 1. 29; 2 Cor. 12. 20.

DISCRETION, advantages of, Prov. 1. 4; 2. 11; 3. 21; 5. 2; 19. 11; Ps. 34. 12.

DISEASES inflicted by God, Ex. 9; 15. 26; Num. 12. 10; Deut. 28. 60; 2 Kings 1. 4; 5. 27; 2 Chr. 21. 18; 26. 21; Job 2. 6, 7.

DISEASES—cont.

attributed to devils, Mk. 9. 17; Luke 11. 14; 13. 16.

healed by Christ, Mat. 4. 23; 9. 20; John 5. 8; (Ps. 103. 3), &c.
and his disciples, Luke 9. 1; Acts 3. 1; 9. 32; 28. 8, &c.

DISFIGUREMENT in mourning forbidden, Deut. 14. 1. *See* Mat. 6. 16.

DISGUISES adopted, by Saul, 1 Sam. 28. 8.

by Jeroboam's wife, 1 Kings 14. 2.

by a prophet, 1 Kings 20. 38.

by Ahab, 1 Kings 22. 30; 2 Chr. 18. 29. by Josiah, 2 Chr. 35. 22.

DISOBEDIENCE to God's commandments, evil consequences of, Lev. 26. 14; Deut. 8. 11; 27; 28. 15; Josh. 5. 6; 1 Sam. 2. 30; 12. 15; Ps. 78. 10; Is. 3. 8; 42. 24; Jer. 9. 13; 18. 10; 22. 21; 35. 14; Eph. 5. 6; Tit. 1. 16; 3. 3; Heb. 2. 2.

of Adam and Eve, Gen. 3.

of Pharaoh, Ex. 5. 2.

of Achan, Josh. 7.

of Saul, 1 Sam. 13. 9; 15.

of a prophet, 1 Kings 13. 20.

of Jonah, Jon. 1. 2, &c. *See* **ISRAEL**.

DISPENSATION of the gospel, 1 Cor. 9. 17; Eph. 1. 10; 3. 2; Col. 1. 25.

DISPERSED of Israel, Est. 3. 8; John 7. 35; Is. 11. 12.

prophecies concerning, Jer. 25. 34; Ezek. 36. 19; Zeph. 3. 10.

DISPUTING forbidden, with God, Rom. 9. 20; 1 Cor. 1. 20.

with men, Mk. 9. 33; Rom. 14. 1; Phil. 2. 14; 1 Tim. 1. 4; 4. 7; 6. 20; 2 Tim. 2. 14; Tit. 3. 9.

DISSENSION concerning circumcision, Acts 15. 1.

DIVIDING the hoof, beasts who do not unclean, Lev. 11. 4; Deut. 14. 7.

DIVINATION, &c., forbidden, Lev. 19. 26; 20. 27; Deut. 18. 10; Jer. 27. 9; 29. 8.

practised by Saul, 1 Sam. 28. 7.

by Israel, 2 Kings 17. 17.

by Nebuchadnezzar, Ezek. 21. 21.

DIVISION of the land of Canaan, Num. 34. 16; Josh. 13. &c.

DIVISIONS in the church forbidden, Rom. 16. 17; 1 Cor. 1. 10; 3. 3; 11. 18; 12. 24; Mat. 12. 25.

Christ's prayer against, John 17. 21.

DIVORCE, laws concerning, Deut. 24. 1; Is. 50. 1; Mat. 5. 32; Mk. 10. 4.

See Lev. 21. 14; Num. 30. 9.

DOCTORS of the law, Luke 2. 46; 5. 17; Acts 5. 34.

DOCTRINE of Christ, (Deut. 32. 2; Ps. 19. 7; Prov. 4. 2; 8, Is. 28. 9; 29. 14;) Mat. 7. 28, &c.; Mk. 4. 2; John 7. 16; Acts 2. 42; 1 Tim. 3. 16; 6. 3; 2 Tim. 3. 16; Tit. 1. 1; Heb. 6. 1; 2 John 9.

adorned by obedience, Tit. 2. 7, 10; 1 Tim. 6. 1; Rom. 6. 17.

- DOCTRINE of CHRIST**—*cont.*
to be taught in the church, 1 Tim. 1. 3;
4. 6, 13.
not to be opposed, Rom. 16. 17; 1 Tim.
6. 3; 2 John 10.
- DOCTRINES**, false, evil consequences
of, Jer. 10. 8; Mat. 15. 9; 16. 12; Eph.
4. 14; 1 Tim. 4. 1; 2 Tim. 4. 3;
2 Thes. 2. 11; Heb. 13. 9; Rev. 2. 14.
to be avoided, Jer. 23. 16; 29. 8; Col. 2.
8; 1 Tim. 1. 4; 6. 20. *See* **TEACHERS**,
FALSE.
- DOEG**, at Saul's command slays the
priests, 1 Sam. 21. 7; 22. 9. (Ps. 52; 120.)
- DOGS**, law concerning, Deut. 23. 18.
figurative of enemies, Ps. 22. 16.
false teachers so called, Is. 56. 10; Phil.
3. 2.
a term of humiliation, 2 Sam. 9. 8; Mat.
15. 27.
of impenitence, Prov. 26. 11; 2 Pet. 2.
22; Rev. 22. 15.
- DOMINION of God** universal, Ps. 103.
22; 145. 113; Dan. 4. 3, 22, 34; 7. 27;
Col. 1. 16; 1 Pet. 4. 11; Jude 25.
over the creation granted to Adam, Gen.
1. 26; Ps. 8. 6.
- DOOR**, Christ the, John 10. 9.
- DORCAS** restored from death, Acts 9.
36.
- DOUBTFULNESS** forbidden, Mat. 14.
31; 21. 21; Mk. 11. 33; Luke 12. 29;
Rom. 14. 3; Acts 10. 20; 1 Tim. 2. 8.
- DOVE** sent out from the ark, Gen. 8. 8;
doves used in sacrifices, Gen. 15. 9.
Lev. 12. 6; 14. 22, &c.
figuratively mentioned, Ps. 68. 13; 74.
19; Song 1. 15; 2. 14, &c.
Holy Spirit descends in the form of,
Mat. 3. 16, &c.
- DOUGH**, offering of, Num. 15. 20; Neh.
10. 37; Ezek. 44. 30.
- DRAGON** mentioned, Deut. 32. 33;
Job 30. 29; Is. 13. 22, &c.
Pharaoh so called, Ezek. 29. 3.
the enemy of the church, Ps. 74. 13; Is.
27. 1; 51. 9; Rev. 12. 3; 13. 16, 13.
- DRAUGHT of fishes**, miraculous, Luke
5; John 21.
- DREAMS**, vanity of, Job 20. 8; Ps. 73.
20; Eccl. 5. 3; Is. 29. 8; Jer. 23. 28;
27. 9; Zech. 10. 2; Jude 8.
sent by God, Job 33. 15; Joel 2. 28.
to Abimelech, Gen. 20. 3.
Jacob, Gen. 28. 12; 31. 10.
Laban, Gen. 31. 24.
Joseph, Gen. 37. 5.
Pharaoh's servants, Gen. 40. 5.
Pharaoh, Gen. 41.
Israelite, Jud. 7. 13.
Solomon, 1 Kings 3. 5.
Nebuchadnezzar, Dan. 2. 4.
Joseph, Mat. 1. 20; 2. 12.
Pilate's wife, Mat. 27. 19.
- DRINK**, strong, when forbidden, Lev.
10. 9; Num. 6. 3; Jud. 13. 4; Luke 1.
15.
to whom to be given, Prov. 31. 6.
- DRINK** offerings, law concerning, Ex.
29. 40; Lev. 23. 13; Num. 6. 17; 15.
5; (Gen. 35. 14).
idolatrous, Is. 57. 6; Jer. 7. 18; 44. 17;
Ezek. 20. 28.
- DROMEDARIES**, Jer. 2. 23; 1 Kings
4. 28; Est. 8. 10; Is. 60. 6.
- DROPSY** cured by Christ, Luke 14. 2.
- DROSS**, wicked compared to, Ps. 119.
119; Is. 1. 25; Ezek. 22. 18.
- DROUGHT** inflicted as a punishment,
Deut. 28. 22; 1 Kings 17; Hag. 1. 11.
See **FAMINE**.
- DRUNKENNESS** censured, Prov. 20.
1; 21. 17; 23. 20, 29; Is. 5. 11; 28. 1;
Hos. 4. 11; Hab. 2. 5; Luke 21. 34;
Rom. 13. 13; 1 Cor. 5. 11; Gal. 5. 21;
Eph. 5. 18; 1 Thes. 5. 7; 1 Pet. 4. 3.
its punishment, Deut. 21. 20; Joel 1. 5;
Am. 6. 6; Nah. 1. 10; Mat. 24. 49;
Luke 12. 45; 1 Cor. 6. 10; Gal. 5. 21.
of Noah, Gen. 9. 21.
of Lot, Gen. 19. 33.
of Nabal, 1 Sam. 25. 36.
of Elah, 1 Kings 16. 9.
of Benhadad, 1 Kings 20. 16.
of Belshazzar, Dan. 5. 4.
of the Corinthians, 1 Cor. 11. 21.
- DUMBNESS** cured by Christ (Is. 35.
6), Mat. 9. 32; 12. 22.
inflicted, Luke 1. 20.
dumb not to be oppressed, Prov. 31. 8.
- DUNGEON**, Joseph cast into, Gen. 39;
40. 15; also Jeremiah, Jer. 37. 16;
38. 6.
- DUST**, man formed of, and to return to,
Gen. 2. 7; 3. 19; 18. 27; Job 10. 9;
34. 15; Ps. 103. 14; 104. 29; Eccl. 12. 7;
1 Cor. 15. 37.
placed on the head as a mark of grief,
Josh. 7. 6; Job 2. 12; Lam. 2. 10.
- DUTY of man**, the whole, Eccl. 12. 13;
Luke 17. 10.
- DWARFS** forbidden to offer sacrifices,
Lev. 21. 20.
- EAGLE**, unclean, Lev. 11. 13.
described, Job 9. 26; 39. 26; Obad. 4.
seen in visions, Ezek. 1. 10; 17. 3; Rev.
4. 7.
- EAR**, the hearing, blessings resulting
from, 2 Sam. 7. 27; Ps. 45. 10; 78. 1;
94. 9; Prov. 15. 31; 20. 12; 22. 17;
Is. 50. 4; 55. 3; Mat. 11. 15, &c. (Ezek.
12. 2.)
- EARLY RISING**, examples of:—
Christ, Mk. 1. 35; Luke 21. 38; John 8. 2.
Abraham, &c., Gen. 19. 27; 26. 31; 28.
18; Josh. 3. 1; Jud. 6. 38; 1 Sam. 9.
26; 15. 12; 17. 20.
Mary, &c., Mk. 16. 2; John 20. 1; Acts
5. 21.
- EARNEST of the Spirit**, 2 Cor. 1. 22;
5. 5; Eph. 1. 14.
- EARTH** created, Gen. 1. 1.
made fruitful, Gen. 1. 11.
cursed, Gen. 3. 17.
covered by the flood, Gen. 7. 10.

EARTH—cont.

to be consumed by fire, Ps. 102. 26; Is. 51. 6; 64. 1; Mic. 1. 4; Zeph. 1. 18; 3. 8; 2 Thes. 1. 7; 2 Pet. 3. 7; Rev. 20. a new one promised, 2 Pet. 3. 13; Rev. 21. 1.

EARTHQUAKES, various, 1 Kings 19. 11; Is. 29. 6; Am. 1. 1; Acts 16. 26; Rev. 6. 12; 8. 5; 11. 13; 16. 18.

at the crucifixion, Mat. 27. 54.

EASE, danger of, Prov. 1. 32; Is. 32. 9; Am. 6. 1; Luke 12. 19.

EAST, land of, Job 1. 3.

wise men from, worship Christ, Mat. 2. 1.

glory of God proceeding from, Ezek. 43. 2; 47. 8.

EASTER (passover), Acts 12. 4.

EBAL, mount, curses pronounced from, Deut. 27. 13; Josh. 8. 33.

EBED-MELECH intercedes for and delivers Jeremiah, Jer. 38. 7. comforted, Jer. 39. 16.

EBEN-EZER (the stone of help) raised by Samuel, 1 Sam. 7. 12.

EDEN described, Gen. 2. 8.

Adam driven from, Gen. 3. 23.

figuratively mentioned, Is. 51. 3; Ezek. 28. 13; 31. 9; 36. 35; Joel 2. 3.

EDIFICATION, exhortations to mutual, Rom. 14. 19; 15. 2; 1 Cor. 8. 1; 10. 33; 14. 5; 2 Cor. 12. 19; 13. 10; Eph. 4. 12, 29; 1 Thes. 5. 11.

EDOM and Edomites, kings and dukes of, Gen. 36; 1 Chr. 1. 43.

their possessions, Deut. 2. 5; Jos. 24. 4. their unkindness to Israel, Num. 20. 14; Deut. 2. 3.

when admitted into the congregation, Deut. 23. 8.

subdued by David, 2 Sam. 8. 14.

revolt, 2 Kings 8. 20; 2 Chr. 21. 8.

subdued by Amaziah, 2 Kings 14. 7; 2 Chr. 25. 11.

prophecies concerning, Jer. 25. 21; 49. 7; Ezek. 25. 13; 35; Amos 1. 11; Obad. 1.

EGLON, king of Moab, oppresses Israel, Jud. 3. 14.

slain by Ehud, Jud. 3. 21.

EGYPT visited by Abram, Gen. 12. 10.

Joseph carried down to, Gen. 37. 36.

his stay there, Gen. 39. 50; Ps. 105. 17; Acts 7. 9.

Israelites' bondage there, Ex. 1. 12; 5. &c.; Ps. 105.

departure from, Ex. 13. 17; Ps. 78. 12; 105. 37; 106. 7; Acts 7. 9; Heb. 11. 22.

kings of, chastise Judah, 1 Kings 14. 25; 2 Kings 23. 29; 2 Chr. 12. 2; 35. 20; 36. 3; Jer. 37. 5.

conquered by Nebuchadnezzar, 2 Kings 24. 7; Jer. 46; Ezek. 29. 18.

Jeremiah carried there, Jer. 43.

also Christ, Mat. 2. 13; (Hos. 11. 1.) prophecies concerning, Gen. 15. 13; Is. 11. 11; 19; 20; 27. 12; 30. 1; Jer. 9. 26; 25. 19; 43. 8; 44. 28; 46; Ezek.

EGYPT—cont.

29—32; Dan. 11. 8; Hos. 9. 3; 11; Joel 3. 19; Zech. 10. 10; 14. 18.

confidence in, censured, Is. 30; 31; Jer. 42. 14; 43. 8, &c.,

when Egyptians might be received into the congregation, Deut. 23. 8.

EHUD, judge, delivers Israel, Jud. 3. 15.

EKRON taken, Jud. 1. 18.

men of, smitten with emerods, 1 Sam. 5. 10; 6. 17.

prophecies concerning, Am. 1. 8; Zeph. 2. 4; Zech. 9. 5.

ELAH, king of Israel, his evil reign, 1 Kings 16. 8.

killed by Zimri, 1 Kings 16. 10.

valley of, battle in, 1 Sam. 17. 2.

ELAM, son of Shem, Gen. 10. 22; 14. 1. (Persia) prophecies concerning, Is. 21. 2; Jer. 25. 25; 49. 34;—Acts 2. 9.

ELDAD and Medad prophesy, Num. 11. 26.

ELDERS, seventy, appointed, Ex. 24. 1; Num. 11. 16.

charge to, Deut. 29. 10.

officers so called, Gen. 50. 7; Lev. 4. 15; Deut. 21. 19; 1 Sam. 16. 4, &c.; Ezra 5. 5; Ps. 107. 32; Ezek. 8. 1, &c.

in the Church, their qualifications, &c., Tit. 1. 5; 1 Tim. 5. 19; Jam. 5. 14; 1 Pet. 5. 1. See Acts 11. 30; 14. 23; 15. 4, 23; 16. 4; 20. 17.

Paul's charge to, Acts 20. 17.

Peter's, 1 Pet. 5.

twenty-four, in heaven, Rev. 4. 4, &c.; 7. 11; 14. 3.

ELEAZAR, son of Aaron, Ex. 6. 23.

consecrated priest, Ex. 28; 29; Lev. 8. his charge, Num. 3. 2. &c.; 4. 16; 16. 36.

succeeds Aaron, Num. 20. 26, 28; 27. 22; 31. 13; 34. 17; Josh. 17. 4.

death, Josh. 24. 33.

son of Abinadab, keeps the ark, 1 Sam. 7. 1.

one of David's captains, 2 Sam. 23. 9; 1 Chr. 11. 12.

ELECT, Christ so called, 1 Pet. 2. 6; (Is. 42. 1.)

the Church, Is. 45. 4; 65. 9; Mat. 24. 22; 2 Tim. 2. 10.

ELECTION of Saints, Rom. 8. 33; Col. 3. 12; 1 Thes. 1. 4.

its privileges and duties, Mk. 13. 20; Luke 18. 7; Rom. 8. 29; 11. 5; 1 Cor. 1. 27; Eph. 1. 4; 1 Thes. 1. 4; 2 Thes. 2. 13; Tit. 1. 1; 1 Pet. 1. 2; 2 Pet. 1. 10.

ELECT LADY, Epistle to, 2 John.

EL-ELOHE-ISRAEL, God, the God of Israel, Gen. 33. 20.

ELHANAN, one of David's warriors, 2 Sam. 21. 19; 23. 24; 1 Chr. 11. 26; 20. 5.

ELI, high priest, blesses Hannah, 1 Sam. 1. 17.

reproved, and the destruction of his house foretold, 1 Sam. 2. 27; 3. 11.

the prophecy fulfilled, 1 Sam. 4. 10; 22. 9; 1 Kings 2. 26.

- ELIAKIM**, son of Hilkiah, speaks with Rabshakeh, 2 Kings 18. 18; Is. 36. 11. sent to Isaiah, 2 Kings 19. 2; Is. 37. 2. his exaltation foretold, Is. 22. 20. a type of Christ, Is. 22. 22; Rev. 3. 7.
- (Jehoiakim), son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh, 2 Kings 23. 34; 2 Chr. 36. 4. his evil reign and death, 2 Kings 24. 1; 2 Chr. 36. 4.
- ELIEZER**, Abraham's steward, Gen. 15. 2. his prayer answered, Gen. 25. 12. son of Moses, Ex. 18. 4; 1 Chr. 23. 15. prophet, reproves Jehoshaphat, 2 Chr. 20. 37.
- ELIASHIB**, high priest, Neh. 3. 1. censured for breaking the law, Neh. 13. 4.
- ELIHU** reproves Job's friends, Job 32; and Job's impatience, Job 33. 8; 34. 5. declares God's justice, Job 33. 12; 34. 10; 35. 13; 36; and power, Job 33-37; and mercy, Job 33. 23; 34. 28.
- ELIJAH** (Ehas) prophesies a great drought, 1 Kings 17. 1; Jam. 5. 17. miraculously fed, 1 Kings 17. 4, 16; (Luke 4. 26;) 19. 5. raises the widow's son, 1 Kings 17. 21. slays the priests of Baal, &c., 1 Kings 18. 18. flees into the wilderness, 1 Kings 19; Rom. 11. 2. calls Elisha, 1 Kings 19. 19. denounces Ahab in Naboth's vineyard, 1 Kings 21. 17. See 1 Kings 22. 38; 2 Kings 9. 36; 10. 10. rebukes Ahaziah, 2 Kings 1. 3, 16. calls down fire from heaven, 2 Kings 1. 10; Luke 9. 54. his writing to Jehoram, 2 Chr. 21. 12. carried up into heaven, 2 Kings 2. 11. appears at Christ's transfiguration, Mat. 17. 3; Mk. 9. 4; Luke 9. 30. type of John the Baptist, 2 Kings 1. 8; Mat. 3. 4. See Mal. 4. 5; Mat. 11. 14; 16. 14; Luke 1. 17; 9. 8, 19; John 1. 21.
- ELIPHAZ** reproves Job, and declares God's judgment against sinners, Job 4; 5; 15; 22. his fearful vision, Job 4. 12. rebuked by Elihu, Job 32. 3. God's anger against him appeased, Job 42. 7.
- ELISABETH**, mother of John the Baptist, Luke 1. 5. her salutation to Mary, Luke 1. 42.
- ELISHA** (Eliseus) appointed to succeed Elijah, 1 Kings 19. 16. receives his mantle, 2 Kings 2. 13. curses the mocking children, 2 Kings 2. 24. foretells the destruction of the Moabites, 2 Kings 3. 13. various miracles wrought by him, 2 Kings 2. 14, 20; 4; 6.
- ELISHA**—*cont.*
raises the Shunammite's son, 2 Kings 4. 32. his care for her, 2 Kings 8. 1. Naaman's leprosy healed, 2 Kings 5; Luke 4. 27. Gehazi condemned, 2 Kings 5. 27. Syrians smitten with blindness, 2 Kings 6. 18. he prophesies plenty in Samaria when besieged, 2 Kings 7. 1. his prophecy to Hazael, 2 Kings 8. 11. (10. 32.) sends to anoint Jehu, 2 Kings 9. 1. in his sickness foretells victories over the Syrians, 2 Kings 13. 14. death, 2 Kings 13. 20. miracle wrought by his bones, 2 Kings 13. 21.
- ELKANAH**, Samuel's father, 1 Sam. 1. 1. his kindness to Hannah, 1 Sam. 1. 5, 23.
- ELON** judges Israel, Jud. 12. 11.
- ELYMAS**. See **BAR-JESUS**.
- EMBALMING** of Jacob, Gen. 50. 2. of Joseph, Gen. 50. 26. of Christ, John 19. 39.
- EMERALDS**, Ex. 28. 18; 39. 11; Rev. 4. 3; 21. 19.
- EMERODS** threatened, Deut. 28. 27. Philistines smitten with, 1 Sam. 5. 6.
- EMIMS**, giants, Gen. 14. 5; Deut. 2. 10.
- EMMANUEL**, Is. 7. 14; 8. 8. See **IMMANUEL**.
- EMMAUS**, Christ's journey to, and discourse, Luke 24. 13.
- EMULATIONS** censured, Gal. 5. 20.
- ENCHANTMENTS** forbidden, Lev. 19. 26; Deut. 18. 9; Is. 47. 9. See **DIVINATION**.
- ENDOR**, Saul consults a witch there, 1 Sam. 28. 7.
- ENEMIES**, duty towards, Ex. 23. 4; 1 Sam. 24. 10; 25. 31; 26; 2 Sam. 16. 10; 1 Kings 3. 11; Job 31. 29; Ps. 35. 13; Prov. 24. 17; 25. 21; Mat. 5. 44; Luke 6. 35; Rom. 12. 17.
- God delivers from, 1 Sam. 12. 11; Ezra 8. 31; Ps. 18. 48; 59; 61. 3, &c. See **DELIVERANCE**.
- of God, their punishment, Ex. 15. 6; Deut. 32. 41; Jud. 5. 31; Est. 7. 8; Ps. 68. 1; 92. 9; Is. 1. 24; 37. 36; 2 Thes. 1. 8; Rev. 21. 8. &c.
- ENGEDI**, city, Josh. 15. 62.
- David dwells there, 1 Sam. 23. 29; 24. 1. See Song 1. 14; Ezek. 47. 10.
- ENGINES** of war, 2 Chr. 26. 15; Jer. 6. 6; Ezek. 26. 9.
- ENGRAVING** on stones, Ex. 28. 11; Zech. 3. 9.
- ENMITY** between God and man, how abolished, (Rom. 8. 7; Jam. 4. 4;) Eph. 2. 15, Col. 1. 20, &c.
- ENOCH's** godliness and translation, Gen. 5. 24. his faith, Heb. 11. 5. his prophecy, Jude 14.

- ENTICERS** to idolatry to be slain, Deut. 13.
- ENVY** described, Prov. 14. 30; 27. 4; Eccl. 4. 4; Mat. 27. 18; Acts 7. 9; Rom. 1. 29; 1 Cor. 3. 3; 2 Cor. 12. 20; Gal. 5. 21; 1 Tim. 6. 4; Tit. 3. 3; Jam. 4. 5. forbidden, Ps. 37. 1; Prov. 3. 31; 24. 1, 19; Rom. 13. 13; 1 Pet. 2. 1. its evil consequences, Job 5. 2; Ps. 106. 16; Prov. 14. 20; Is. 26. 11; Jam. 3. 16.
- EPAPHRAS** commended, Col. 1. 7; 4. 12.
- EPAPHRODITUS**, Paul's joy at his recovery, Phil. 2. 25; 4. 18.
- EPHAH**, a measure, Ex. 16. 36; Lev. 19. 36; Ezek. 45. 10; Zech. 5. 6.
- EPHESUS** visited by Paul, Acts 18. 19. miracles there, Acts 19. 11. tumult there, Acts 19. 24; (1 Cor. 15. 32.) Paul's address to the elders of, Acts 20. 17; 1 Cor. 16. 8.
- EPIHESIANS**, instructed by Paul concerning man's salvation, Eph. 1. the adoption of the Gentiles, &c., Eph. 2; 3. and exhorted to unity and good works, Eph. 4—6.
- EPHOD** of the priest, directions for making, Ex. 28. 4; 39. 2. See 1 Sam. 23. 6; Hos. 3. 4. idolatrous, Jud. 8. 27; 17. 5.
- EPHRAIM**, son of Joseph, Gen. 41. 52. preferred to Manasseh, Gen. 48. 14. afflicted by the slaughter of his children, 1 Chr. 7. 21. his descendants numbered, Num. 1. 10, 32; 2. 18; 26. 35; 1 Chr. 7. 20. their possessions, Josh. 16. 5; 17. 14; Jud. 1. 29. chastise the Midianites, Jud. 7. 24. their quarrel with Gideon, Jud. 8. 1. and Jephthah, Jud. 12. revolt from the house of David, 1 Kings 12. 25; 2 Chr. 10. 16. chastise Ahaz and Judah, 2 Chr. 28. 6, 7. release their prisoners, 2 Chr. 28. 12. carried into captivity, 2 Kings 17. 5; Ps. 78. 9, 67; Jer. 7. 15. prophecies concerning, Is. 7; 9. 9; 11. 13; 28. 1; Jer. 31; Hos. 5—14; Zech. 9. 10; 10. 7.
- EPHRATAH**, Ps. 132. 6. See BETH-LEHEM.
- EPHRON**, the Hittite, sells Machpelah to Abraham, Gen. 23. 10.
- EPICUREANS** encounter Paul, Acts 17. 18.
- ERASTUS** ministers to Paul, Acts 19. 22; Rom. 16. 23; 2 Tim. 4. 20.
- ESAR-HADDON**, king of Assyria, 2 Kings 19. 37; Ezra 4. 2; Is. 37. 38.
- ESAU**, son of Isaac, Gen. 25. 25; (Mal. 1. 2; Rom. 9. 10.) sells his birthright, Gen. 25. 29; (Heb. 12. 16.) deprived of the blessing, Gen. 27. 26. his kindness to Jacob, Gen. 33.
- ESAU—cont.** his descendants, Gen. 36; 1 Chr. 1. 35. See Edom.
- ESHCOL**, fertility of, Num. 13. 23.
- ESTHER** chosen queen, Est. 2. 17. fasts on account of the king's decrees, Est. 4. 15. intercedes for her people, Est. 8. 3; 9. 12, &c.
- ETHAN**, Psalm 89. ascribed to. See 1 Kings 4. 31; 1 Chr. 15. 17.
- ETHIOPIANS**, invading Judah, subdued by Asa, 2 Chr. 14. 9. See Num. 12. 1; 2 Kings 19. 9; Est. 1. 1; Job 28. 19. prophecies concerning, Ps. 68. 31; 87. 4; Is. 18; 20; 43. 3; 45. 14; Jer. 46. 9; Ezek. 30. 4; 38. 5; Nah. 3. 9; Zeph. 3. 10.
- eunuch** baptized, Acts 8. 27.
- EUNICE** commended (Acts 16. 1), 2 Tim. 1. 5.
- EUNUCHS** comforted, Is. 56. 3. our Lord's declaration concerning, Mat. 19. 12. an Ethiopian, baptized by Philip, Acts 8. 27. See Dan. 1. 3.
- EUPHRATES**, river, mentioned historically and typically, Gen. 2. 14; 15. 18; Deut. 11. 24; Josh. 1. 4; 2 Sam. 8. 3; Jer. 13. 1; 46. 2; 51. 63; Rev. 9. 14; 16. 12.
- EUROCLYDON**, a wind, Acts 27. 14.
- EUTYCHUS**, his fall and recovery, Acts 20. 7.
- EVANGELISTS**, duty of, (Acts 21. 8), Eph. 4. 11; 2 Tim. 4. 5.
- EVE** created, Gen. 1. 27; 2. 18. beguiled by the serpent, Gen. 3; (1 Cor. 11. 3; 1 Tim. 2. 13.) her sentence, Gen. 3. 16. her words concerning Cain, Gen. 4. 1; and Seth, Gen. 4. 25.
- EVIL-MERODACH**, king of Babylon, his kindness to Jehoiachin, 2 Kings 25. 27; Jer. 52. 31.
- EXACTION** (Extortion) forbidden, Lev. 25. 35; Deut. 15. 2; Neh. 5. 1; 10. 31; Prov. 28. 8; Ezek. 22. 12; 45. 9; Luke 3. 13; 1 Cor. 5. 10.
- EXAMPLE**, for warning, 1 Cor. 10. 6; Heb. 4. 11; 1 Pet. 5. 3; 2 Pet. 2; Jude. proposed for imitation: CHRIST, Mat. 11. 29; John 13. 15; Rom. 15. 5; Phil. 2. 5; 1 Pet. 2. 21. the prophets, &c., Heb. 6. 12; Jam. 5. 10. the apostles, 1 Cor. 4. 16; 11. 1; Phil. 3. 17; 4. 9; 1 Thes. 1. 6.
- EXCESS** forbidden, Eph. 5. 18; 1 Pet. 4. 3, &c. See DRUNKENNESS, &c.
- EXHORTATION**, mutual, commanded, 1 Thes. 4. 18; 5. 11; Heb. 3. 13; 10. 25.
- EXPERIENCE**, added to faith, Rom. 5. 4; Jam. 1. 3, 12, &c.
- EYE-SERVICE** forbidden, Eph. 6. 6; Col. 3. 22.

EYES of the Lord in every place, &c., Deut. 11. 12; 2 Chr. 16. 9; Prov. 15. 3. upon the righteous, Ezra 5. 5; Ps. 32. 8; 33. 18; 34. 15; 1 Pet. 3. 12.

EZEKIEL's commission, Ezek. 2; 3; 33. 7

his visions of God's glory, Ezek. 1; 8; 10; 11. 22.

of the Jews' abominations, &c., Ezek. 8. 5.

and their punishment, Ezek. 9; 11.

of dry bones, Ezek. 37.

of the house of God, Ezek. 40, &c.

intercedes for his people, Ezek. 9. 8; 11. 13.

becomes a sign to the Jews, Ezek. 4; 5; 12; 24. 15.

reproves their hypocrisy, Ezek. 14. 1; 20. 1; 33. 30.

his parables, Ezek. 15; 16; 17; 19; 23; 24.

his dumbness, Ezek. 3. 26; 24. 26; 33. 22.

rehearses Israel's rebellions, Ezek. 20; and the sins of Jerusalem, Ezek. 22; 23; 24.

foretells her punishment, Ezek. 21, &c.

prophecies concerning various nations, Ezek. 25—39.

EZRA returns to Jerusalem, Ezra 7. 1; 8. 1.

appoints a fast, Ezra 8. 21.

his charge to the priests, Ezra 8. 24.

his prayer, Ezra 9. 5.

reads the law, Neh. 8.

reforms various corruptions, Ezra 10; Neh. 13.

FABLES, Jewish, &c., to be avoided, 1 Tim. 1. 4; 4. 7; 2 Tim. 4. 4; Tit. 1. 14.

FACE of God set against his enemies, Ps. 34. 16; Ia. 59. 2; Ezek. 39. 23; Rev. 6. 16.

towards his people, Ex. 33. 14; 2 Chr. 6. 42; 7. 14; Ps. 31. 16; 80. 2; 132. 10; Dan. 9. 17; Mat. 17. 2; 1 Cor. 13. 12.

See Gen. 32. 30; 33. 10; Ex. 33. 11; Deut. 5. 4.

FAITH described, Heb. 11. 1; Mk. 1. 15; Luke 24. 45; Acts 13. 39; 15. 9; 26. 18; Rom. 3. 26; 4; 5. 1; Eph. 2. 8; 6. 16; 1 Thes. 1. 3, &c.; 5. 8; 2 Pet. 1. 1; 1 John 5. 1; Jude 20.

to be in the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, Mk. 11. 22; John 6. 29; 14. 1; 20. 31; Acts 11. 21; 20. 21; Rom. 8. 14; 2 Cor. 13. 14, &c.

the gift of God, Rom. 12. 3; 1 Cor. 2. 5; 12. 9; Eph. 2. 8; 6. 23; Phil. 1. 29; Heb. 12. 2.

by the scriptures, John 17. 20; 20. 31; Acts 8. 12; Rom. 10. 14; 15. 4; 1 Cor. 3. 5; 2 Tim. 3. 15.

but one, Eph. 4. 5, 13; Jude 3.

leads to salvation, &c., 1 Pet. 1. 9; Hab. 2. 4; Mk. 16. 16; John 1. 12; 3. 16, 36; 6. 40, 47; 20. 31; Acts 16. 31;

FAITH—cont.

Rom. 1. 17; Gal. 3. 11; Heb. 10. 38; 11. 6; 1 John 5. 10, &c.

works by love, 1 Cor. 13; Gal. 5. 6; Col. 1. 4; 1 Thes. 1. 3; 1 Tim. 1. 5; Philem. 5; Heb. 10. 23; 11; Jam. 2. 14, &c.; 1 Pet. 1. 22; 2 Pet. 1. 5; 1 John 3. 14, 23.

produces peace, joy, hope, &c., Rom. 5. 1; 15. 13; Acts 16. 34; 2 Cor. 4. 13; 1 Pet. 1. 8; 2. 6; (Ps. 116. 10.)

excludes boasting, &c., Rom. 3. 27; 4. 2; 1 Cor. 1. 29; Eph. 2. 9.

blessings, healing, &c., received through, Mk. 16. 16; John 6. 40; 12. 36; 20. 31; Acts 10. 43; 11. 15; 13. 39; 15. 9; 16. 31; 26. 18; Rom. 1. 17; (Hab. 2. 4); Rom. 3. 21; 4. 16; 5. 1; 2 Cor. 5. 7; Gal. 2. 16; 3. 14, 26; Eph. 1. 13; 3. 12, 17; 6. 16; 1 Tim. 1. 4; Heb. 4. 3; 6. 12; 10. 38; 1 Pet. 1. 5; Jude 20.

miracles performed through, Mat. 9. 23; Luke 8. 50; Acts 3. 16, &c.

its power, Mat. 17. 20; Mk. 9. 23; 11. 23; Luke 17. 6.

trial of, 2 Thes. 1. 4; Jam. 1. 3, 13; 1 Pet. 1. 7.

exhortations to continue in, 1 Cor. 16. 13; 2 Cor. 13. 5; Phil. 1. 27; Col. 1. 23; 2. 7; Eph. 6. 16; 1 Thes. 5. 8; 1 Tim. 1. 19; 4. 12; 6. 11; 2 Tim. 2. 22; Tit. 1. 13; Heb. 10. 22; Jam. 1. 6; 1 Pet. 5. 9; 1 John 5. 4; Jude 3; Rev. 14. 12.

examples of faith, Heb. 11; Num. 13. 30; Dan. 3. 17; 6. 10; Jon. 3. 5; Mat. 16. 16; John 1. 49; 11. 27; Acts 6. 5; 8. 37; 11. 24, &c.

FAITHFULNESS commended in the service of God, 2 Kings 12. 15; 2 Chr. 31. 12; Mat. 24. 45; 2 Cor. 2. 17; 4. 2; 3 John 5.

towards men, Deut. 1. 16; Ps. 141. 5; Prov. 11. 13; 13. 17; 14. 5; 20. 6; 25. 13; 27. 6; 28. 20; Luke 16. 10; 1 Cor. 4. 2; 1 Tim. 3. 11; 6. 2; Tit. 2. 10.

of Abraham, Gen. 22; Gal. 3. 9.

of Joseph, Gen. 39. 4, 22.

of Moses, Num. 12. 7; Heb. 3. 5.

of David, 1 Sam. 22. 14.

of Daniel, Dan. 6. 4.

of Paul, Acts 20. 20.

of Timothy, 1 Cor. 4. 17.

of God, Ps. 36. 5; 40. 10; 88. 11; 89. 1, &c.; 92. 2; 119. 75, &c.; Ia. 25. 1; Lam. 3. 23, &c.

FALL OF MAN, Gen. 3.

its consequences, sin and death, Gen. 3. 19; Rom. 5. 12; 1 Cor. 15. 21.

FALSE WITNESSES condemned. See **DECEIT, WITNESSES**.

FAMILIAR SPIRITS, dealing with forbidden, Lev. 20. 27; Ia. 8. 19.

inquired of by Saul, 1 Sam. 28. 7; 1 Chr. 10. 13.

by Manasseh, 2 Kings 21. 6.

FAMINE, in Canaan, Gen. 12. 10.

in Egypt, &c., Gen. 41. 56.

FAMINE—cont.

in Israel, Ruth 1. 1; 2 Sam. 21. 1;
1 Kings 18. 2; 2 Kings 6. 25; 7; Luke
4. 25.

threatened, Jer. 14. 15; 15. 2, &c.; Ezek.
5. 12; 6. 11, &c.; Mat. 24. 7, &c.
described, Jer. 14; Lam. 4; Joel 1, &c.
(of God's word), Am. 8. 11.

FASTING proclaimed, 2 Chr. 20. 3;
Ezra 8. 21; Neh. 9; Est. 4. 16; Joel
1. 14; 2. 12; Zech. 8. 19; Jon. 3. 5.
See Acts 14. 23; 1 Cor. 7. 5.

how to be performed, Is. 58; Zech. 7;
Mat. 6. 16.

Christ defends his disciples for not, Mat.
9. 14; Mk. 2. 18; Luke 5. 33.

of Moses (twice) for forty days, Ex. 24.
18; 34. 28; Deut. 9. 9, 18.

of David, 2 Sam. 12. 16.

of Elijah, 1 Kings 19. 8.

of Christ, Mat. 4. 2, &c.

FAT not to be eaten, Lev. 3. 15; 7. 22;
Deut. 32. 38.

of sacrifices to be burnt, Ex. 29. 13;
Lev. 3. 3, &c.; Ezek. 44. 7.

FATHER, the God, 1 Chr. 29. 10; Is.
9. 6; 63. 16; 64. 8; Mat. 6. 9; Luke
11. 2; John 20. 17; 1 Cor. 6. 18, &c.

FATHERS, duty of, Eph. 6. 4; Col. 3.
21; Deut. 21. 18; Prov. 1. 8; 3. 12; 13.
24; 19. 18; 20. 7; 22. 6, 15; 23. 13; 29.
15, 17; Luke 11. 11; Heb. 12. 9.

FATHERLESS, protected by God,
Deut. 10. 18; Ps. 10. 14; 68. 5; 83. 3;
146. 9; Jer. 49. 11; Hos. 14. 3.

duty towards, Ex. 22. 22; Deut. 14. 29;
16. 11; 24. 17; Prov. 23. 10; Is. 1. 17;
Jer. 7. 6; Jam. 1. 27.

the wicked oppress, Job 6. 27; 22. 9;
Ps. 94. 6; Is. 1. 23; 10. 2; Jer. 5. 28;
Ezek. 22. 7.

FAULTS, how to deal with, Mat. 18.
15; Gal. 6. 1.

exhortation to confess, Jam. 5. 16.

FAVOUR of God bestowed on **CHRIST**,
Luke 2. 52; Mat. 3. 16; John 11. 41;
12. 28; (Ps. 16. 7; 116. 6), &c.

on Abraham, &c., Gen. 18. 17; Job 33.
26; 42. 10; Ps. 5. 12; 30. 5; 44. 3; 85.
1; 89. 17; Prov. 3. 4; Luke 1. 30;
Acts 7. 46.

FEAR of God, described, Job 28. 28;
Ps. 19. 9; 111. 10; Prov. 1. 7; 8. 13;
9. 10; 14. 27; 15. 16, 33; Eccl. 12. 13;
Heb. 12. 9.

causes for, Deut. 10. 12; 32. 39; Josh. 4.
24; 1 Sam. 2. 6; Job 13. 11; Ps. 2. 11;
76. 7; 130. 4; Jer. 10. 7; Mat. 10. 28;
Luke 12. 5; Heb. 12. 28; Rev. 14. 7;
15. 4.

blessings resulting from, Ps. 5. 7; 15.
4; 25. 14; 31. 19; 33. 18; 60. 4; 61. 5;
85. 9; 103. 11; 111. 5; 112. 1; 145. 19;
147. 11; Prov. 10. 27; 14. 26; 15. 33;
19. 23; 22. 4; Mal. 3. 16; 4. 2; Luke
1. 50; 2 Cor. 7. 1; Rev. 11. 18.

exhortations to, Lev. 19. 14; Deut. 4.
10; 6. 2; 28. 58; Josh. 24. 14; 1 Sam.

FEAR of God—*cont.*

12. 14; 2 Kings 17. 38; 1 Chr. 16. 30;
Ps. 2. 11; 33. 8; Prov. 3. 7; 23. 17;
24. 21; Is. 8. 13; Eccl. 5. 7; 8. 12; 12.
13; Rom. 11. 20; Eph. 6. 5; Phil. 2.
12; Col. 3. 22; Heb. 4. 1; 1 Pet. 2.
17; Rev. 14. 17.

— (of punishment) causing tor-
ment, Gen. 3. 8; 4. 14; Prov. 28. 1;
Is. 2. 19; 33. 14; Luke 19. 21; Acts 24.
25; Rom. 8. 15; Heb. 10. 27; 1 John
4. 18; Rev. 6. 16; 21. 8.

FEASTS, the three annual, Ex. 23. 14;
34. 23; Lev. 23; Num. 28; 29; Deut.
16.

of Belshazzar, Dan. 5.

of Ahasuerus, Est. 1.

of Herod, Mk. 6. 21, &c.

of charity, Jude 12; 2 Pet. 2. 13; 1 Cor.
11. 22.

FELIX, governor of Judæa, Paul sent
to, Acts 23. 23.

Paul's defence before him, Acts 24. 10.
trembles at Paul's preaching, but leaves
him bound, Acts 24. 26.

FELLOWSHIP of the saints, Acts 2.
42; 2 Cor. 8. 4; Gal. 2. 9; Phil. 1. 5;
1 John 1. 3, &c. See Rom. 12. 13; 15.
26.

with evil, forbidden, 1 Cor. 10. 20; 2 Cor.
6. 14; Eph. 5. 11.

FESTUS becomes governor of Judæa,
Acts 24. 27.

Paul brought before him, Acts 25.

Paul's defence before him, Acts 25. 8;
26.

he acquits Paul, Acts 25. 14; 26. 31.

FEVER threatened, Deut. 28. 22.

healed, Mat. 8. 14, &c.; John 4. 52.

FIDELITY. See **FAITHFULNESS**.

FIERY SERPENTS, plague of, Num.
21. 6; (Deut. 8. 15.)

means of deliverance from, Num. 21. 8.
(a type of Christ's crucifixion, John 3.
14.)

FIGHT of Faith, 1 Tim. 6. 12; 2 Tim. 4.
7; Heb. 10. 32; 11. 34. See 2 Chr. 20.
17.

FIGS, Jeremiah's vision of, Jer. 24. 1.

employed to heal Hezekiah, 2 Kings
20. 7; Is. 38. 21.

FIG-TREE cursed, Mat. 21. 19; Mk.
11. 13.

parables of, Mat. 24. 32, &c.; Luke 13.
6; 21. 29.

FIGURE (or type), Rom. 5. 14; 1 Cor.
4. 6; Heb. 9. 9, 24; 1 Pet. 3. 21.

FILTHINESS, figurative of sin, Job
15. 16; Ps. 14. 3; Is. 1. 6; 64. 6; Ezek.
24. 13.

purification from, Is. 4. 4; Ezek. 22. 15;
36. 25; Zech. 3. 3; 13. 1; 1 Cor. 6. 11;
2 Cor. 7. 1.

FINGER of God, Ex. 8. 19; 31. 18; Dan.
5. 5; John 8. 6; Luke 11. 20.

FIRE, God's appearance by, Ex. 3. 2;
13. 21; 19. 18; Deut. 4. 12; (Heb. 12.
29;) 2 Sam. 22. 13; Is. 6. 4; Ezek. 1. 4;

FIRE—cont.

Dan. 7. 10; Mal. 3. 2; Mat. 3. 11; Rev. 1. 14; 4. 5.

sacrifices consumed by, Gen. 15. 17; Lev. 9. 24; Jud. 13. 19; 1 Kings 18. 38; 2 Chr. 7. 1.

not to be kindled on the sabbath, Ex. 35. 3; 16. 23.

word of God compared to, Jer. 23. 29. See Acts 2. 3.

destruction caused by, Gen. 19. 24; Ex. 9. 23; Lev. 10; Num. 11. 1; 16. 36; 2 Kings 1. 10; Am. 7. 4; 2 Thea. 1. 8; Rev. 8. 8.

(of hell), Deut. 32. 22; Is. 33. 14; 66. 24; Mk. 9. 44; Jude 7; Rev. 20. 10.

FIRMAMENT created, Gen. 1. 6; Pa. 19. 1. See Ezek. 1. 22; Dan. 12. 13.

FIR-TREE, Is. 41. 19; 55. 13; 60. 13; Hos. 14. 8.

FIRSTBORN, privileges of the, Gen. 43. 33; Deut. 21. 15; 2 Chr. 21. 3; Col. 1. 15 (Heb. 12. 23).

devoted to the Lord, Ex. 13. 2, 12; 22. 29; 34. 19; Deut. 15. 19.

redemption of, Ex. 34. 20; Num. 3. 41; 8. 18.

of Egypt slain, Ex. 11. 4; 12. 29.

FIRST-FRUITS, offering of, Ex. 22. 29; 23. 16; 34. 26; Lev. 23. 9; Num. 28. 26.

confession at, Deut. 26. 5.

given to the priests, Num. 18. 12; Deut. 18. 4.

FISH created, Gen. 1. 20.

of Egypt killed, Ex. 7. 19.

Jonah swallowed by one, Jón. 1. 17.

miraculous draughts of, Mat. 17. 27; Luke 5. 6; John 21. 6.

FISHERMEN, the apostles, Mat. 4. 18; Mk. 1. 16; Luke 5; John 21. 7.

FLATTERY condemned, Job 17. 5; 32. 21; Pa. 5. 9; 12. 2; 78. 36; Prov. 2. 16; 20. 19; 24. 24; 26. 8; 28. 23; 29. 5; Is. 5. 20; 1 Thes. 2. 5.

FLEECE employed as a sign by Gideon, Jud. 6. 37.

FLESH granted for food, Gen. 9. 3.

(figurative) its opposition to the spirit, Rom. 7. 5; 8. 1; Gal. 3. 3; 5. 17; 6. 8; lusts of the, to be mortified, 2 Cor. 7. 1; Gal. 5. 16; 6. 8; Col. 2. 11; 1 Pet. 4. 2; 1 John 2. 16.

God manifest in the, 1 Tim. 3. 16; John 1. 14; 1 Pet. 3. 18; 4. 1. See **JESUS CHRIST**.

confession of this, 1 John 4. 2; 2 John 7.

FLIES, plague of, Ex. 8. 21, 31; Pa. 78. 45; 105. 31.

FLINT, water brought from, Num. 20. 11; Deut. 8. 15; Pa. 114. 8; 1 Cor. 10. 4.

FLOOD, the, threatened, Gen. 6. 17. sent, Gen. 7. 11; Mat. 24. 38; 2 Pet. 2. 5. assuaged, Gen. 8.

FLOUR of wheat, employed in sacrifices, Ex. 29. 2; Lev. 2. 2.

FOOD, provided for man and beast, Gen. 1. 29; 9. 3; Pa. 104. 14; 145. 16; 147. 8, &c.

FOOLS, who so called, Pa. 14. 1; 53. 1; 49. 13; 92. 6; Prov. 10. 8, 23; 12. 15, 16; 13. 16; 14. 16; 15. 5; 17. 7, 10, 12, 16, 21, 28; 18. 2, 6, 7; 19. 1; 20. 3; 26. 4; 27. 3, 22; Eccl. 4. 5; 5. 1, 3; 7. 4, 9; 10. 2, 14; Is. 44. 25; Mat. 7. 26; 23. 17; 25. 2; Luke 12. 20; Rom. 1. 22.

FOOLISHNESS, the gospel so termed, 1 Cor. 1. 18; 2. 14.

the wisdom of this world is, with God, 1 Cor. 1. 20; 2. 7; 3. 19.

FOOTSTOOL of God, the temple so called, 1 Chr. 28. 2; Pa. 99. 5; 132. 7. the earth, Is. 66. 1; Mat. 5. 35; Acts 7. 49. his enemies, Pa. 110. 1; Mat. 22. 44, &c.; Heb. 10. 13.

FORBEARANCE, exhortations to, Mat. 18. 33; 1 Cor. 13. 4; Eph. 4. 2; 6. 9; Col. 3. 13; 2 Tim. 2. 24; 1 Thes. 5. 14. of God, Pa. 50. 21; Is. 30. 18; Rom. 2. 4; 3. 25; 1 Pet. 3. 20; 2 Pet. 3. 9.

FOREKNOWLEDGE of God, Acts 2. 23; 3. 18; 4. 28; Rom. 8. 29; 11. 2; Gal. 3. 8; 1 Pet. 1. 2.

FORGETTING God, exhortations against, Deut. 4. 9; 6. 12; Pa. 78. 7; 103. 2; Prov. 3. 1; 4. 5; 31. 5; Heb. 13. 16; Jam. 1. 25.

threatened, Job 8. 13; Pa. 9. 17; 50. 22; Is. 17. 10; Jer. 2. 32; Hos. 8. 14.

FORGIVENESS, exhortation to mutual, Gen. 50. 17; Mat. 5. 23; 6. 14; 18. 21, 35; Mk. 11. 25; Luke 11. 4; 17. 4; 2 Cor. 2. 7; Eph. 4. 32; Col. 3. 13; Jam. 2. 13.

of enemies, Mat. 5. 44; Luke 6. 27; Rom. 12. 14, 19.

of sin, prayed for, Exod. 32. 32; 1 Kings 8. 30, &c.; 2 Chr. 6. 21; Pa. 25. 18; 32; 51; 79. 9; 130, &c.; Dan. 9. 19; Am. 7. 2; Mat. 6. 12, &c.

promised, Lev. 4. 20, &c.; 2 Chr. 7. 14; Is. 33. 24; 55. 7; Jer. 3. 12; 31. 20, 34; 33. 8; Ezek. 36. 25; Hos. 14. 4; Mic. 7. 18; Mk. 1. 4; Luke 1. 77; 24. 47; Acts 5. 31; 26. 18; Eph. 1. 7; Col. 1. 14; Jam. 5. 15; 1 John 1. 9, &c.

FORNICATION forbidden, Ex. 22. 16; Lev. 19. 20; Num. 25; Deut. 22. 21; 23. 17; Prov. 2. 16; 5. 3; 6. 25; 7. 9. 13; 22. 14; 23. 27; 29. 3; 31. 3; Eccl. 7. 26; Hos. 4. 11; Mat. 15. 19; Mk. 7. 21; Acts 15. 20; Rom. 1. 29; 1 Cor. 5. 9; 6. 9; 2 Cor. 12. 21; Gal. 5. 19; Eph. 5. 5; Col. 3. 5; 1 Thes. 4. 3; 1 Tim. 1. 10; Heb. 13. 4; 1 Pet. 4. 3; Jude 7; Rev. 2. 14; 21. 8; 22. 15.

SPIRITUAL, idolatry, &c., Esek. 16; 29; Hos. 1; 2; 3; Rev. 14. 8; 17. 2; 18. 3; 19. 2.

FORSAKING God, evil consequences of, Deut. 28. 20; Jud. 10. 13; 2 Chr. 15. 2; 24. 20; 28. 9; Ezra 8. 22; 9. 10; Is. 1. 28; Jer. 1. 16; 5. 19; 17. 13; Ezek. 6. 9, &c.

- FORTY**, stripes not to exceed, Deut. 25. 3; 2 Cor. 11. 24.
- FORTRESS**, the Lord is, of his people, 2 Sam. 22. 2; Ps. 18. 2, &c.; Jer. 16. 19.
- FORTUNATUS** ministers to Paul, 1 Cor. 16. 17.
- FOUNDATION**, Jesus Christ the one, Mat. 16. 18; (Is. 28. 16;) 1 Cor. 3. 11; 1 Pet. 2. 6; Eph. 2. 20; Heb. 11. 10.
- FOUNTAIN** of living waters, Ps. 36. 9; Jer. 2. 13; Joel. 3. 18; Zech. 13. 1; 14. 8. See Is. 12. 3; 44. 3; 55. 1; John 4. 10; Rev. 7. 17; 21. 6.
- FOURFOLD**, restitution to be, Ex. 22. 1; 2 Sam. 12. 6; Luke 19. 8.
- FOUR** living creatures, vision of, Ezek. 1. 5; 10. 10; Rev. 4. 6; 5. 14; 6. 6.
- four kingdoms, Nebuchadnezzar's dream concerning, Dan. 2. 36.
- Daniel's vision of, Dan. 7. 2, 16.
- FOXES**, Samson's stratagem with, Jud. 15. 4. See Lam. 5. 18; Mat. 8. 20; Luke 13. 32.
- FRANKINCENSE** employed in the incense, Ex. 30. 34; Lev. 2. 1; Song 3. 6; Mat. 2. 11.
- FRAUD** forbidden, Lev. 19. 13; Mal. 3. 5; Mk. 10. 19; 1 Cor. 6. 8; 1 Thes. 4. 6. See DECEIT.
- FREE-WILL** offerings, law concerning, Lev. 22. 18; Num. 15. 3; Deut. 16. 10; Ezra 2. 5.
- FREE-WOMAN** and Bond-woman allegory of, Gal. 4. 22.
- FRIEND** of God, Abraham so called, (Gen. 18. 17;) 2 Chr. 20. 7; Is. 41. 8; Jam. 2. 23.
- FRIENDS**, advantages of, Prov. 17. 7; 18. 24; 27. 6, 9, 17; John 15. 13.
- danger arising from evil, Deut. 13. 6; Ps. 12. 2; Prov. 22. 24; 25. 19; Mic. 7. 5; Zech. 13. 6; Lam. 1. 2.
- the disciples so called, Luke 12. 4; John 15. 14; 3 John 14.
- FRIENDSHIP** of Jonathan and David, 1 Sam. 18. 1; 19; 20; 2 Sam. 1. 26.
- with the world forbidden, Jam. 4. 4; 1 John 2. 15; Rom. 12. 2; 2 Cor. 6. 17.
- FRINGES**, laws concerning, Num. 15. 37; Deut. 22. 12; Mat. 23. 5.
- FROGS**, plague of, Ex. 8. 6; Ps. 78. 45; 105. 30; Rev. 16. 13.
- FRONTLETS**, Ex. 13. 16; Deut. 6. 8.
- FROWARDNESS** censured, Deut. 32. 20; 2 Sam. 22. 27; Job 5. 13; Prov. 2. 12; 3. 32; 4. 24; 10. 31; 11. 20; 16. 28; 17. 20; 21. 8; 22. 5.
- FRUITS** of the first three years not to be used, Lev. 19. 23.
- blessed to the obedient, Deut. 7. 13; 28. 4.
- of faith, meet for repentance, &c., Mat. 3. 8; 7. 16; Mk. 4. 8; John 4. 36; 15. 3, 16; Rom. 1. 13; 7. 4; 2 Cor. 9. 10; Gal. 5. 22; Col. 1. 6; Phil. 1. 11; 4. 17; Heb. 12. 11; Jam. 3. 17.
- FRUIT TREES** to be preserved in war, Deut. 20. 19.
- FURNACE**, deliverance of Shadrach &c. from, Dan. 3. 19.
- figurative, Deut. 4. 20; Is. 48. 10; Ezek. 22. 18.
- FUGITIVE** servant, law concerning, Deut. 23. 15.
- GAAL** conspires against Abimelech, &c., Jud. 9. 26.
- GABRIEL**, an angel, sent to Daniel, Dan. 8. 16; 9. 21.
- to Zacharias, Luke 1. 19.
- to Mary, Luke 1. 26.
- GAD**, son of Jacob, Gen. 30. 11.
- blessed by Jacob, Gen. 49. 19.
- by Moses, Deut. 33. 20.
- his descendants, Gen. 46. 16.
- twice numbered, Num. 1. 24; 26. 15.
- possessions of them and the Reubenites, &c., Num. 32; 34. 14; Deut. 27. 13; Josh. 4. 12.
- commended by Joshua, Josh. 22. 1.
- accused of idolatry, Josh. 22. 11.
- their apology, Josh. 22. 21.
- their warlike character, 1 Chr. 12. 8.
- , seer, declares God's judgment to David, 2 Sam. 24. 11; 1 Chr. 21. 9; 2 Chr. 29. 25.
- GADARENES** or Gergesenes, miracle wrought there, Mat. 8. 28; Mk. 5. 1; Luke 8. 26.
- GAIUS** commended, 3 John.
- GALATIANS**, Paul preaches to, Acts 16. 6.
- reproved, Gal. 1. 6; 3. &c.
- and exhorted, Gal. 5; 6.
- their love to Paul, Gal. 4. 13.
- GALILEE**, prophecy concerning, Is. 9. 1; Mat. 4. 15.
- Christ dwells and preaches in, Mat. 2. 22; 15. 29; 26. 32; 27. 55; 28. 7; Mk. 1. 9; Luke 4. 14; 23. 5; 24. 6; Acts 10. 37; 13. 31.
- GALILEANS** killed by Pilate, Luke 13. 1.
- disciples so called, Acts 1. 11; 2. 7.
- GALLIO**, deputy of Achaia, dismisses Paul accused by the Jews, Acts 18. 12.
- GALLOWS**, Haman hanged on, Est. 7. 10.
- GAMALIEL**'s advice concerning the apostles, Acts 5. 34.
- Paul a disciple of, Acts 22. 3.
- GAMES**, public, allusions to, 1 Cor. 9. 24; Phil. 3. 12; 1 Tim. 6. 12; 2 Tim. 2. 5; 4. 7; Heb. 12. 1.
- GARDEN**, man placed in the, Gen. 2. 8. See Song 4. 12; 5. 1; 6. 2; Is. 51. 3; 58. 11; 61. 11; John 18. 1.
- GARMENTS** of the priests, Ex. 28; 39.
- purification of unclean, Lev. 13. 47; (Eccl. 9. 8; Zech. 3. 3; Jude 23; Rev. 3. 4; 6. 11; 7. 14; 16. 15.)
- not to be made of diverse materials, Lev. 19. Deut. 22. 11.
- of the sexes not to be exchanged, Deut. 22. 5.

GARMENTS—cont.

of Christ divided, (Ps. 22. 18;) Mat. 27. 35; John 19. 23.
parable of, Mat. 9. 16, &c.

GATES of heaven, Gen. 28. 17; Ps. 24. 7; 118. 20; Is. 26. 2.
of death and hell, Ps. 9. 13; 1a. 38. 10; Mat. 16. 18.
the strait and wide gates, Mat. 7. 13; Luke 13. 24.

GATH, of the Philistines, men of, smitten with emerods, 1 Sam. 5. 8.
David flees to, 1 Sam. 27. 4.
taken by David, 1 Chr. 18. 1.
by Hazeael, 2 Kings 12. 17.
by Uziah, 2 Chr. 26. 6.

GAZA (of the Philistines), Samson's acts there, Jud. 16.
prophecies concerning, Jer. 47; Am. 1. 6; Zeph. 2. 4; Zech. 9. 5.

GEDALIAH left as governor of Judah, 2 Kings 25. 22; (Jer. 39. 14; 40. 5.)
slain by Ishmael, 2 Kings 25. 25; (Jer. 41.)

GEDOR described, 1 Chr. 4. 39.
conquered by Simeonites, 1 Chr. 4. 41.

GEHAZI, servant of Elisha, 2 Kings 4. 12.
his covetousness and deceit punished, 2 Kings 5. 20. See 2 Kings 8. 4.

GENEALOGIES: — Generations of Adam, Gen. 5; 1 Chr. 1; Luke 3. of Noah, Gen. 10; 11; 1 Chr. 1. 4. of Nahor, Gen. 22. 20.

of Abraham, Gen. 25; 1 Chr. 1. 28.
of Jacob, Gen. 29. 31; 30; 46. 8; Ex. 1. 2; Num. 26; 1 Chr. 2, &c.
of Esau, Gen. 36; 1 Chr. 1. 35.
of Levi, Ex. 6. 16; Num. 3. 17; 1 Chr. 6; 23; 24.

of Judah, Ruth 4. 18; 1 Chr. 2. 3; 3; 4.
of Simeon, Ex. 6. 15; 1 Chr. 4. 24.
of Reuben, Ex. 6. 14; 1 Chr. 5. 1.
of Gad, 1 Chr. 5. 11.

of Issachar, 1 Chr. 7. 1.

of Benjamin, 1 Chr. 7. 6; 8.

of Manasseh, 1 Chr. 7. 14.

of Naphtali, 1 Chr. 7. 13.

of Ephraim, 1 Chr. 7. 20.

of Asher, 1 Chr. 7. 30.

of Saul, 1 Chr. 8; 9. 35.

of David, 1 Chr. 3.

of Christ, Mat. 1; Luke 3. 23.

GENNESARET, a lake, miracles wrought there, Mat. 4. 18; 8. 23; Luke 5. 1.

GENTILES, origin of, Gen. 10. 5.
their corrupt state, Rom. 1. 21; 1 Cor. 12. 2; Eph. 2; 4. 17; 1 Thes. 4. 5.
prophecies relative to their conversion, Is. 11. 10; 42. 1; 49. 6; (Mat. 12. 18; Luke 2. 32; Acts 13. 47;) 62. 2; Jer. 16. 19; Hos. 2. 23; Joel 3. 9; Mic. 5. 8; Mal. 1. 11; Mat. 8. 11.

fulfilled, John 10. 16; Acts 8. 37; 10; 14; 15, &c.; Rom. 9, &c.; Eph. 2; 1 Thes. 1. 1.

GENTLENESS of Christ, 2 Cor. 10. 1; Mat. 11. 29; (Is. 40. 11.)

GENTLENESS—cont.

exhortations to, Gal. 5. 22; 1 Thes. 2. 7; 2 Tim. 2. 24; Tit. 3. 2; Jam. 3. 17.

GERAR, Isaac's strife with the men of, Gen. 26.

GERIZIM, mount, appointed for blessing, Deut. 11. 29; 27. 12; Josh. 8. 33.

GERSHOM (Gershon), son of Levi, Gen. 46. 11, &c.

the charge of his descendants, Num. 3. 17; 4; 7; 10. 17.

— son of Moses, Ex. 2. 22.

GESHUR, Absalom dwells there, 2 Sam. 13. 37; 14. 23; (Josh. 13. 13.)

GETHSEMANE, garden of, our Lord's agony there, Mat. 26. 36; Mk. 14. 32; Luke 22. 39.

GIANTS before the flood, Gen. 6. 4.
in Canaan terrify the spies, Num. 13. 33; Deut. 2. 10; 3. 11.

several slain by David and his servants, 1 Sam. 17; 2 Sam. 21. 16; 1 Chr. 20. 4.

GIBEAH, its wickedness, Jud. 19.
and punishment, Jud. 20.

the city of Saul, 1 Sam. 10. 26; 11. 4; 14. 2; 15. 34; 2 Sam. 21. 6.

GIBEON, craft of its inhabitants, Josh. 9. delivered by Joshua, Josh. 10.

Saul's persecution avenged, 2 Sam. 21. God appears to Solomon there, 1 Kings 3. 5; 1 Chr. 21. 29; Is. 28. 21.

GIDEON, angel of the Lord appears to, Jud. 6. 11.

overturns Baal's altar, Jud. 6. 27.

his signs, Jud. 6. 36.

his army reduced, Jud. 7. 1.

his stratagem, Jud. 7. 16.

subdues the Midianites, Jud. 7. 32; 8.

his ephod a snare, Jud. 8. 27.

death, Jud. 8. 32. See Heb. 11. 32.

GIFT of God, Christ so termed, John 3. 16; 4. 10; 6. 32; 2 Cor. 9. 15.

the Holy Ghost, Acts 2. 38; 8. 20; 10. 45.

GIFTS, spiritual, Ps. 29. 11; 68. 18, 35; 84. 11; Prov. 2. 6; Ezek. 11. 19; Mat. 10. 19; 11. 28; John 17. 2; Acts 11. 17; Rom. 12. 6; 1 Cor. 1. 7; 12; 13. 1; 14; Eph. 2. 8; Jam. 1. 5, 17; 4. 6; 1 Pet. 4. 10.

temporal, Gen. 1. 26; 9. 1; 27. 28; Lev. 26. 4; Ps. 34. 10; 65. 9; 104; 136. 25; 145. 15; 147; Is. 30. 23; Mat. 6. 25; Acts 14. 17, &c.

GILBOA, mount, Saul slain there, 1 Sam. 28. 4; 31; 2 Sam. 1. 21.

GILEAD, land of, granted to the Reubenites, &c., Num. 32.

invaded by the Ammonites, Jud. 10. 17. covenant of elders of, with Jephthah, Jud. 11. See 1 Kings 17. 1; Ps. 60. 7; Song 4. 1; Jer. 8. 22; 22. 6; 50. 19; Hos. 6. 8; 12. 11; Am. 1. 3; Obad. 19; Mic. 7. 14; Zech. 10. 10.

GILGAL, Joshua encamps there, Josh. 4. 19; 9. 6.

Saul made king there, 1 Sam. 10. 8; 11. 14.

GILGAL—cont.

Saul's disobedience at, 1 Sam. 13. 7; 15. 12. See Hos. 4. 15; 9. 15; 12. 11; Am. 4. 4; 5. 5.

GIRDLE of the high priest, Ex. 28. 4; (Is. 11. 5; Eph. 6. 14; Rev. 1. 13; 15. 6.)

typical, Jer. 13. 1.

GIRGASHITES, Canaanites, Gen. 10. 15; 15. 21.

driven out, Deut. 7. 1; Josh. 3. 10; 24. 11.

GLASS, the sea of, Rev. 4. 6; 15. 2.

GLEANNING, law concerning, Lev. 19. 9; 23. 22; Deut. 24. 19.

Boaz's liberality concerning, Ruth 2. 15.

GLORIFYING God, exhortations to, 1 Chr. 16. 28; Ps. 22. 23; 50. 15; Rom. 15. 6; 1 Cor. 6. 20; 10. 31; 1 Pet. 2. 12; Rev. 15. 4.

GLORY. See under God.

GLUTTONY condemned, Deut. 21. 20; Prov. 23. 1, 20; 25. 16; Mat. 24. 49; 1 Pet. 4. 3.

GOATS, wild, described, Job 39. 1.

GOD creates the world, Gen. 1; 2.

drives man from Eden, Gen. 3.

condemns the world, Gen. 6. 3.

commands Noah to build the ark, Gen. 6. 13.

sends the flood, Gen. 7.

assuages it, Gen. 8. 1.

accepts Noah's sacrifice, Gen. 8. 21.

blesses him, Gen. 9. 1.

his covenant with Noah, Gen. 9. 9.

calls Abraham, Gen. 12.

renews the promise, Gen. 13. 14; 15. 1; 17; 18. 13.

comforts and exhorts Hagar, Gen. 16. 11; 21. 17.

institutes circumcision, Gen. 17.

reproves Sarah's unbelief, Gen. 18. 13.

reveals to Abraham the destruction of Sodom, Gen. 18. 17.

rescues Lot, Gen. 19.

counsels Abimelech, Gen. 20. 6.

commands Abraham to offer Isaac, Gen. 22.

grants the prayer of Abraham's servant, Gen. 24. 12.

declares Jacob's superiority to Esau, Gen. 25. 23; Mal. 1. 2.

instructs and blesses Isaac, Gen. 26. 1, 24.

appears in a vision to Jacob, Gen. 28.

prosperes him, Gen. 30. 30; 31.

grants Jacob's prayer, Gen. 32. 9; 33.

commands him to build an altar at Bethel, Gen. 35. 1.

blesses him there, Gen. 35. 11.

prosperes Joseph in Egypt, Gen. 39; 40; &c.

comforts Jacob at Beersheba, Gen. 46. 1.

blesses the Hebrew midwives, Ex. 1. 20.

hears the cry of the Israelites, Ex. 2. 23.

appears to Moses, Ex. 3. 2.

sends him to deliver Israel, Ex. 3. 7.

reveals his name, I AM, Ex. 3. 14.

his message to Israel, Ex. 3. 16.

GOD—cont.

grants various signs to Moses, and appoints Aaron to assist him, Ex. 4.

renews his promise by his name JEHOVAH, Ex. 6.

encourages Moses, Ex. 7. 1.

his messages to Pharaoh, Ex. 7. 14; 8. 1, &c.

commands the plague of blood, Ex. 7. 19; of frogs, Ex. 8. 5; of flies, Ex. 8. 24; of murrain, Ex. 9. 1; of hail, Ex. 9. 22; of locusts, Ex. 10. 12; of darkness, Ex. 10. 21.

threatens the death of the firstborn, Ex. 16.

institutes the passover, Ex. 11; 12; 13.

slays the firstborn of Egypt, Ex. 12. 29.

sanctifies the firstborn of Israel, Ex. 13. 1.

preserves the Israelites, and destroys Pharaoh and the Egyptians, Ex. 14.

feeds Israel with quails and manna, Ex. 16.

causes water to issue from the rock, Ex. 17. 6.

his wrath against Amalek, Ex. 17. 14.

his message to Israel by Moses, Ex. 19.

sanctifies mount Sinai, Ex. 19. 12.

delivers the ten commandments, Ex. 20; and divers laws, Ex. 21—23.

reveals his glory to Moses, Aaron, and the elders, Ex. 24.

commands the making of the tabernacle, the altar, &c., Ex. 25—27; 30.

appoints the garments of the priests, Ex. 28; and the sacrifices, Ex. 29.

promises to dwell with the people, Ex. 29. 45.

appoints and fits Bezaleel and Aboliab for their work, Ex. 31.

his wrath at Aaron's making the golden calf, Ex. 32.

refuses to go with the people, Ex. 33. 3.

talks with Moses, Ex. 33. 11.

reveals his glory and proclaims his name, Ex. 34.

makes a covenant with Israel, Ex. 34. 10.

commands the tabernacle to be reared, and fills it with his glory, Ex. 40.

delivers the law concerning the burnt offerings, &c., Lev. 1—7; Num. 28, &c.

sanctifies Aaron, Lev. 8; 9.

punishes Nadab and Abihu, Lev. 10.

issues various laws, Lev. 11—27.

punishes Shelomith's son for blasphemy, Lev. 24. 10.

propounds a blessing and a curse, Lev. 26; Deut. 27—29.

commands the people to be numbered, Num. 1, &c.; 26.

appoints a form of blessing, Num. 6. 22.

speaks to Moses from the mercy seat, Num. 7. 89; 8, &c.

punishes the murmuring Israelites; gives them manna, and quails in wrath, Num. 11.

appoints seventy elders, Num. 11. 16.

GOD—cont.

rebukes and punishes the sedition of Miriam and Aaron, Num. 12.
 commands spies to be sent into Canaan, Num. 13.
 punishes those giving an evil report, and the unbelievers, Num. 14.
 hearkens to Moses' intercession, Num. 14. 13.
 punishes the rebellion of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, Num. 16.
 causes Aaron's rod to blossom, Num. 17.
 supplies Israel with water at Meribah, Num. 20.
 rebukes Moses and Aaron, and excludes them from Canaan, Num. 20. 12.
 foretells Aaron's death, and appoints Eleazar to succeed him, Num. 20. 23.
 plagues the people with serpents, Num. 21; heals them by the brazen serpent, Num. 21. 8.
 his dealings with Balaam and Balak, Num. 22—24.
 punishes Israel sinning by Baal-Peor, Num. 25.
 decides the question of the daughters of Zelophehad, Num. 27; 36.
 appoints Joshua to succeed Moses, Num. 27. 18.
 commands the Midianites to be spoiled, Num. 31.
 conceals the body of Moses, Deut. 34. 6.
 encourages Joshua, Josh. 1; 3. 7; 4. 14.
 divides the waters of Jordan, Josh. 4.
 commands the people to be circumcised, Josh. 5.
 overthrows Jericho, Josh. 6.
 commands the punishment of Achan, Josh. 7.
 overthrows Ai, Josh. 8.
 and the kings of Canaan, Josh. 10—12.
 appoints cities of refuge, Num. 35; Deut. 19; Josh. 20.
 rebukes Israel at Bochim, Jud. 2.
 delivers them by Deborah and Barak, Jud. 4.
 calls Gideon, Jud. 6.
 delivers Israel from the Midianites, &c., Jud. 7; 8.
 his judgment upon Abimelech and the Shechemites, Jud. 9.
 delivers Israel by Jephthah, Jud. 10.
 and by Samson, Jud. 13, &c.
 punishes the Benjamites, Jud. 20.
 afflicts Naomi, Ruth 1.
 afterwards blesses her, Boaz, and Ruth, Ruth 4.
 answers Hannah's prayer, 1 Sam. 1.
 rebukes Eli and threatens his house, 1 Sam. 2. 27; 3. 11.
 calls Samuel, 1 Sam. 3.
 permits Israel to be smitten by the Philistines, 1 Sam. 4.
 plagues the Philistines retaining the ark, 1 Sam. 5.
 punishes the Bethshemites' impiety, 1 Sam. 6. 19.

GOD—cont.

delivers Israel from the Philistines, 1 Sam. 7.
 declares the manner of a king, 1 Sam. 8.
 appoints Saul king of Israel, 1 Sam. 9; 10.
 reproves the people's ingratitude, 1 Sam. 12.
 by means of Saul and Jonathan overthrows the Ammonites, 1 Sam. 11; and Philistines, 1 Sam. 13; 14; and Amalekites, 1 Sam. 15.
 rejects Saul for disobedience, 1 Sam. 13. 13; 15. 22; 28. 16.
 commands Samuel to anoint David, 1 Sam. 16.
 enables him to kill Goliath, 1 Sam. 17.
 preserves him amidst various dangers, 1 Sam. 18—30.
 fulfils his word against the house of Eli, 1 Sam. 22; 1 Kings 2. 26.
 makes David king in Hebron, 2 Sam. 2. and in Jerusalem, 2 Sam. 5.
 punishes Uzzah's presumption, 2 Sam. 6. 6; 1 Chr. 13. 9.
 forbids David to build him a house, but blesses him, 2 Sam. 7; 1 Chr. 17.
 rebukes David's sin with Bathsheba, and denounces judgments upon his house, 2 Sam. 12.
 those judgments fulfilled, 2 Sam. 13—20; 1 Kings 1.
 punishes Saul's house for persecuting the Gibeonites, 2 Sam. 21.
 punishes Israel with pestilence, 2 Sam. 24; 1 Chr. 21; but spares Jerusalem, 2 Sam. 24. 16.
 makes Solomon king, 1 Kings 1; 2; &c.
 grants Solomon's prayer, 1 Kings 3. 10; 2 Chr. 1.
 sanctifies the temple, 1 Kings 8. 10; 9. 3; 2 Chr. 7.
 threatens Solomon for his idolatry, 1 Kings 11. 9.
 appoints Jeroboam king of the ten tribes, 1 Kings 11. 29; 12. 20.
 and forbids Rehoboam to attack him, 1 Kings 12. 24; 1 Chr. 11.
 denounces judgments upon Jeroboam, 1 Kings 13; 14.
 delivers Asa from the Ethiopians, 2 Chr. 14.
 threatens Baasha, 1 Kings 16.
 punishes the builder of Jericho, 1 Kings 16. 34.
 feeds Elijah by ravens, 1 Kings 17.
 sends him to rebuke Ahab, 1 Kings 18.
 rebukes Elijah murmuring, and comforts him, 1 Kings 19.
 appoints Elisha his successor, 1 Kings 19. 16.
 delivers Israel from the Syrians, 1 Kings 20.
 his judgment against Ahab, 1 Kings 21. 21; 22; 2 Chr. 18.
 delivers Jehoshaphat from the Moabites, 2 Chr. 20.

GOD—cont.

punishes Jehoram with incurable sickness, 2 Chr. 21.
 his judgment against Ahasiah, 2 Kings 1.
 takes up Elijah into heaven, 2 Kings 2.
 delivers Israel from the Moabites, 2 Kings 3.
 enables Elisha to work various miracles, 2 Kings, 4; 5; 6.
 preserves Elisha from the Syrians, 2 Kings 6. 14.
 terrifies the Syrians besieging Samaria, 2 Kings 7.
 appoints Hazael king of Syria, and Jehu king of Israel, 2 Kings 8. 13; 9.
 his judgments upon Jezebel and the house of Ahab, 2 Kings 9; 10.
 destroys Ahaziah king of Judah, 2 Chr. 22. 7.
 punishes Athaliah's treason, 2 Kings 11; 2 Chr. 22; and Joash's ingratitude, 2 Chr. 24. 20.
 delivers Jehoahaz from the Syrians, 2 Kings 13.
 sends Jonah to Nineveh, Jon. 1.
 preserves his life, Jon. 1. 17.
 spares the repentant Ninevites, Jon. 3.
 reproves Jonah repining at his mercy, Jon. 4.
 chastises Amaziah's presumption, 2 Kings 14; 2 Chr. 25.
 and Uzziah's (Azariah) sacrilege, 2 Kings 15; 2 Chr. 26.
 causes Israel to be captivated, 2 Kings 17.
 preserves Hezekiah and Judah from the Assyrians, 2 Kings 18; 2 Chr. 32; Is. 37.
 lengthens Hezekiah's life, 2 Kings 20; 2 Chr. 32. 24; Is. 38.
 rebukes his vanity and foretells the captivity, 2 Kings 20. 12; Is. 39.
 punishes Manasseh, and restores him upon repentance, 2 Kings 21; 2 Chr. 33.
 commends and exhorts Josiah, 2 Kings 22. 16; 2 Chr. 34. 24.
 chastises his sons, and delivers Jerusalem to the Chaldeans, 2 Kings 24; 25; 2 Chr. 36; Jer. 22; 39; 52.
 protects the Jews in captivity, Est. 2, &c.; Dan. 1, &c.
 brings them again to Jerusalem, Ezra 1, &c.; Neh. 1, &c.; Hag. 1; Zech. 1, &c.
 commands Job, Job 1. 7; 2. 3.
 permits Satan to try him, Job 1. 12; 2. 6.
 answers his complaints and reasonings, Job 38—41.
 reproves his friends, Job 42. 7.
 blesses his latter end, Job 42. 12.
 declares his will by ISAIAH, Is. 1, &c.
 and reveals his glory, Is. 6.
 sends him to comfort Ahaz, Is. 7.
 reproves the king's unbelief, Is. 7. 13.
 foretells Shebna's deprivation and Eliakim's advancement, Is. 22. 15.

GOD—cont.

foreshews Christ's coming, and kingdom, Is. 4; 7. 14; 11; 28; 32; 35; 40; &c.; Jer. 23; 33; Ezek. 34; 36; 37; Dan. 9. 20; Mic. 4; 5; Mal. 3; 4. (see PSALMS); and sufferings, Is. 50. 5; 52. 14; 53; Ps. 22; 69; Zech. 11. 12, &c.
 shows the sin and folly of idolatry, Is. 40. 19; 41; 44; 46.
 calls JEREMIAH, Jer. 1.
 expostulates with the Jews, Jer. 2—6.
 sends Jeremiah to preach repentance, Jer. 7—10; 26.
 to declare his covenant, Jer. 11.
 refuses to hear Jeremiah's intercession, Jer. 14. 11; 15. 1.
 comforts him, Jer. 15. 19.
 threatens the utter ruin of Judah, Jer. 16, &c.
 commands the hallowing of the sabbath, Jer. 17. 19.
 sends Jeremiah to the potter's house and there declares His absolute power, Jer. 18; 19.
 denounces punishment upon Pashur for smiting Jeremiah, Jer. 20.
 threatens Zedekiah, Jer. 21; 34.
 his judgment upon Shallum, Jehoiahkim, and Coniah, Jer. 22.
 promises Christ, the Branch, Jer. 23. 5; Zech. 3. 8.
 commands Jeremiah to send yokes to the king of Edom, &c., Jer. 27.
 punishes several false prophets, Jer. 28; 29. 21.
 promises a return from captivity, Jer. 30; 31; 32. 37; 33.
 blesses the Rechabites, Jer. 35.
 comforts Ebed-melech, Jer. 39. 14.
 rebukes the hypocrisy of the Jews, Jer. 42. 19; 44.
 foretells Nebuchadnezzar's conquest of Egypt, Jer. 43. 10.
 reveals his glory to EZEKIEL, Ezek. 1; 8; 10.
 instructs and encourages him, Ezek. 2; 3.
 reveals his judgments by various types, parables, and visions, Ezek. 4; 5; 8; 9; 11—13; 15—19; 21—24.
 reproves the Jews' hypocrisy, Ezek. 14; 20; 33. 30; and murmurings against him, Ezek. 18; 33.
 declares the duty of a watchman, Ezek. 3. 17; 33.
 commands the resurrection of the dry bones, Ezek. 37.
 grants to Ezekiel the vision of the holy city, Ezek. 40, &c.
 blesses DANIEL and his companions, Dan. 1.
 reveals to him the king's dream, Dan. 2. 19.
 delivers Shadrach, &c., from the furnace, Dan. 2.
 humbles Nebuchadnezzar, Dan. 4.
 warns Belshazzar of his doom, Dan. 5.
 preserves Daniel in the den of lions, Dan. 6.

GOD—cont.

grants Daniel a vision of his kingdom, Dan. 7.
 comforts him with the promise of Messiah's coming, Dan. 9. 20.
 foretells the overthrow of the Persian and Greek empires, &c., Dan. 11.
 and the general resurrection, Dan. 12.
 his commands to HOSEA, typifying Israel's apostasy, Hos. 1, &c.
 exhorts the Jews to repentance, Joel 1, &c.
 hearkens to the intercession of AMOS, Am. 7; and appears to him, Am. 8, 9.
 comforts Habakkuk, Hab. 1, &c.
 reproves the Jews' slackness in rebuilding the temple, Hag. 1.
 and encourages Zerubbabel, Hag. 2.
 his visions to ZECHARIAH, Zech. 1—6.
 reproves the people, Zech. 7.
 yet encourages them, Zech. 8, &c.
 reasons with the people and the priests, Mal. 1. 2.
 declares the coming of Christ and his forerunner, Mal. 3; 4.
 his judgments against various nations, See AMMON, BABYLON, EGYPT, &c.

GOD:

THREE PERSONS, Mat. 28. 19; 2 Cor. 13. 14. See Mat. 3. 16; Rom. 8. 9; 1 Cor. 12. 3; Eph. 4. 4; 1 Pet. 1. 2; 1 John 5. 7; Jude 20, 21. *Comp.* Ex. 20. 2; John 20. 28; Acts 5. 3, 4.
ONE GOD, Deut. 4. 39; 6. 4; 32. 39; 2 Sam. 7. 22; 2 Kings 19. 15; Ps. 86. 10; Isa. 44. 6; 45. 18; Zech. 14. 9; Mk. 12. 29; John 17. 3, 21; 1 Cor. 8. 4; Eph. 4. 5; 1 Tim. 2. 5.
THE FATHER, Pa. 68. 5; Mal. 2. 6; Mat. 6. 9; Luke 10. 22; John 1. 14, &c.; Acts 1. 4; Rom. 6. 4; 1 John 1. 2, &c.; Jude 1. 1; Rev. 4. 6.
THE JUDGE OF ALL, Gen. 18. 25; Deut. 32. 36; Jud. 11. 27; Ps. 7. 11; 9. 7; 50. 58. 11; 68. 5; 75. 7; 94. 2; Eccl. 3. 17; 11. 9; 12. 14; Isa. 2. 4; 3. 13; Jer. 11. 20; Acts 10. 42; Rom. 2. 16; 2 Tim. 4. 8; Heb. 12. 23; Jude 6; Rev. 11. 18; 18. 8; 19. 11.
THE SEARCHER OF HEARTS, 1 Chr. 28. 9; Ps. 7. 9; 44. 21; 139. 23; Prov. 17. 3; 24. 12; Jer. 17. 10; Acts 1. 24; Rom. 8. 27; Rev. 2. 23.
A REFUGE AND SANCTUARY, Deut. 33. 27; 2 Sam. 22. 3; Ps. 9. 9; 46. 1; 57. 1; 59. 16; 62; 71. 7; 91; 94. 22; 142. 5; Isa. 8. 14; Ezek. 11. 16; Heb. 6. 18.
THE SAVIOUR, Pa. 106. 21; Isa. 43. 3, 11; 45. 15; 49. 26; 60. 16; 63. 8; Jer. 14. 8; Hos. 13. 4; Luke 1. 47, &c.
INCOMPREHENSIBLE, Job 5. 9; 9. 10; 11. 7; 26. 14; 36. 26; 37. 5; Ps. 36. 6; 40. 5; 106. 2; 139. 6; Eccl. 3. 11; 8. 17; 11. 5; Isa. 28. 11; 40. 12; 45. 15; Jer. 33. 22; Mic. 4. 12; 1 Tim. 6. 16.
UNSEARCHABLE, Job 11. 7; 26. 14; 37. 15; Ps. 145. 3; Rom. 11. 33.

GOD—cont.

INVISIBLE, Ex. 33. 20; Job 23. 8; John 1. 18; 4. 24; 5. 37; Rom. 1. 20; Col. 1. 15; 1 Tim. 1. 17; 6. 16; Heb. 11. 27; 1 John 4. 12.
HIS GLORY AND MAJESTY, Ex. 24. 9; 33; 40. 34; Lev. 9. 23; Jud. 5. 4; 2 Sam. 22. 8; 1 Kings 8. 11; 2 Chr. 7; Job 37. 22; Ps. 18. 19; 24; 29; 66; 68; 93; 96; 104; 145; Isa. 2. 10; 6; 24. 23; Jer. 17. 12; Ezek. 1. 3; 10; 11; 43. 1; Dan. 7. 9; Nah. 1; Mat. 17; 2 Cor. 3. 7; 2 Thes. 1. 7; Tit. 2. 13; Heb. 1. 3; Jude 25; Rev. 1. 13; 4; &c.
ETERNAL AND UNCHANGEABLE, Gen. 21. 33; Ex. 3. 14; Num. 23. 19; Deut. 32. 40; 33. 27; 1 Sam. 15. 29; 1 Kings 8. 27; 20. 28; Job 10. 5; 11. 7; 36. 26; Ps. 9. 7; 33. 11; 90. 2; 92. 8; 93. 2; 102. 12; 104. 31; 119. 89; 135. 13; 139. 7; 145. 13; 146. 6, 10; Eccl. 3. 14; 8. 17; Isa. 9. 6; 40. 28; 41. 4; 43. 13; 48. 12; 57. 15; 63. 16; Jer. 10. 10; 23. 23; Lam. 5. 19; Dan. 4. 3, 34; 6. 26; Mic. 5. 2; Hab. 1. 12; Mal. 3. 6; Acts 4. 28; Rom. 1. 20; 11. 33; 16. 25; 1 Cor. 12. 6; 2 Cor. 4. 18; Eph. 1. 3; 3. 8; 1 Thes. 1. 9; 1 Tim. 1. 17; 6. 16; Heb. 1. 10; 6. 17; 9. 14; 10. 31; 13. 8; Jam. 1. 17; 2 Pet. 1. 11; 3. 8; Rev. 1. 8; 4. 9; 22. 13.
THE CREATOR AND PRESERVER OF ALL, Gen. 1; 2; 8. 21; 9; 14. 22; Deut. 4. 19; 11. 14; 32. 8; 1 Sam. 2. 6; 1 Chr. 29. 11; 2 Chr. 1. 12; Neh. 9. 6; Job 1. 21; 7. 20; 9. 7; 10. 8; 12. 10; 23. 9; 26; 28; 33. 4, 13; 34. 13; 36. 27; 37; 38—41; Ps. 8; 19; 23; 33. 6; 48. 14; 50. 10; 65; 66; 68. 20; 74. 12; 89. 11; 94. 8; 100; 103; 104; 107; 113; 121. 5; 135; 136; 139; 146; 147; 148; Prov. 3. 19; 8. 25; 16. 4; 19. 21; 21. 31; Eccl. 6. 2; 9. 11; Isa. 29. 16; 33. 22; 34. 16; 37. 16; 43. 7; 44. 7; 45. 7; 61. 1; 64. 8; Jer. 5. 24; 10. 13; 18. 7; 31. 35; 32. 17; 33. 20; 37. 16; 38. 16; Dan. 4. 17, 34; 5. 23; 6. 27; Am. 4. 7; 3. 6; 5. 8; Zech. 12. 1; Mat. 6. 26; 10. 29; John 1. 3; Acts 14. 17; 17. 24; Col. 1. 16, 17; Rom. 11. 36; Heb. 1. 3; 3. 4; 6. 7; 11. 3; Jam. 1. 18; 1 Pet. 3. 22; Rev. 4. 11.
THE SUPREME GOVERNOR, Gen. 6—9; 11. 8; 12; 14. 20; 18. 14; 22; 25. 23; 26; Ex. 9. 16; Deut. 7. 7; 9. 32; 39; 33. 5; 1 Sam. 2. 6; 9. 15; 13. 14; 15. 17; 16; 2 Sam. 7. 8; 22. 1; Ps. 10. 16; 22. 28; 24; 33; 74. 12; 75; Isa. 6. 5; 40. 13; 43—45; 64. 8; Jer. 8. 19; 10. 10; 18; 19; Dan. 4; 5; Zech. 14. 9; Luke 10. 21; Rom. 9; Eph. 1; 1 Tim. 1. 17; 6. 15; Jam. 4. 12; 1 Pet. 3. 22; Jude 24; Rev. 17. 14.
HIS WISDOM, KNOWLEDGE, AND POWER, Gen. 1; 3; 6—9; 41. 16; Ex. 4. 1, 11; 7—10; 12. 29; 14; 15; 33. 18; 34. 5; 35. 30; 36. 1; Num. 11. 23; 12; 22. 9; 23. 4; 24. 1; Deut. 3; 4. 32; 5. 24; 5. 22; 7;

GOD—cont.

10; 11; 26; 28. 58; 29. 29; 32. 4; Josh. 3; 6; 7. 10, &c.; 23. 9; 24; Jud. 2. *et seq.* 1 Sam. 2; 4; 5; 12. 18; 14. 6; 16. 7; 17. 37, 46; 18. 10; 23; 2 Sam. 7. 22; 1 Kings 8. 27; 22. 22; 1 Chr. 16. 24; 17. 4; 22. 18; 28. 9; 29. 11; 2 Chr. 6. 18; 14. 11; 20. 6; Neh. 9. 5; Job 4. 9; 5. 9; 9; 10. 4; 11; 12; 19. 6; 21. 17; 22; 23; 26. 6; 33; 34. 22; 35. —41. *See* PSALMS. Prov. 3. 19; 5. 21; 8. 22; 15. 3; 16. 9; 19. 21; 21. 30; Eccl. 3. 11; 7. 13; 18. 2. 10; 6. 3; 12. 5; 14. 24; 26. 4; 28. 29; 29. 16; 30. 18; 33. 13; 40. 29; 41. 21; 42. 8; 43. 13; 44. 6, 23; 45. 20; 46. 5; 47. 4; 48. 3; 52. 10; 55. 11; 59. 1; 60. 1; 61. 1; 66. 1; Jer. 3. 14; 5. 22; 10. 6; 14. 22; 29. 23; 32. 17; Lam. 3. 37; Ezek. 8. 12; 11. 5; 22. 14; Dan. 2. 20; 3. 17, 29; 4. 34; 6. 26; Joel 2. 11; Am. 5. 12; 8. 7; Hab. 2. 14; Mal. 3. 16; Mat. 5. 48; 6. 13; 9. 38; 10. 29; 12. 25; 19. 26; 22. 29; Mk. 5. 30; 12. 15; Luke 1. 48; 12. 5; 18. 27; John 1. 14; 2. 24; 5. 26; 6. 61; 11. 25; 16. 19; 18. 4; 19. 28; 20. 17; Acts 1. 24; 2. 17; 7. 55; 15. 18; Rom. 1. 20; 4. 17; 8. 29; 11. 34; 15. 19; 16. 27; 1 Cor. 2. 9; 15; 2 Cor. 4. 6; 12. 9; 13. 4; Gal. 2. 8; Eph. 1. 19; 3. 7; 6. 10; Phil. 1. 6; 3. 21; Col. 3. 4; 1 Tim. 1. 12, 17; Heb. 1. 3; 2. 11; 4. 12; Jam. 4. 6; 1 Pet. 1. 20; 1 John 1. 5; 3. 20; Jude 1. 24; Rev. 1. 8; 4. 11; 5. 13; 11. 17; 19. 6; 21. 3.

HIS HOLINESS AND JUSTICE, Gen. 2. 16; 3. 8; 4. 9; 6. 7; 9. 15; 18. 17; 19. 35. 2; Ex. 3. 5; 14. 15; 19. 20; 28. 36; 32. 33; 34. 5; 39. 30; Lev. 4. &c.; 7. 20; 11. 44; 18. 4, &c.; 21. 8; 26. 21; Num. 11. 14; 16. 17; 20. 25; 26. 64; 27. 12; 35; Deut. 1. 31; 4. 24; 5. 6; 9. 4; 10. 17; 25. 17; 28. 15; 31. 16; 32. 35, 41; Josh. 5. 15; 7. 1; Jud. 1. 7; 2. 14; 9. 56; 1 Sam. 2. 2, 30; 3. 11; 6. 19; 15. 17; 2 Sam. 6. 7; 12. 1; 22; 24. 11; 1 Kings 8. 20; 1 Chr. 16. 10; 2 Chr. 6. 17; 19. 7; Neh. 9. 33; Ezra 8. 22; Job 4. 17; 8; 10. 3; 11. 11; 12. 6; 13. 15; 14. 15; 15. 25; 24. 10; 34. 10; 35. 13; 37. 23; 40. 8; Pa. 22. 3; 30. 4; 60. 6. *See* PSALMS. Prov. 11. 21; 15. 8; 30. 5; 28. 9; Eccl. 5. 8; 8. 12; 9. 2; 18. 6, 3; 25. 1; 38. 19; 43. 15; 45. 21; 49. 7; 57. 15; Jer. 5. 3; 9. 24; 23. 9, 20; 32. 19; 50. 7; 51. 9; Lam. 1. 18; Ezek. 7. 27; 16. 35; 18. 10; 33. 17; Dan. 4. 37; 9. 14; Hos. 4. 5; &c.; Am. 4. 2; Mic. 7. 20; Nah. 1. 3; Hab. 1. 13; Zeph. 3. 5; Mal. 2. 17; 3. 18; 4. 1; Mat. 10. 15; 20. 13; 23. 14; Luke 1. 49; 12. 47; 13. 27; John 1. 14; 7. 18; 8. 45; 14. 6; 16. 13; 17. 3; Acts 10. 34; 17. 31; 3. 14; Rom. 2. 2; 3. 3; 7. 12; Gal. 6. 7; Eph. 6. 8; Col. 3. 25; Jam. 1. 13; 1 John 1. 9; 2. 20; 3. 3; Rev. 4. 8; 15. 3; 16. 7; 19. 1. *See* PSALMS.

GOD—cont.

HIS JEALOUSY, Ex. 20. 5; 34. 14; Deut. 4. 24; 5. 9; 6. 15; 29. 20; 32. 16; Josh. 24. 19; Ps. 78. 58; 79. 5; Ezek. 16; 23; Joel 2. 18; Hos. 1; 2; Zeph. 1. 18; Zech. 1. 14; 1 Cor. 10. 22; Rev. 2. 4. **HIS GOODNESS, MERCY, AND LOVE**, Gen. 1. 28; 3. 15; 4. 4; 8; 9; 15. 4; 16. 7; 17; 18. 16; 19. 12; 21. 12; 22. 15; 24. 12; 26. 24; 28. 10; 29. 31; 32. 9, 24; 39. 2; 46; Ex. 1. 21; 2. 23; 3. 7; 6; 16; 17; 20. 6; 22. 27; 23. 20; 29. 45; 32. 14; 33. 12; 34. 6; Lev. 4. 35; 26. 3, 40; Num. 14. 18; 21. 7; Deut. 4. 29; 7. 7; 8; 10. 15; 18. 15; 20. 4; 23. 5; 28. 1; 30; 32. 7, 43; 33; Josh. 20; Jud. 2. 16; 6. 36; 10. 15; 13; 15. 18; 1 Sam. 2. 9; 7; 25. 32; 2 Sam. 7. 5; 12. 13; 1 Kings 8. 56; 2 Chr. 16. 9; 30. 9; Neh. 2. 18; 9. 17; Ezra 8. 18; Job 5. 17; 7. 17; 11. 6; 33. 14; 36. 11; 37. 23; Pa. 34. 8; 36. 5; 69. 16; &c., &c.; Prov. 8. 30; 11. 20; 18. 10; 28. 13; Eccl. 2. 26; 8. 11; 18. 25. 4; 27. 3; 30. 18; 38. 17; 40. 29; 43. 1; 48. 9, 17; 49. 15; 54. 7; 55. 3; 63. 7; Jer. 3. 12; 9. 24; 16. 14; 17. 7; 31. 3, 12; 32. 39; 33. 11; 44. 28; Lam. 3. 22, 31; Ezek. 20. 17; 33. 11; Dan. 9. 9; Hos. 2. 19; 11. 4; 13. 14; 14. 3; Joel 2. 13; Mic. 7. 18; Nah. 1. 7; Hab. 3. 18; Zeph. 3. 17; Mal. 3. 6, 16; 4; Mat. 5. 45; 19. 17; 23. 37; Luke 1. 50, 78; 5. 21; 6. 35; 13. 6; John 1. 4, 9; 3. 16; 4. 10; 14; 15. 9; 16. 7; 17. &c.; Acts 14. 17; Rom. 2. 4; 3. 25; 5. 5; 8. 32; 9. 22; 11; 2 Cor. 1. 3; 12. 9; 13. 11; Gal. 1. 4; Eph. 2. 3, 17; 4. 6; 1 Tim. 2. 4; 6. 17; 2 Tim. 1. 8; Tit. 3. 4; Heb. 12. 6; Jam. 1. 5, 17; 5. 11; 1 Pet. 1. 3; 3. 20; 2 Pet. 3. 9, 15; 1 John 1. &c.; Jude 21; Rev. 2. 3. *See* PSALMS.

HIS TRUTH AND FAITHFULNESS, Num. 23. 19; Deut. 7. 8; Josh. 21. 45; 2 Sam. 7. 28; 1 Kings 8. 56; Pa. 19. 9; 89. 34; 105. 8; 111. 7; 117; 119. 89, 160; 146. 6; 18. 25. 1; 31. 2; 46. 11; 65. 16; Jer. 4. 28; Lam. 2. 17; Ezek. 12. 25; Mat. 24. 35; John 7. 28; Rom. 3. 4; 1 Cor. 1. 9; 15. 58; 2 Cor. 1. 18; 1 Thes. 5. 24; 2 Thes. 3. 3; 2 Tim. 2. 13; Tit. 1. 2; Heb. 6. 18; 10. 23; 11. 11; 13. 5; 2 Pet. 3. 9; 1 John 5. 6; Rev. 1. 5; 3. 7; 15. 3; 16. 7. *See* JESUS CHRIST, SPIRIT OF GOD.

GODLINESS, exhortations to, 1 Tim. 2. 2; 4. 7; 5. 6; 2 Pet. 1. 3; 3. 11. *See* CONVERSATION.

GODS, Judges so called, Ex. 22. 28; Pa. 82. 1; 138. 1; John 10. 34; 1 Cor. 8. 5. heathen, worship of, forbidden, Ex. 20. 3; 34. 17; Deut. 5. 7; 8. 19; 18. 20. &c. *See* IDOLATRY.

GOG AND MAGOG, prophecy concerning, Ezek. 38; 39; Rev. 20. 8.

GOLD, mentioned, Gen. 2. 11; Job 23. 24; Pa. 19. 10; 21. 3; Zech. 4. 2. figurative, Rev. 3. 18; 21. 18.

- GOSHEN**, in Egypt, Israelites placed there, Gen. 45. 10; 46. 34; 47. 4. free from the plagues, Ex. 8. 22; 9. 26. in Canaan, Josh. 10. 41; 11. 16.
- GOLGOTHA** (Calvary), Christ crucified there, Mat. 27. 33; Mk. 15. 22; Luke 23. 33; John 19. 17.
- GOLIATH**, a giant, slain by David, 1 Sam. 17; 21. 9; 22. 10. his sons, &c., 2 Sam. 21. 15; 1 Chr. 20. 4.
- GOMORRAH**. See **SODOM**.
- GOSPEL** preached to Abraham, Gal. 3. 8 (Gen. 22. 18). characterized, Mat. 4. 23; 24. 14; Mk. 1. 14; Luke 2. 10; 20. 21; Acts 13. 26; 14. 3; 20. 21; Rom. 1. 2, 9, 16; 2. 16; 10. 8; 16. 25; 1 Cor. 1. 18; 2. 13; 15. 1; 2 Cor. 4. 4; 5. 19; 6. 7; Eph. 1. 13; 3. 2; 6. 15; Phil. 2. 16; Col. 1. 5; 3. 16; 1 Thes. 1. 5; 2. 8; 3. 2; 1 Tim. 1. 11; 6. 3; Heb. 4. 2; 1 Pet. 1. 12, 25; 4. 17.
- preached to Jews and Gentiles, Mat. 11. 5; Mk. 1. 15; 13. 10; 16. 15; Luke 4. 18; 24. 47; Acts 13. 46; 14. 1 Cor. 1. 17; 9. 16; Gal. 2. 2; Rev. 14. 6.
- effects produced by, Mk. 1. 15; 8. 35; Luke 2. 10, 14; 19. 8; Acts 4. 32; Rom. 1. 16; 12; 13; 15. 29; 16. 26; 2 Cor. 8. 9; Gal. 1. 16; 2. 14; Eph. 4—6; Phil. 1. 5, 17, 27; Col. 1. 23; 3. 4; 1 Thes. 1. 2; &c.; Tit. 2. 3; Jam. 1. &c.; 1 & 2 Pet.; 1 John 3, &c.; Jude 3.
- to whom hid, 2 Cor. 4. 3; 1 Cor. 1. 23; 2. 8.
- rejected by the Jews, Acts 13. 26; 28. 25, &c.; Rom. 9; 10; 11; 1 Thes. 2. 16, &c.
- GOURD** prepared for Jonah, Jon. 4. 6.
- GRACE**, the gift of God and Jesus Christ, Ps. 84. 11; Zech. 4. 7; Luke 2. 40; 12. 10; John 1. 16; Acts 20. 24; Rom. 11. 5; 1 Cor. 15. 10; 2 Cor. 8. 9; 2 Tim. 1. 9; 1 Pet. 5. 5.
- salvation through, Acts 15. 11; Rom. 3. 24; 4. 4; Eph. 2. 5; 2 Thes. 2. 16; Tit. 3. 7; 1 Pet. 1. 10.
- effects produced by, 2 Cor. 1. 12; Tit. 2. 11; 1 Pet. 4. 10. See **GOSPEL**.
- prayer for, 1 Tim. 1. 2; Rom. 16. 20, &c., &c.; Heb. 4. 16.
- danger of abusing, Rom. 6; Jude 4. and departing from, Gal. 5. 4.
- exhortations concerning, 2 Tim. 1. 9; Heb. 12. 15, 28; 2 Pet. 3. 18.
- GRAPES**, laws concerning, Lev. 19. 10; Num. 6. 3; Deut. 23. 24; 24. 21. See Jer 31. 29; Ezek. 18. 2.
- GRASS**, created, Gen. 1. 11.
- man compared to, Ps. 37. 2; 90. 5; 103. 15; Isa. 40. 6; Jam. 1. 10; 1 Pet. 1. 24.
- GRASSHOPPERS** sent in judgment, Am. 7. 1.
- GRAVE**, law concerning, Num. 19. 16. triumphed over, Hos. 13. 14; John 5. 28; 1 Cor. 15. 55; Rev. 20. 13.
- GRAVITY** in bishops and deacons commanded, 1 Tim. 3. 4, 8, 11; Tit. 2. 7.
- GREECE**, prophecies concerning, Dan. 8. 21; 10. 20; 11. 2; Zech. 9. 13. Paul preaches in, Acts 16, &c.
- GREEKS** come to Jesus, John 12. 20. believe in him, Acts 11. 19; &c.
- GROVES**, places for worship, Gen. 21. 33. idolatrous, forbidden, Deut. 16. 21; Jud. 6. 25; 1 Kings 14. 15; 15. 13; 16. 33; 2 Kings 17. 16; 21. 3; 23. 4.
- GRUDGING** forbidden, 2 Cor. 9. 7; Jam. 5. 9; 1 Pet. 4. 9.
- GUIDE**, God is, of his people, Ps. 25. 9; 31. 3; 32. 8; 48. 14; 73. 24; Isa. 58. 11; Luke 1. 79; 1 Thes. 3. 11.
- GUILE** forbidden, Ps. 34. 13; 1 Pet. 2. 1; 3. 10; Rev. 14. 5. See **DECEIT**.
- HABAKKUK's** complaint, Hab. 1. 1, 12. the answer, Hab. 1. 5; 2. 2. his prayer, Hab. 3.
- HADAD**, an Edomite, becomes an enemy to Solomon, 1 Kings 11. 14.
- HADADEZER** (Hadarezer), king of Zobah, David's wars with, 2 Sam. 8; 10. 15; 1 Chr. 18.
- HADASSAH**. See **ESTHER**.
- HADORAM** stoned, 2 Chr. 10. 18.
- HAGAR**, mother of Ishmael, Gen. 16. fleeing from Sarah is comforted by an angel, Gen. 16. 9. dismissed with her son, Gen. 21. 14. See Gal. 4. 22; Ps. 83. 6.
- HAGGAI**, prophet, Ezra 5; 6. 14. reproves the Jews, Hag. 1. and encourages the rebuilding of the temple, Hag. 2.
- HAIL**, plague of, Ex. 9. 23; Josh. 10. 11; Ps. 18. 12; 78. 47; Isa. 28. 2; Ezek. 13. 11; Hag. 2. 17; Rev. 8. 7; 11. 19; 16. 21.
- HALLOWED BREAD**, given to David, (Ex. 25. 30; Lev. 24. 5;) 1 Sam. 21; Mat. 12. 3; Mk. 2. 25; Luke 6. 3.
- HAM**, son of Noah, for his impiety cursed, Gen. 9. 22. his descendants, Gen. 10. 6; 1 Chr. 1. 8; Ps. 105. 23. smitten by the Simeonites, 1 Chr. 4. 40.
- HAMAN's** advancement, Est. 3. hatred to Mordecai, Est. 3. 8. his fall, Est. 7, &c.
- HAMATH**, land of, Num. 34. 8; Josh. 13. 5; 2 Kings 14. 28; 17. 24. conquered, 2 Kings 18. 34, &c.; Isa. 37. 13; Jer. 49. 23.
- HAMOR**, father of Shechem, Gen. 34.
- HANAMEEL** sells a field to Jeremiah while Jerusalem is besieged, Jer. 32. 8.
- HANANI**, a prophet, imprisoned by king Aza, 2 Chr. 16. 7. — brother of Nehemiah, Neh. 1. 2; 7. 2; 12. 36.

- HANANIAH**, a false prophet, his death foretold, Jer. 28. See **SHADRACH**.
- HAND** of God, for blessing, 2 Chr. 30. 12; Ezra 7. 9; 8. 18; Neh. 2. 18. for chastisement, Deut. 2. 15; Ruth 2. 13; Job 2. 10; 19. 21; 1 Pet. 5. 6.
- HANDS**, laying on of, Num. 8. 10; 27. 18; Acts 6. 6; 13. 3; 1 Tim. 4. 14; 2 Tim. 1. 6.
- washing, as mark of innocence, Deut. 21. 6; Ps. 26. 6; Mat. 27. 24.
- lifting up in prayer, Ex. 17. 11; Ps. 28. 2; 63. 4; 141. 2; 143. 6; 1 Tim. 2. 8.
- HANGING**, a punishment, Gen. 40. 22; Num. 25. 4; Est. 7. 10; 9. 14.
- the person hanged accursed, Deut. 21. 22; Gal. 3. 13.
- HANNAH's** vow and prayer, 1 Sam. 1. 11.
- answered, 1 Sam. 1. 19.
- her song, 1 Sam. 2.
- HANUN**, king of the Ammonites, dishonours David's messengers, 2 Sam. 10. 4; chastised, 2 Sam. 12. 30.
- HAPPY**, who so called, Deut. 33. 29; Job 5. 17; Ps. 127. 5; 144. 15; 146. 5; Prov. 3. 13; 14. 21; 28. 14; 29. 18; John 13. 17; Rom. 14. 22; Jam. 5. 11; 1 Pet. 3. 14; 4. 14.
- HARAN**, son of Terah, Gen. 11. 26.
- land of, Abram departs from, Gen. 11. 31; 12. 4.
- Jacob flees there, Gen. 27. 43; 28. 10; 29.
- HARBONAH**, chamberlain of Artaxerxes, Est. 1. 10.
- proposes the hanging of Haman, Est. 7. 9.
- HARDENING** the heart, &c., exhortations against, Deut. 15. 7; 1 Sam. 6. 6; 2 Chr. 30. 8; Ps. 95. 8; Heb. 3. 8.
- evil consequences of, Ex. 7. 13; 8. 15; Prov. 28. 14; 29. 1; Dan. 5. 20; John 12. 40.
- HARLOTS**, infamous, Gen. 34. 31; Lev. 19. 29; 21. 7; Deut. 23. 17; 1a. 57. 3; Jer. 3. 3; 1 Cor. 6. 15.
- priests forbidden to marry, Lev. 21. 14.
- figurative of idolatry, 1a. 1. 21; Jer. 2. 20; Ezek. 16; 23; Hos. 2; Rev. 17; 18.
- Solomon's judgment between two, 1 Kings 3. 16.
- HARMLESS**, Christ was, Heb. 7. 26.
- the disciples to be, Mat. 10. 16; Rom. 16. 19; Phil. 2. 15.
- HARP** invented, Gen. 4. 21.
- played on by David, 1 Sam. 16. 16, 23; 2 Sam. 6. 5.
- used in public worship, 1 Chr. 25. 3; Ps. 33. 2; 81. 2; 150. 3, &c.
- in heaven, Rev. 14. 2.
- HART**, a clean animal, Deut. 12. 15; 1 Kings 4. 23; 1a. 35. 6.
- HARVEST**, promise concerning, Gen. 8. 22.
- feast of, Ex. 23. 16; 34. 21; Lev. 19. 9; 1a. 9. 3; 16. 9.
- HARVEST**—*cont.*
- of the world, Jer. 8. 20; Mat. 13. 30, 39; Rev. 14. 15.
- HASTINESS** in speech, &c., censured, Prov. 14. 29; 29. 20; Eccl. 5. 2; Dan. 2. 15.
- to be rich, dangerous, Prov. 28. 22.
- HATRED** forbidden, Ex. 23. 5; Lev. 19. 17; Deut. 19. 11; Prov. 10. 12, 18; 15. 17; 26. 4; Mat. 5. 43; Gal. 5. 20; Tit. 3. 3; 1 John 2. 9; 3. 15; 4. 20.
- HAUGHTINESS** censured, 2 Sam. 22. 28; Prov. 6. 17; 16. 18; 21. 4, 24; 1a. 2. 11; 3. 16; 13. 11; 16. 6; Jer. 48. 29.
- HAWK** unclean, Lev. 11. 16.
- described, Job 39. 26.
- HAZAEI** appointed to be king of Syria, 1 Kings 19. 15.
- Elisha's grief at seeing him, 2 Kings 8. 7.
- he slays Ben-hadad and usurps the kingdom, 2 Kings 8. 15.
- afflicts Israel, 2 Kings 9. 14; 10. 32; 12. 17; 13. 22.
- HAZOR**, city of Canaan, burnt, Josh. 11. 10; 15. 25. See Jud. 4. 2; 1 Kings 9. 15; 2 Kings 15. 29; Jer. 49. 28.
- HEAD** of the Church, Christ, 1 Cor. 11. 3; Eph. 1. 22; 4. 15; 5. 23; Col. 1. 18; 2. 10.
- HEALTH**, a blessing, Gen. 43. 28; Deut. 34. 7; Ps. 91. 6; Phil. 2. 27; 3 John 2.
- figurative, Ps. 42. 11; Prov. 8. 8; 12. 18; 1a. 58. 8; Jer. 8. 15; 80. 17; 33. 6.
- HEART** of Man described, Gen. 6. 5; 8. 21; Eccl. 8. 11; 9. 3; Jer. 17. 9; Mat. 12. 34; 15. 19; Luke 6. 45; Rom. 2. 5.
- sought and tried by God, 1 Chr. 28. 9; 29. 17; Ps. 44. 21; 139. 23; Prov. 21. 2; 24. 12; Jer. 12. 3; 17. 10; 20. 12; Rev. 2. 23.
- enlightened, &c., by Him, 2 Cor. 4. 6; Ps. 27. 14; Prov. 16. 1; 1 Thea. 3. 13; 2 Pet. 1. 19.
- a new, promised, Jer. 24. 7; 31. 32; 32. 39; Ezek. 11. 19; 36. 26.
- HEATHEN**. See **GENTILES**.
- HEAVEN**, the firmament, created, Gen. 1. 1, 8; Ps. 8; 19; 1a. 40. 22; Rev. 10. 6.
- God's throne and dwelling-place, Ps. 2. 4; 115. 3; 123. 1; 1a. 6. 1; 66. 1; Ezek. 1. 10; 1 Kings 8. 30; Mat. 6. 9; Acts 7. 49; Heb. 8. 1; Rev. 4.
- its happiness, Ps. 16. 11; Dan. 12. 3; Mat. 5. 12; 13. 43; Luke 12. 37; John 12. 26; 14. 1; 17. 24; 1 Cor. 2. 9; 13. 12; 1 Pet. 1. 4; 1a. 49. 10; Rev. 7. 16; 14. 13; 21. 4; 22. 3.
- who received into, Mat. 5. 3, &c.; 25. 34; Rom. 8. 17; Heb. 12. 23; 1 Pet. 1. 4; Rev. 7. 9, 14.
- who excluded from, Mat. 7. 21; 25. 41; Luke 13. 27; 1 Cor. 6. 9; Gal. 5. 21; Rev. 21. 8; 22. 15.
- the new heavens, Rev. 21. 1.
- HEAVENLY FATHER**, Mat. 6. 14, &c.; Luke 11. 13.

- HEAVE-OFFERING**, Ex. 29. 27; Num. 15. 19; 18. 8, 30.
- HEBREWS**, Abraham and his descendants so called, Gen. 14. 13; 40. 15; 43. 32; Ex. 2. 6; 2 Cor. 11. 22; Phil. 3. 5. instructed concerning Christ's divinity, Heb. 1; humanity, Heb. 2; priesthood, Heb. 3—8; and sacrifice, Heb. 9; 10; and exhorted to faith and good works, Heb. 4; 6; 10. 19; 12; 13; from the examples of the patriarchs, &c., Heb. 11.
- HEBRON**, in Canaan, Abraham dwells there, Gen. 13. 18; 23. 2. the spies come to, Num. 13. 22. taken, Josh. 10. 36. given to Caleb, Josh. 14. 13; 15. 13. David reigns there, 2 Sam. 2. 1; 3. 2; 5. 1; 1 Chr. 11; 12. 38; 29. 27.
- HEEL**, figuratively mentioned, Gen. 3. 15; Ps. 49. 5.
- HEIFER** employed in sacrifices, &c., Gen. 15. 9; Num. 19. 2; Deut. 21. 3; Heb. 9. 13.
- HEIRS** of God, &c. Rom. 8. 17; Gal. 3. 29; 4; Eph. 3. 6; Tit. 3. 7; Heb. 6. 17; Jam. 2. 5.
- HELL** described, Is. 5. 14; 14. 9; 30. 33; 33. 14; Mat. 3. 12; 13. 42; 25. 41, 46; Rev. 14. 10; 20. 10, 15. for whom reserved, Ps. 9. 17; Prov. 5. 5; 7. 27; 9. 18; Mat. 23. 15; 25. 41; 5. 22; Luke 16. 23. the grave (and Hades) so called, Ps. 16. 10 (Acts 2. 27); 49. 15; 139. 8; Prov. 27. 20; Rev. 20. 13.
- HEMAN**, 1 Kings 4. 31; Psalm 88. ascribed to.
- HEPHZIBAH**, Israel called so, Is. 62. 4.
- HERESIES** censured, 1 Cor. 11. 19; Gal. 5. 20; 2 Pet. 2. 1. See Rom. 16. 17; 1 Cor. 1. 10; 3. 3; 14. 33; Phil. 2. 3; 4. 2; Tit. 3. 10; Jude 19.
- HERMON**, mount, Deut. 4. 48; Josh. 12. 5; 13. 5; Ps. 89. 12; 133. 3.
- HEROD** (the Great) troubled at Christ's birth, Mat. 2. 3. slays the children of Bethlehem, Mat. 2. 16. — (Antipas) reproved by John the Baptist, beheads him, Mat. 14; Mk. 6. 14; Luke 3. 19. desires to see Christ, Luke 9. 9. derides and scourges him, and is reconciled to Pilate, Luke 23. 7; Acts 4. 27. — (Agrippa) persecutes the church, Acts 12. 1. his pride and miserable death, Acts 20. 20.
- HERODIAS'** revenge on John the Baptist, Mat. 14; Mk. 6. 14; Luke 3. 19.
- HERODIANS**, a sect, answered by Christ, Mat. 22. 16; Mk. 12. 13. plot against him, Mk. 3. 6; 8. 15; 12. 13.
- HESHBON**, city of Sihon, taken, Num. 21. 26; Deut. 2. 24; Neh. 9. 22; Is. 16. 8.
- HETH**, sons of, Gen. 10. 15. their kindness to Abraham, Gen. 23. 7; 25. 10.
- HEZEKIAH**, king of Judah, 2 Kings 16. 19; (2 Chr. 28. 27.) abolishes idolatry, 2 Kings 18. restores the temple service, 2 Chr. 29. celebrates the passover, 2 Chr. 30. his message to Isaiah when attacked by the Assyrians, 2 Kings 19. 1. his prayer, 2 Kings 19. 14. his deliverance, 2 Kings 19. 35. his life lengthened, 2 Kings 20. 1. his thanksgiving, Is. 38. 9. rebuked for displaying his treasures, 2 Kings 20. 16; (Is. 39.) his repentance at Micah's preaching, Jer. 26. 18. death, 2 Kings 20. 20. See 1 Chr. 29—32; Is. 36—39; Prov. 25. 1.
- HIDDEKEL**, river, Gen. 2. 14; Dan. 10. 4.
- HIDDEN TREASURE**, parable of, Mat. 13. 44.
- HIEL** rebuilds Jericho, 1 Kings 16. 34. (Joshua's curse fulfilled, Josh. 6. 26.)
- HIGH PLACES**, worship at, forbidden, Deut. 12. 2; Jer. 3. 6; 1 Kings 3. 2; 12. 31; 13. 2; 14. 23.
- HILKIAH**, high priest, finds the book of the law, 2 Kings 22. 8. abolishes idolatry, 2 Kings 23. 4.
- HIN**, a measure, Ex. 29. 40; Lev. 19. 36; Ezek. 4. 11, &c.
- HINNOM**, valley of, (Tophet), abominations practised there, (Josh. 15. 8;) 2 Kings 23. 10; 2 Chr. 28. 3; 33. 6; Is. 30. 33; Jer. 7. 31; 19. 11; 32. 35.
- HIRAM** (Hiram), king of Tyre, his kindness to David and Solomon, 2 Sam. 5. 11; 1 Kings 5; 9. 11; 10. 11; 1 Chr. 14. 1; 2 Chr. 2. 11. — a workman of Solomon's, 1 Kings 7. 13.
- HIRE** (of labourers) not to be withheld, Lev. 19. 13; Deut. 24. 14, 15; Jam. 5. 4.
- HITTITES**, Jud. 1. 26; 3. 5, &c. See HETH.
- HIVITES**, Gen. 10. 17; Ex. 3. 17, &c. their craft, Josh. 9.
- HOBAB** entreated to dwell with Israel, Num. 10. 29. his descendants, Jud. 1. 16; 4. 11.
- HOLINESS**, exhortations to, Ex. 19. 22; Lev. 11. 44; 20. 7; Num. 15. 40; Deut. 7. 6; 26. 19; 28. 9; Luke 1. 75; Rom. 12. 1; 2 Cor. 7. 1; Eph. 1. 4; 4. 24; Col. 3. 12; 1 Thes. 2. 12; 1 Tim. 2. 15; Heb. 12. 14; 1 Pet. 1. 15; 2 Pet. 3. 11; Rev. 22. 11. See God.
- HOLY PLACE**, laws concerning the priest entering, Ex. 28. 9; Lev. 6. 16; 16. 2; 2 Chr. 29. 5; Ezek. 41. 4. See Heb. 9. 12, 24.
- HOLY SPIRIT**. See SPIRIT OF GOD.
- HOLY THINGS**, laws concerning, Ex. 28. 38; Lev. 5. 15; 10. 16; 22. 2; Num. 4. 20; Deut. 12. 17; 1 Chr. 23. 28; Neh. 10. 33; Ezek. 20. 40; 22. 8; (Heb. 8. 2.)
- HOMER**, a measure, Lev. 27. 16; Is. 5. 10; Ezek. 45. 14; Hos. 3. 2.

- HONESTY**, exhortations to, Rom. 12. 17; 13. 13; 2 Cor. 8. 21; 13. 7; Phil. 4. 8; 1 Thea. 4. 12; 1 Tim. 2. 2; Heb. 13. 18.
- HONEY**, figuratively mentioned, Pa. 19. 10; Prov. 24. 13; 25. 16; 27. 7; Ia. 7. 15; Song 4. 11; Rev. 10. 9.
- not to be used in sacrifices, Lev. 2. 11.
- HONOUR**, to be ascribed to God, Pa. 29. 2; 71. 8; 145. 5; Mal. 1. 6; 1 Tim. 1. 17; Rev. 4. 11; 5. 13, &c.
- given by him, 1 Kings 3. 13; Est. 3. 16; Prov. 3. 16; 4. 8; 8. 18; 22. 4; 29. 23; Dan. 5. 18; John 12. 26.
- to be given to parents, Ex. 20. 12; Deut. 5. 16; Mat. 15. 4; Eph. 6. 2, &c.
- to the aged, Lev. 19. 32; 1 Tim. 5. 1.
- to the king, 1 Pet. 2. 17.
- HOPE**—in God and Christ through the Holy Ghost, Ps. 16. 9; 22. 9; 31. 24; Acts 28. 20; Rom. 15. 13;—Joel 3. 6; Acts 24. 15.
- gift of God, Gal. 5. 5; 2 Thea. 2. 16; Tit. 1. 2; 1 Pet. 1. 3.
- blessing of, Job 11. 18; Ps. 146. 5; Prov. 10. 28; 14. 32; Jer. 17. 7; Lam. 3. 21; Acts 24. 15; Rom. 12. 12; 15. 4; 1 Cor. 13. 13; Eph. 1. 18; 4. 4; Col. 1. 5; Heb. 3. 6.
- exhortations to, Ps. 31. 24; 42. 5; 130. 7; Lam. 3. 26; Rom. 8. 24; 15. 13; Col. 1. 23; Tit. 2. 13; Heb. 3. 6; 6. 11; 1 Pet. 1. 13.
- effect of, Rom. 5. 5; 8. 24; 15. 4; 1 Cor. 13. 7; 1 John 3. 8.
- a reason to be given for, 1 Pet. 3. 15.
- prisoners of, Zech. 9. 12; Ia. 49. 9.
- of the hypocrite vain, Job 8. 13; 11. 20; 18. 14; 27. 8.
- HOPHNI AND PHINEHAS**, sons of Eli, 1 Sam. 1. 3.
- their great wickedness, 1 Sam. 2. 12, 22.
- threatened, 1 Sam. 2. 27; 3. 11.
- slain, 1 Sam. 4. 11.
- HOR**, mount, Aaron's death there, Num. 20. 25.
- HOREB** (Sinai), God appears to Moses there, Ex. 3. 1; 17. 6; 33. 6; Deut. 1. 6; 4. 10.
- law given and covenant made at, Ex. 19. 20; Deut. 4. 10; 5. 2; 18. 16; 1 Kings 8. 9; Mal. 4. 4.
- Israel's idolatry near, Ex. 32; Deut. 9. 8; Pa. 106. 19.
- Moses remains there forty days twice, Ex. 24. 18; 34. 28; Deut. 9. 9.
- also Elijah, 1 Kings 19. 8. See Mat. 4. 1.
- HORIM**, (Gen. 14. 6,) driven from Seir by the Edomites, Deut. 2. 12, 22.
- HORNS**, figuratively mentioned, 1 Sam. 2. 1; 2 Sam. 22. 3; Ps. 75. 4, &c.
- seen in a vision, Dan. 7. 7; 8. 3; Hab. 3. 4; Rev. 5. 6; 12. 3; 13. 1; 17. 3.
- of the altar, a place of refuge, 1 Kings 1. 50; 2. 28.
- HORNETS** employed by God as instruments of punishment, Ex. 23. 28; Deut. 7. 20; Josh. 24. 12.
- HORSE** described, Job 39. 19; Prov. 21. 31; Jer. 8. 6.
- HORSES**, the kings forbidden to keep many, Deut. 17. 16; Pa. 33. 17; 147. 10.
- seen in a vision, Zech. 1. 8; 6; Rev. 6.
- HOSANNA**, salutation of children to Christ, Mat. 21. 9; Mk. 11. 9; John 12. 13; (Pa. 118. 25, 26.)
- HOSEA**, prophet, his typical marriage, Hos. 1. 1—3.
- declares God's wrath against Israel, Hos. 4. 7—10.
- and his mercy, Hos. 1. 10; 2. 14; 11; 13; 14.
- HOSHEA**, last king of Israel, his conspiracy, wicked reign, and captivity, 2 Kings 15. 30; 17.
- HOSPITALITY**, exhortations to, Rom. 12. 13; Tit. 1. 8; Heb. 13. 2; 1 Pet. 4. 9.
- of Abraham, Gen. 18.
- of Lot, Gen. 19.
- of Laban, Gen. 24. 31.
- of Jethro, Ex. 2. 20.
- of Manoah, Jud. 13. 15.
- of Samuel, 1 Sam. 9. 22.
- of David, 2 Sam. 6. 19.
- of Barzillai, &c., 2 Sam. 17. 27; 19. 32.
- of the Shunammite, 2 Kings 4. 8.
- of Nehemiah, Neh. 5. 18.
- of Job, 1. 17.
- of Zaccheus, Luke 19. 6.
- of Lydia, Acts 16. 15.
- of Publius, &c., Acts 28. 2.
- of Gaius, 3 John 5.
- HOSTS**, the heavenly. See ANGELS.
- HOUR**, figurative, Rev. 8. 1; 9. 15.
- HOUSES**, law concerning leprosy in, Lev. 14. 33. See Deut. 22. 8.
- HOUSE OF GOD** (TEMPLE), (Gen. 28. 17.)
- David desiring to build it restrained, 2 Sam. 7; 1 Chr. 17.
- his preparations, 1 Chr. 22; 28; 29.
- built by Solomon, 1 Kings 6; 2 Chr. 3—4.
- dedicated, and sanctified by God's glory, 1 Kings 8; 9; 2 Chr. 6; 7.
- ravaged by Shishak, 1 Kings 14. 25; 2 Chr. 12. 9.
- repaired by Joash, 2 Kings 12. 1; 2 Chr. 24.
- by Hezekiah, 2 Chr. 29.
- profaned by Manasseh, 2 Chr. 33. 7.
- restored by Josiah, 2 Chr. 34.
- burned by the Chaldeans, 2 Kings 25. 9; 2 Chr. 29.
- Cyrus' decree concerning, 2 Chr. 36. 23; Ezra 1. 2; 6. 3.
- Darius' letter concerning, Ezra 6. 7.
- exhortation to rebuild it, Hag. 1.
- its glory foretold, Hag. 2. 7.
- rebuilt by Zerubbabel, &c., Ezra 3—8.
- purified, Neh. 13.
- the traffickers expelled from, by Christ, Mat. 21. 12; Mk. 11. 15; Luke 19. 45; John 2. 14.
- its destruction foretold, Mat. 24; Mk. 13; Luke 21.
- the apostles teach there, Acts 3, &c.

HOUSE OF GOD—cont.

exhortations to assemble there, Ps. 65; 84; 95; 100; 118; 122; Is. 2. 3.
typical of Christ, John 2. 21; Heb. 8. 2.
the Church so called, 1 Tim. 3. 15;
Heb. 10. 21; 1 Pet. 4. 17.

HUMILITY—of Christ, Mat. 11. 29
(Zech. 9. 9); John 13. 14; Phil. 2. 5;
1 Pet. 2. 21; Heb. 2. 16; 4. 15; 5. 8.
exhortations to, Job 33. 31; Prov. 6. 3;
Mic. 6. 8; Mat. 18; 20. 25; Mk. 9. 33;
10. 43; Luke 9. 46; 14. 7; 22. 24; Eph.
4. 1; Col. 3. 12; Phil. 2. 3; Jam. 4.
10; 1 Pet. 5. 5.

blessings resulting from, Job 42. 9; Ps.
34. 2; 69. 32; 131; Prov. 15. 33; 22.
4; 3. 34; 18. 12; Is. 57. 15; Mat. 18. 4;
Luke 14. 11; Jam. 4. 6.

HUNGER (and Thirst) figuratively
mentioned, Ps. 107. 5; Is. 49. 10; 55;
Mat. 5. 6; John 6. 35; Rev. 7. 16.

HUNTER, Nimrod the first mentioned,
Gen. 10. 9

Esau, Gen. 27. 3. See Jer. 16. 16.

HUR, son of Caleb, supports Moses'
hand, &c., Ex. 17. 10; 24. 14; 31. 2;
1 Chr. 2. 19.

HUSBANDS, duty of, Gen. 2. 24; Mal.
2. 14; Mat. 19. 4; 1 Cor. 7. 3; Eph. 5.
25; Col. 3. 19; 1 Pet. 3. 7.

God the Husband of his Church, Is. 54.
5; Hos. 2; Rev. 21. 2.

HUSBANDMAN, figuratively men-
tioned, John 15. 1; 2 Tim. 2. 6; Jam. 5. 7.
parable of the husbandmen, Mat. 21.
33; Mk. 12. 1; Luke 20. 9.

HUSHAI's faithfulness to David, 2 Sam.
15. 32.
defeats Ahithophel's counsel, 2 Sam. 16.
16; 17. 5.

HYMNS (Psalms), sung at the passover,
Mat. 26. 30; Mk. 14. 26.
exhortations concerning, Eph. 5. 19;
Col. 3. 16.

HYPOCRISY, known to God, Is. 29.
15; Mat. 23. 28; Mk. 12. 15; 1 Tim. 4.
2; Rev. 3. 1.

exhortations against, 1 Pet. 2. 1; Mat.
6. 2; 7. 5.
punishment of, Job 8. 13; 20. 5; 15.
34; 36. 13; Is. 33. 14; Mat. 24. 51.

HYSSOP, use of, Ex. 12. 22; Lev. 14. 4;
Num. 19. 6; Ps. 51. 7; Heb. 9. 19.

I AM, the divine name, Ex. 3. 14. See
Is. 44. 6; John 8. 58; Rev. 1. 18, &c.

IBZAN, a judge of Israel, Jud. 12. 8.

I-CHABOD, why so called, 1 Sam. 4. 19;
14. 3.

ICONIUM, Gospel preached there, Acts
13. 51; 14. 1; 16. 2; 2 Tim. 3. 11.

IDDO, prophet, 2 Chr. 9. 29.

IDLENESS censured, Prov. 6. 6; 18.
9; 24. 30; Rom. 12. 11; 1 Thes. 4. 11;
2 Thes. 3. 10; Heb. 6. 12.

evil consequences of, Prov. 10. 4; 12.
24; 19. 15; 13. 4; 20. 4, 13; 21. 25;
Eccl. 10. 18; 1 Tim. 5. 13.

IDOLATRY forbidden, Ex. 20. 2; 22.
20; 23. 13; Lev. 26. 1; Deut. 4. 15; 5. 7;
11. 16; 17. 2; 18. 9; 27. 15; Ps. 97. 7;
Jer. 2. 11; 1 Cor. 10. 7, 14; 1 John 5. 21.
its vanity and folly, 1 Kings 18. 26; Ps.
115. 4; 135. 15; Is. 40. 19; 41; 44. 9;
46. 1; Jer. 2. 26; 10.

monuments of, to be destroyed, Ex. 23.
24; 34. 13; Deut. 7. 5; 13. 1.

instanced in the Israelites, Ex. 32;
Num. 25; Jud. 2. 11; 3. 7; 8. 33; 18.
30; 2 Kings 17. 12, &c.

of Micah, Jud. 17.

of Solomon, 1 Kings 11. 5.

of Jeroboam, 1 Kings 12. 28.

of Ahab, &c., 1 Kings 16. 31; 18. 19.

of Manasseh, 2 Kings 21. 4.

of Ahaz, 2 Chr. 28. 2.

of Nebuchadnezzar, &c., Dan. 3; 5.

of Lystra, Acts 14. 11.

of Athenians, Acts 17. 16.

of Ephesians, Acts 19. 28.

examples of zeal against in Asa, 1 Kings
15. 12

in Jehoshaphat, 2 Chr. 17. 6.

in Hezekiah, 2 Chr. 30. 13.

in Josiah, 2 Chr. 34.

punishment of, Deut. 17. 2; Jer. 8. 1;
16. 1; 44. 21, &c.; Hos. 8. 5; 1 Cor. 6.
9; Eph. 5. 5; Rev. 14. 9; 21. 8; 22. 15.

IDOLS, on eating meats offered to,
Rom. 14; 1 Cor. 8.

IDUMÆA, land of Edom, Is. 34. 5;
Ezek. 35. 15; 36. 5; Mk. 3. 8.

IGNORANCE, offerings for sins of,
Lev. 4; Num. 15. 22.
censured, Rom. 10. 3; 2 Pet. 3. 5.

Paul's anxiety to prevent, 1 Cor. 10. 1;
12; 2 Cor. 1. 8; 1 Thes. 4. 13; Heb. 5.
11.

ILLYRICUM, Gospel preached there,
Rom. 15. 19.

IMAGES forbidden to be made, Ex. 20.
4; Lev. 26. 1; Deut. 16. 22; (Rev. 13.
14; 14. 9.) See **IDOLATRY**.

IMAGINATIONS of man, evil, Gen.
6. 5; 8. 21; Deut. 31. 21; Jer. 23. 17;
Luke 1. 51.

IMMANUEL, (EMMANUEL,) God
with us, Is. 7. 14; Mat. 1. 13.

IMMORTALITY of God, 1 Tim. 1.
17; 6. 16.

of men, Rom. 2. 7; 1 Cor. 15. 53.

IMMUTABILITY of God's counsel,
Heb. 6. 17; Rom. 11. 29.

IMPUTATION—of sins to Christ, Is.
53. 6; Heb. 9. 28; 1 Pet. 2. 24; 1 John
3. 5.

of righteousness, Rom. 4. 6, 22; 5; Ps.
32. 2; 2 Cor. 5. 19.

INCENSE, directions for making, Ex.
30. 22; 37. 29.

offered, Lev. 10. 1; 16. 13; Num. 16.
46. See Is. 1. 13.

in heaven, Rev. 8. 3.

INCEST forbidden, Lev. 18; 20. 17;
Deut. 22. 30; 27. 20; Ezek. 22. 11; Am.
2. 7.

INCEST—cont.

instances of, Gen. 19. 33; 35. 22; 38. 18; 2 Sam. 13; 16. 21; Mk. 6. 17; 1 Cor. 5. 1.

INDIA, Est. 1. 1.

INDUSTRY commanded, Gen. 2. 15; 3. 23; Eph. 4. 28; Prov. 6. 6; 10. 4; 12. 24; 13. 4; 21. 5; 22. 29; 27. 23; 1 Thea. 4. 11; 2 Thea. 3. 12; Tit. 3. 14. benefits of, Prov. 13. 11; 31. 13. See **DILIGENCE**.

INFIRMITIES, human, borne by Christ, (1a. 53. 4;) Mat. 8. 17; Heb. 4. 15. See **JESUS CHRIST**.

INGRATITUDE, instances of: Laban, Gen. 31. 6.

Egyptian butler, Gen. 40. 23; 41. 9.

Israel, Ex. 17. 4; Jud. 8. 33; 9. 17, &c.

Keilites, 1 Sam. 23. 5, 12.

Saul, 1 Sam. 24. 17.

Nabal, 1 Sam. 25. 5, 21.

Absalom, 2 Sam. 15, &c.

Joash, 2 Chr. 24. 22.

punishment of, Prov. 17. 13; Jer. 18. 20.

INHERITANCE, law of, Num. 27; 36; Deut. 21. 15. See **FIRSTBORN**.

of the children of God, Eph. 1. 11; Col. 1. 12; 3. 24; 1 Pet. 1. 4. See **HEIRS**.

INSPIRATION of the Scriptures, 2 Tim. 3. 16; Luke 1. 70; 2 Pet. 1. 21; Heb. 1. 1, &c.

INJUSTICE forbidden, Ex. 22. 21; 23. 3; Lev. 19. 15; Deut. 16. 19; 24. 17; Job 31. 13; Ps. 82. 2; Prov. 22. 16; 29. 7; Jer. 22. 3; Luke 16. 10.

punishment of, Prov. 11. 7; 28. 8; Mic. 6. 10; Am. 5. 11; 8. 5; 1 Thea. 4. 6; 2 Pet. 2. 9.

INTERCESSION, of CHRIST, (1a. 53. 12;) Heb. 7. 25; Rom. 8. 34; 1 John 2. 1. See **Luke 23. 34**.

of the HOLY SPIRIT, Rom. 8. 26.

to be made for kings, &c., 1 Tim. 2. 1;

Rom. 15. 30; 2 Cor. 1. 11; Eph. 1. 16;

6. 18; Col. 4. 3; 1 Thea. 5. 25; 2 Thea. 3. 1; Heb. 13. 18.

of Abraham for Sodom, Gen. 18. 23.

of Lot, Gen. 19. 18.

of Judah for Benjamin, Gen. 44. 18.

of Moses, Ex. 32. 11; 33. 12; Num. 11. 2; 12. 13; 14. 13; Deut. 9. 18.

of Samuel, 1 Sam. 12. 23.

of David, 2 Sam. 24. 17.

of Stephen, Acts 7. 60.

of Paul, Rom. 10. 1; 2 Tim. 1. 18; 4. 16.

INSTRUCTION, benefits of, Job 33. 16; Ps. 32. 8; Prov. 1. 2. 8; 4. 13; 9. 9; 10. 17; 12. 1; 13. 1; 19. 20; 23. 12; Mat. 13. 52; 2 Tim. 3. 16.

danger of neglecting, Ps. 50. 17; Prov. 1. 24; 5. 12; 13. 18; 15. 32; Mat. 11. 21.

INTEGRITY, examples of, 1 Sam. 12. 3; 2 Kings 12. 15; 22. 7; Job 2. 3; Ps. 7. 8; 26. 1; 41. 12; Prov. 11. 3; 19. 1; 20. 7.

INTERPRETATION (of dreams) belonging to God, Gen. 40. 8; Prov. 1. 6; Dan. 2. 27. See **DREAMS**.

INVISIBLE GOD, Col. 1. 15; 1 Tim. 1. 17; Heb. 11. 27.

IRON, mentioned, Deut. 3. 11; Job 28. 2; Prov. 27. 17; Ezek. 27. 12.

made to swim by Elisha, 2 Kings 6. 6.

figuratively mentioned, 2 Sam. 23. 7;

Ps. 2. 9; (Rev. 2. 27;) 1a. 45. 2; Dan. 2. 33, 40.

ISAAC promised, Gen. 15. 4; 17. 16; 18. 10.

born, Gen. 21. 2.

his deliverance from being offered, Gen. 22. 7.

marries Rebecca, Gen. 24. 67.

denies his wife, Gen. 26. 7.

his covenant with Abimelech, Gen. 26. 26.

bleses Jacob, Gen. 27. 27; 28. 1; and Esau, Gen. 27. 39.

death, Gen. 35. 29. See **Rom. 9. 10**; Heb. 11. 20.

ISAIAH (Esaias), prophet, 1a. 1. 1; 2. 1, &c.

his vision of the glory of God, 1a. 6.

sent to Ahaz, 1a. 7.

and Hezekiah, 1a. 37. 6; 28. 4; 39. 3;

(2 Kings 19. 2; 20.)

becomes a sign, 1a. 20.

prophesies concerning various nations, 1a. 7; 8; 10; 13—23; 45—47.

quoted in Mat. 3. 3; 4. 17; 8. 17; 12. 17;

13. 14; 15. 7; Mk. 1. 2; Luke 3. 4; 4. 17;

John 1. 23; 12. 38; Acts 8. 32; 28. 25;

Rom. 9. 27; 10. 16; 15. 12.

ISHBOSHETH, son of Saul, made king, 2 Sam. 2. 8; 3. 1.

treacherously slain, 2 Sam. 4.

ISHMAEL, son of Abraham, Gen. 16. 15.

blessed and circumcised, Gen. 17. 20, 23.

cast out but preserved, Gen. 21. 17.

death, Gen. 25. 17.

descendants, Gen. 25. 12; 1 Chr. 1. 29.

son of Nathaniah, slays Gedaliah, 2 Kings 25. 7; Jer. 40. 14; 41.

ISRAEL, Jacob so called, Gen. 32. 28; 35. 10.

ISRAELITES, their bondage in Egypt, Ex. 1—12.

keep the first passover, Ex. 12.

their departure from Egypt, Ex. 12. 31.

pass the Red Sea, Ex. 14.

miraculously fed, Ex. 15. 23; 16; 17. 1; Num. 11; 20.

twice numbered, Num. 1; 26.

God's covenant with, Ex. 19; 20; Deut. 29. 10.

journey under God's direction, Ex. 14. 1, 19; Num. 9. 15; Ps. 78. 14.

their encampment, Num. 2.

and marches, Num. 10. 14.

their stations in the wilderness, Num. 33.

their murmurings in the wilderness, Ex. 16; 17; Num. 11; 14; 16. 14; 20.

their various rebellions, &c., Deut. 1; 9; 2 Kings 17; Ps. 78; 105; 106; Ezra 9; Neh. 9; Ezek. 16; 20; 22; 23; Acts 7. 39; 1 Cor. 10. 1.

ISRAELITES—cont.

subdue Amalek, Ex. 17.
the Canaanites and Midianites, Num. 21; 31.
enter and subdue Canaan under Joshua, Josh. 1, &c.
delivered and governed by judges, Jud. 2, &c.
and by kings, 1 Sam. 10, &c.; 2 Sam.; 1 & 2 Kings; 1 & 2 Chr.
carried into captivity to Assyria, 1 Kings 17.
and to Babylon, 2 Kings 25; 2 Chr. 36; Jer. 39; 52.
their state while there, Est.; Dan.; Ezek.
their return, Ezra; Neh.; Hag.; Zech.
their history an example, 1 Cor. 10. 6.
See Jews.

ISSACHAR, son of Jacob, Gen. 30. 18; 35. 23.
blessed by Jacob, Gen. 49. 14.
and by Moses, Deut. 33. 18.
his descendants, Gen. 46. 13; 1 Chr. 7. 1; Jud. 5. 15.
numbered, Num. 1. 28; 26. 23.
his inheritance, Josh. 19. 17; Ezek. 48. 33; Rev. 7. 7.

ITHAMAR, son of Aaron, Ex. 6. 23; Lev. 10. 6.
his charge, Num. 4.
descendants, 1 Chr. 24.

ITHIEL, Prov. 30. 1.

ITTAI'S fidelity to David, 2 Sam. 15. 19; 18. 2.

IVORY, Solomon's throne of, 1 Kings 10. 18; 2 Chr. 9. 17.
palaces of, Ps. 45. 8; Am. 3. 15.

JAACANIAH's secret idolatry, Ezek. 8. 11; 11. 1.

JABAL, Gen. 4. 20.

JABESH-GILEAD, men of, slain, Jud. 21.
delivered from the Ammonites by Saul, 1 Sam. 11.
their gratitude, 1 Sam. 31. 11; 2 Sam. 21. 12; 2 Chr. 10. 11.
blessed by David, 2 Sam. 2. 5.

JABEZ, prayer of, answered, 1 Chr. 4. 9.

JABIN, king of Hazor, subdued by Joshua, Josh. 11.
by Barak, Jud. 4.

JACHIN, (He shall establish,) pillar of the temple, 1 Kings 7. 21; 2 Chr. 3. 17.

JACINTH, Rev. 9. 17; 21. 20.

JACOB born, Gen. 25. 26.
obtains the birthright, Gen. 25. 33; and the first blessing, Gen. 27. 27.
sent to Padan-aram, Gen. 27. 43; 28. 1.
his vision and vow, Gen. 28. 10.
his marriages, Gen. 29.
his sons, Gen. 29. 31; 30.
his dealings with Laban, Gen. 31.
his vision at Mahanaim, Gen. 32. 1.
his prayer, Gen. 32. 9.
wrestles with an angel, Gen. 32. 24; Hos. 13. 3.

JACOB—cont.

meets Esau, Gen. 33.
builds an altar, Gen. 35. 1.
his love for Joseph and Benjamin, Gen. 37; 42. 38; 43.
goes down to Egypt, Gen. 46.
brought before Pharaoh, Gen. 47. 7.
blesses his sons, Gen. 48; 49.
his death, and burial, Gen. 49. 33; 50.
See Ps. 105. 23; Mal. 1. 2; Rom. 9. 10; Heb. 11. 21.

JAEI kills Sisera, Jud. 4. 17; 5. 24.

JAHAZIEL comforts Jehoshaphat, 2 Chr. 19. 14.

JAIR, judge, Jud. 10. 3.

JAIRUS' daughter raised, Mat. 9. 18; Mar. 5. 22; Luke 8. 41.

JAMES, brother of John, called, Mat. 4. 21; Mk. 1. 19; Luke 5. 10.
present at Christ's transfiguration, Mat. 17. 1; Mk. 9. 2; Luke 9. 28.
at his passion, Mat. 26. 36; Mk. 14. 33.
rebuked for ambition, Mat. 20. 20; Mk. 10. 35.
and for desiring to persecute, Luke 9. 54.
slain by Herod, Acts 12. 2.
See Mk. 5. 37; 13. 3; Acts 1. 13.
—son of Alphaeus, kinsman of our Lord, Mat. 10. 3; Mk. 3. 18; 6. 3; Luke 6. 15; Acts 1. 13; 12. 17.
his decision concerning circumcision, &c., Acts 15. 13. See Acts 21. 18; 1 Cor. 15. 7; Gal. 1. 19; 2. 9.
exhorts the believing Jews to patience, Jam. 1; 5. 7; to charity, Jam. 2; and to government of the tongue, Jam. 3; and against covetousness, pride, and other vices, Jam. 4; 5.

JANNES and **JAMBRES**, 2 Tim. 3. 8; (Ex. 7. 11.)

JAPHETH, son of Noah, blessed, Gen. 9. 27.
his descendants, Gen. 10. 1; 1 Chr. 1. 4.

JASHOBEAM, one of David's warriors, his valiant deeds, 1 Chr. 11. 11, 16.

JASON persecuted, Acts 17. 5; Rom. 16. 21.

JASPER, Ex. 28. 20; Ezek. 28. 13; Rev. 4. 3; 21. 11, 18, 19.

JAVAN, Gen. 10. 2.
country of, Is. 66. 19; Ezek. 27. 13, 19.

JAVELIN, Num. 25. 6; 1 Sam. 18. 10; 19. 10.

JAW-BONE miraculously employed, Jud. 15. 15.

JEALOUSY, trial of, Num. 5. 11; Prov. 6. 34; Song 8. 6.
—of God, Ex. 20. 5, &c.; Deut. 29. 20; Ps. 78. 58; Ezek. 8. 3; 16. 38; Zeph. 1. 18; Zech. 1. 14; 1 Cor. 10. 22.

JEBUSITES, Gen. 15. 21; Num. 13. 29.
occupy Jerusalem, Josh. 15. 63; Jud. 1. 21; 19. 11.
expelled by David, 2 Sam. 5. 6.

JEDIDIAH, Solomon so called, 2 Sam. 12. 25.

JEDUTHUN, musician in the temple, 1 Chr. 25. 6; Ps. 39; 62; 67.

- JEHOAHAAZ** (Shallum), king of Judah, his evil reign, 2 Kings 23. 31; 2 Chr. 36. 1.
 prophecy concerning, Jer. 22. 10.
 — king of Israel, his wicked reign, 2 Kings 10. 35.
 his supplication heard, 2 Kings 13. 4.
- JEHOIACHIN** (Coniah, Jeconiah), king of Judah, his evil reign and captivity, 2 Kings 24. 6; 2 Chr. 36. 8.
 kindness shown to by Evil-Merodach, 2 Kings 25. 7; Jer. 52. 31.
 prophecy concerning, Jer. 22. 24.
- JEHOIADA**, high priest, slays Athaliah, and makes Jehoash king, 2 Kings 11. 4; 2 Chr. 23.
 restores the worship of God, 2 Chr. 23. 16.
 repairs the temple, 2 Kings 12. 7; 2 Chr. 24. 6.
- JEHOIAKIM**, king of Judah, his evil reign and captivity, 2 Kings 23. 34; 24. 1; 2 Chr. 36. 4; Dan. 1. 2.
 prophecy concerning, Jer. 22. 18.
- JEHORAM** (Joram), king of Judah, his wicked reign, 1 Kings 22. 50; 2 Kings 8. 16.
 slays his brethren, 2 Chr. 21. 4.
 Elijah's written prophecy to, 2 Chr. 21. 12.
 his miserable death, 2 Chr. 21. 18.
 — (Joram), king of Israel, son of Ahab, 2 Kings 1. 17.
 his evil reign, 2 Kings 3.
 rebuked by Elisha, and delivered from the Moabites, 2 Kings 3. 13.
 Naaman sent to, 2 Kings 5. 5.
 dismisses the Syrian captives, 2 Kings 6. 21.
 threatens Elisha, 2 Kings 6. 31.
 delivered from the Syrians, 2 Kings 7.
 slain by Jehu, 2 Kings 9. 24.
- JEHOSHAPHAT**, king of Judah, his good reign, 1 Kings 15. 24; 2 Chr. 17.
 associates with Ahab, 1 Kings 22; 2 Chr. 18; and Joram, 2 Kings 3. 7.
 rebuked by Jehu, visits his kingdom, 2 Chr. 19.
 proclaims a fast, 2 Chr. 20.
 comforted by Jahaziel, 2 Kings 20. 14.
 delivered from the Ammonites, &c., 2 Chr. 20. 22.
 reproved by Eliezer, 2 Chr. 20. 37.
 death, 1 Kings 22. 50; 2 Chr. 21. 1.
- JEHOSHEBA** preserves the life of Joash, 2 Kings 11; 2 Chr. 22. 11.
- JEHOVAH**, Ex. 6. 3; Ps. 83. 18; Is. 12. 2; 26. 4; usually rendered by LORD (in smaller capitals).
- JIREH** (the LORD will see, or provide), Gen. 22. 14.
- NISSI** (the LORD my banner), Ex. 17. 15.
- SHALOM** (the LORD send peace), Jud. 6. 24.
- TAIDKENU** (the LORD our Righteousness), Jer. 23. 6; 33. 16.
- SHAMMAH** (the LORD is there), Ezek. 48. 35.
- JEHU** prophesies against Baasha, 1 Kings 16. 1.
 rebukes Jehoshaphat, 2 Chr. 19. 2; 20. 34.
 — appointed king of Israel, 1 Kings 19. 16.
 anointed, 2 Kings 9. 1.
 kills Joram and Ahaziah, 2 Kings 9. 24.
 cuts off the family of Ahab, and the worshippers of Baal, 2 Kings 10.
 his idolatry, 2 Kings 10. 29.
 death, 2 Kings 10. 34.
- JEPHTHAH's** covenant with the Gileadites, Jud. 11. 4.
 his message to the Ammonites, Jud. 11. 14.
 his vow, Jud. 11. 30, 34.
 his victory, Jud. 11. 32.
 chastises the Ephraimites, Jud. 12.
- JEREMIAH**, his call and visions, Jer. 1.
 mourns for Josiah, &c., 2 Chr. 35. 25; Lam. 1.
 his mission, Jer. 1. 17; Jer. 2.
 smitten by Pashur, Jer. 20.
 his complaint, Jer. 20. 14.
 his message to Zedekiah, Jer. 21. 3; 34. 1.
 foretells the seventy years' captivity, Jer. 25. 8.
 apprehended, but delivered by Ahikam, Jer. 26.
 rebukes Hananiah, Jer. 28. 5.
 his letter to the captives, Jer. 29.
 buys a field while in prison, Jer. 32.
 praying, is comforted, Jer. 32. 16; 33.
 proves the Rechabites, Jer. 35.
 his roll read, Jer. 36.
 imprisoned, Jer. 37. 13; 38.
 released by Ebed-melech, Jer. 38. 7.
 his supplication to Zedekiah, Jer. 38. 17.
 kindly treated by the Chaldeans, Jer. 39. 11; 40.
 entreats Johanan, &c. to remain in Judah, Jer. 42.
 rebukes their hypocrisy, Jer. 43; 44.
 carried into Egypt, Jer. 43. 4.
 comforts Baruch, Jer. 45.
 prophesies against various nations, Jer. 46—51.
 delivers his prophecy to Seraiah, Jer. 51. 59.
 See Mat. 2. 17; 27. 9; 16. 14.
- JERICHO**, spies sent there, Josh. 2. 1.
 its walls fall down, Josh. 6. 20; (Heb. 11. 30.)
 rebuilt by Hiel, 1 Kings 16. 34.
- JEROBOAM I.**, promoted by Solomon, 1 Kings 11. 28.
 Ahijah's prophecy to, 1 Kings 11. 29.
 becomes king, 2 Kings 12. 20; (2 Chr. 10.)
 establishes idolatry, 2 Kings 12. 26.
 his hand withereth, &c., 2 Kings 13.
 judgment denounced upon his house, 2 Kings 14. 7.
 defeated by Abijah, 1 Chr. 13.
 death, 1 Kings 14. 19.

JEROBOAM II, his wicked yet prosperous reign, 2 Kings 14. 23.

JERUSALEM, king of, opposing Joshua, slain, Josh. 10.

its position, Josh. 15. 8; 18. 28.

conquered, Jud. 1. 8.

Jebusites remain, Jud. 1. 21.

expelled by David, who reigns there, 2 Sam. 5. 6.

the ark brought there, 2 Sam. 6.

preserved from the pestilence, 2 Sam. 24. 16.

temple built there, 1 Kings 5—8; 2 Chr. 1—7.

ravaged by Shishak; 1 Kings 14. 25; 2 Chr. 12.

and by Joash, 2 Kings 14. 14; 2 Chr. 25. 24.

delivered from Sennacherib, 1 Kings 18; 2 Chr. 32; Is. 36; 37.

taken by Nebuchadnezzar, 2 Kings 25; 2 Chr. 36; Jer. 39; 52.

rebuilt, Ezra 2. &c.; Neh. 2. &c.

Christ brought there, Luke 2. 42.

his public entry into, Mat. 21. 1; Mk. 11. 1; Luke 19. 29; John 12. 12.

he laments over it, Mat. 23. 37; Luke 13. 34; 19. 41.

foretells its destruction, Mat. 24; Mk. 13; Luke 13. 34; 17. 23; 19. 41; 21.

Gospel first preached there, Acts 2; 3; &c.

See Ezek. 16; 23; also *PSALMS and PROPHETS passim*.

— the New, (Gal. 4. 26;) described, Rev. 21.

JESHUA (Joshua), high priest, returns from the captivity, Ezra 2. 2; 3. 2; Hag. 1. 1.

typically mentioned, Zech. 3. 1; 6. 11.

JESHURUN, Israel so called, Deut. 32. 15; 33. 5, 26; Is. 44. 2.

JESSE, father of David, Ruth 4. 22.

Samuel sent to, 1 Sam. 16.

his descendants, 1 Chr. 2. 13.

JESTING, unsuitable, censured, Eph. 5. 4.

JESUS CHRIST, the Son of God, and the Son of Man, John 1; Mat. 1; Luke 1; Heb. 1; 2; &c.

genealogies, Mat. 1; Luke 3. 23.

his conception and birth at Bethlehem, Mat. 1. 18; 2. 1; Luke 1. 30; 2. 6; (foretold, Is. 7. 14; Mic. 5. 2.)

proclaimed by angels, Luke 2. 9.

visited by shepherds, Luke 2. 16.

worshipped by wise men from the east, Mat. 2. 1; (Ps. 72. 10.)

circumcised, Luke 2. 21.

his flight into Egypt, Mat. 2. 13; (Hos. 11. 1.)

blessed by Simeon and Anna, Luke 2. 25.

questions the doctors in the temple, Luke 2. 46.

is subject to his parents, Luke 2. 51.

is baptized by John and receives the Holy Spirit, Mat. 3. 13; Mk. 1. 9;

JESUS CHRIST—cont.

Luke 3. 21; John 1. 32; 3. 24; Acts 10. 38, &c. (Is. 11. 2; 61. 1.)

his temptation, Mat. 4; Mk. 1. 12; Luke 4; Heb. 2. 14, 18.

begins to preach the gospel and heal the sick, Mat. 4. 12; Mk. 1. 14; Luke 4. 16; (Is. 9. 1; 35. 5; 61. 1.)

calls Peter, Andrew, &c., Mat. 4. 18; Mk. 1. 16; Luke 4. 31; 5. 10; John 1. 38.

his sermon on the mount, Mat. 5; 6; 7.

his conversation with Nicodemus, John 3.

and with a woman of Samaria, John 4.

heals the nobleman's son, John 4. 46.

restores several possessed with devils, Mk. 1. 21; Luke 4. 31;—Mat. 8. 28; Mk. 5. 1; Luke 8. 27;—Mat. 9. 32; 12. 22; Luke 11. 14;—Mat. 17. 14; Mk. 9. 17; Luke 9. 37.

heals Peter's wife's mother, Mat. 18. 14; Mk. 1. 30; Luke 4. 38.

cleanses the lepers, Mat. 8. 1; Mk. 1. 39; Luke 5. 12; 17. 12.

heals the centurion's servant, Mat. 8. 5; Luke 7.

raises the son of the widow of Nain, Luke 7. 11.

stills the tempest, Mat. 8. 24; Mk. 4. 35; Luke 8. 22; John 6. 18.

heals the paralytic, Mat. 9. 1; Mk. 2; Luke, 5. 18.

stops the issue of blood, Mat. 9. 20; Mk. 5. 25; Luke 8. 43.

raises Jairus' daughter, Mat. 9. 18; Mk. 5. 22; Luke 8. 41.

restores the withered arm, Mat. 12. 10; Mk. 3. 1; Luke 6. 6.

cures a lame man, John 5. 2.

and an infirm woman, Luke 13. 11.

heals the Syrophenician's daughter, Mat. 15. 21; Mk. 7. 24.

restores the deaf and dumb, Mat. 7. 32; Mk. 9. 17.

and the blind, Mat. 8. 22; 9. 27; 20. 30; Mk. 10. 46; Luke 18. 35; John 9.

cures the dropsy, Luke 14. 1.

endues his twelve apostles with miraculous powers, and sends them out after exhorting and comforting them, Mat. 10; Mk. 3. 13; 6. 7; Luke 6. 13; 9. 1.

sends out seventy disciples, Luke 10.

exhorts and blesses them on their return, Luke 10. 17.

feeds four thousand and five thousand, Mat. 14. 15; Mk. 6. 34; Luke 9. 12; John 6;—Mat. 15. 32; Mk. 8. 1.

refuses to be made king, John 6. 15.

walks on the sea, Mat. 14. 22; Mk. 6. 45; John 6. 19.

rebukes his own kinsmen, John 7. 3.

his transfiguration upon the mount, Mat. 17; Mk. 9; Luke 9. 28; John 1. 14; 2 Pet. 1. 16.

the people's opinion of him, John 7. 12; Mat. 16. 13; Mk. 8. 27; Luke 9. 18.

JESUS CHRIST—cont.

foretells his sufferings (*see* Ps. 22; 69; Is. 49. 7; 50. 6; 52. 14; 53; Dan. 9. 26;) Mat. 16. 21; 17. 22; 20. 17; Mk. 8. 31; 9. 31; 10. 32; Luke 9. 22, 44; 18. 31.
 reproves Simon the Pharisee, Luke 7. 36.
 pays tribute, Mat. 17. 24.
 reproves the apostles' ambition, Mat. 18; Mk. 9. 33; Luke 9. 49; 22. 24.
 goes into Judæa, Mat. 19; John 7. 10.
 his message to Herod, Luke 13. 31.
 dismisses the adulterous woman, John 8.
 rebukes Martha and commends Mary, Luke 10. 38.
 blesses little children, Mat. 19. 13; Mk. 10. 13. Luke 18. 15.
 calls Zacchæus, and is entertained by him, Luke 19.
 raises Lazarus, John 11.
 anointed by Mary, John 12. 3; Mat. 26. 6; Mk. 14. 3.
 rides into Jerusalem, (Zech. 9. 9;) Mat. 21; Mk. 11; Luke 19. 29; John 12. 12.
 curses the barren fig-tree, Mat. 21. 19; Mk. 11. 12.
 drives the traffickers out of the temple, (Ps. 69. 9; Hag. 2. 7; Mal. 3;) Mat. 21. 12; Mk. 11. 15. Luke 19. 45; John 2. 14.
 Greeks desire to see him, John 12. 20.
 teaches in the temple, John 12. 23; Luke 20; Mat. 22; Mk. 12, &c.
 answered by a voice from heaven, John 12. 28.
 the chief priests bribe Judas to betray him, (Zech. 11. 12; Ps. 41. 9; 55. 12;) Mat. 26. 14; Mk. 14. 10; Luke 22. 3; John 13. 18.
 orders the passover to be prepared, Mat. 26. 17; Mk. 14. 12; Luke 22. 7.
 washes the disciples' feet, John 13.
 institutes the Lord's supper, Mat. 26. 20; Mk. 14. 18; Luke 22. 14; 1 Cor. 11. 23.
 warns Peter, Mat. 26. 33; Mk. 14. 29; Luke 22. 31; John 13. 36.
 comforts and exhorts his disciples, John 14; 15.
 promises the Holy Spirit, John 16.
 his prayer for them, and all believers, John 17.
 his agony in the garden, Mat. 26. 36; 14. 32; Luke 22. 39.
 betrayed by Judas, Mat. 26. 47; Mk. 14. 43; Luke 22. 47; John 18. 3; Acts 1. 16; (Ps. 109.)
 heals Malchus's ear, Luke 22. 51; John 18. 10; Mat. 26. 51; Mk. 14. 47.
 deserted by his disciples, (Zech. 13. 7;) Mat. 26. 31, 56; John 18. 15.
 brought before Annas and Caiaphas, Mat. 26. 57; Mk. 14. 54; Luke 23. 54; John 18. 19.
 denied by Peter, Mat. 26. 69; Mk. 14. 66; Luke 22. 54; John 18. 17.

JESUS CHRIST—cont.

brought before Pilate, scourged, and crowned with thorns, Mat. 27; Mk. 15; Luke 23; John 18. 28; 19.
 sent to Herod, who reviles and scourges him, Luke 23. 6.
 acquitted by Pilate, Mat. 27. 23; Mk. 15. 14; Luke 23. 13; John 18. 38; 19. rejected by the Jews, (Ps. 118. 22;) Mat. (21. 42;) 27; John 19. 15, &c.
 delivered by Pilate to be crucified, Mat. 27. 26; Mk. 15. 15; Luke 23. 24; John 19.
 his crucifixion, (Ps. 22; 69; Is. 50. 6; 52. 14; 53; Dan. 9. 6;) Mat. 27. 33; Mk. 15. 21; Luke 23. 33; John 19. 17.
 his garments divided by lot, (Ps. 22. 18;) Mat. 27. 35; Mk. 15. 24; Luke 23. 34; John 19. 24.
 commends his mother to the care of John, John 19. 25.
 reviled by one thief, confessed by the other, Mat. 27. 44; Mk. 15. 32; Luke 23. 39.
 dies after tasting the vinegar, (Ps. 69. 21;) Mat. 27. 48; Mk. 15. 36; John 19. 30.
 his bones not broken, (Ex. 12. 46; Ps. 34. 20;) John 19. 33.
 his side pierced, (Zech. 12. 10;) John 19. 34; Rev. 1. 7.
 occurrences at his death, Mat. 27. 51.
 confessed by the centurion, Mat. 27. 54; Mk. 15. 39; Luke 23. 47.
 his body buried by Joseph and Nicodemus, Mat. 27. 57; Mk. 15. 42; Luke 23. 50; John 19. 38.
 the sepulchre sealed and watched, Mat. 27. 66.
 his resurrection, (Ps. 16. 10; Is. 26. 19;) Mat. 28; Mk. 16; Luke 24; John 20; 1 Cor. 15.
 appears first to Mary Magdalene, Mat. 28. 1; Mk. 16. 1; Luke 24. 1; John 20. 1.
 appears to his disciples at various times, Mat. 28. 16; Mk. 16. 12; Luke 24. 13, 26; John 20; 21; 1 Cor. 15.
 eats with them, Luke 24. 42; John 21. 12.
 his charge to Peter, John 21. 15.
 and to all the disciples, Mat. 28. 16; Mk. 16. 15; Luke 24. 50; Acts 1. 3.
 his ascension, (Ps. 68. 18; 110. 1; 2. 6;) Mk. 16. 19; Luke 24. 51; Acts 1. 9.
 appears to Stephen, Acts 7. 55; to Paul, Acts 9. 4; 18. 9; 22. 6; 27. 23; and to John, Rev. 1. 13.
 his epistles to the seven churches, Rev. 2; 3.
LAMB of God, John 1. 29; Acts 8. 32; 1 Pet. 1. 19.
 worshipped in heaven, Rev. 5. 6; 7. 9; 13. 8; 14. 1, &c.
 opens the seals, Rev. 6. 1.
 overcomes the beast, Rev. 17. 14.
 song of Moses and the Lamb, Rev. 15. 3.
 the marriage of, Rev. 19. 7; 21. 9.

JESUS CHRIST—cont.**HIS DISCOURSES:—**

- on the mount, Mat. 5-7. (*See* Luke 6. 20.)
- on his poverty, Mat. 8. 18; Luke 9. 57.
- on fasting, Mat. 9. 14; Mk. 2. 18; Luke 5. 33.
- on blasphemy, Mat. 12. 31; Mk. 3. 28; Luke 11. 15.
- declares who are his brethren, Mat. 12. 46; Mk. 3. 31; Luke 8. 19.
- condemns Chorazin, &c., Mat. 11. 20; Luke 10. 13.
- concerning John the Baptist, Mat. 11. 7; Luke 7. 24; 20. 4.
- on his mission, John 5. 17; 7. 16; 8. 12; 10; 12. 30.
- on the bread of life, John 6. 26.
- concerning Abraham, John 8. 31.
- on traditions, Mat. 15. 1; Mk. 7. 1.
- to Pharisees asking a sign, Mat. 12. 38; 16. 1; Mk. 8. 11; Luke 11. 16; 12. 54; John 2. 18.
- on humility, &c., Mat. 18; Mk. 9. 33; Luke 9. 46; John 13.
- concerning the scribes and Pharisees, Mat. 23; Mk. 12. 38; Luke 11. 37; 20. 45.
- on the destruction of Jerusalem, and the last times, Mat. 24; Mk. 13; Luke 13. 34; 17. 20; 19. 41; 21.
- concerning the Galileans killed by Pilate, Luke 13. 1.
- on suffering for the Gospel's sake, Luke 14. 26; (Mat. 10. 37.)
- on marriage, Mat. 19; Mk. 10.
- on riches, Mat. 19. 16; Mk. 10. 17; Luke 12. 13; 18. 18.
- on tribute, Mat. 22. 15; Mk. 12. 13; Luke 20. 20.
- on the resurrection, Mat. 22. 23; Mk. 12. 18.
- on the great commandment, Mat. 22. 35; Mk. 12. 28.
- on the Son of David, Mat. 22. 41; Mk. 12. 35; Luke 20. 41.
- on the widow's mite, Mk. 12. 41; Luke 21. 1.
- on watchfulness, Mat. 24. 42; Mk. 13. 33; Luke 21. 34; 12. 35.
- on the last judgment, Mat. 25. 31.

HIS PARABLES:—(Ps. 78. 2.)

- the builders, Mat. 7. 24.
- the children of the bridechamber, new wine, cloth, &c., Mat. 9. 15.
- the unclean spirit, Mat. 12. 43.
- the sower, Mat. 13. 3; Mk. 4. 3; Luke 8. 5.
- the tares, Mat. 13. 24.
- the mustard seed, leaven, Mat. 13. 31; Luke 13. 19.
- the hidden treasure, the net, and pearl of great price, Mat. 13. 44; Mk. 4. 26.
- meats not defiling, Mat. 15. 10.
- the unmerciful servant, Mat. 18. 23.
- the labourers, Mat. 20. 1.
- the two sons, Mat. 21. 28.
- the husbandmen, Mat. 21. 33; Mk. 12. 1; Luke 20. 9.

JESUS CHRIST (HIS PARABLES)—cont.

- the marriage feast, Mat. 22; Luke 14. 16.
- the ten virgins and the talents, Mat. 25. 1; Luke 19. 12.
- the fig tree, Mat. 24. 32; Luke 13. 6.
- the kingdom divided, and the strong man, Mk. 3. 24; Luke 11. 21.
- the seed, Mk. 4. 26.
- the candle, Mk. 4. 21; Luke 11. 33.
- the man going on a journey, Mk. 13. 34.
- the creditor and two debtors, Luke 7. 41.
- the good Samaritan, Luke 10. 30.
- the importunate friend, Luke 11. 5.
- the rich man, Luke 12. 16.
- the cloud and wind, Luke 12. 54.
- the wedding feast, Luke 14. 7.
- the builder of a tower, king going to war, the salt, Luke 14. 28.
- the lost sheep, Mat. 18. 12; Luke 15. 3.
- piece of silver, and prodigal son, Luke 15. 8.
- the unjust steward, Luke 16. 1.
- the rich man and Lazarus, Luke 16. 19.
- the servant, Luke 17. 7.
- the importunate widow, and the Pharisee and Publican, Luke 18. 1.
- the good shepherd, John 10. 1.
- the vine, John 15. 1.

HIS GODHEAD, Col. 2. 9; Mat. 1. 23 (Is. 7. 14);

- 3. 3 (Is. 40. 3); 11. 27 (Prov. 30. 4); 12. 8 (Gen. 2. 3); 18. 20; 22. 42 (Ps. 110. 1); 26. 64; 28. 19; Mk. 2. 7 (Col. 3. 13); Luke 2. 27 (Mal. 3. 1); 5. 22 (John 2. 24; Rev. 2. 23; 1 Kings 8. 39); John 1. 1; (Col. 1. 15; Heb. 1; Rev. 1. 8; Prov. 16. 4; Is. 9. 6; 40. 28; Mic. 5. 2); 3. 13, 16, 31 (Ps. 97. 9); 5. 17, 23; 6. 40; 10. 30; 12. 14, 45 (1 Pet. 2. 8;—Is. 6. 1; 8. 13); 14. 1, 7; 15. 26; 17. 10; 16. 15, 30; 20. 28; 21. 17; Acts 3. 14 (1 Sam. 2. 2); 10. 36; 20. 28; Rom. 6. 11; 9. 5; 10. 11; 1 Cor. 1. 2 (Joel 2. 32); 1. 30 (Jer. 23. 5); 2. 8 (Jam. 2. 1;—Ps. 24. 7); 4. 5; 5. 13 (2 Tim. 4. 1; Eccl. 12. 14); 15. 47; 2 Cor. 5. 19; Eph. 4. 11 (Jer. 3. 15); 5. 25 (Rev. 21. 2, 9; Is. 54. 5; 62. 5); Col. 2. 9; Phil. 2. 6 (Zech. 13. 7); 8. 21 (Ps. 45. 3); 1 Thes. 3. 11; 2 Thes. 2. 16; Heb. 1. 3, &c. (Neh. 9. 6; Ps. 102. 24); 13. 8 (Mal. 3. 6); 13. 20 (Is. 40. 10); 1 Pet. 2. 6 (Ps. 2. 12; Jer. 17. 5); 1 John 4. 9; 5. 20 (Jer. 10. 10); Jude 24; Rev. 1. 5, 17; 5. 9; 17. 14 (Deut. 10. 17); 22. 13 (Is. 44. 6; 48. 12).

HIS HUMAN NATURE, Heb. 2; Mat. 1; Luke 2; John 1. 14.

- necessary, as mediator, 1 Tim. 2. 5; Heb. 2. 17.
- denied by Antichrist, 1 John 4. 3; 2 John 7.
- of the seed of the woman, Mat. 1. 18; Luke 1. 31; Gal. 4. 4 (Gen. 3. 15; Is. 7. 14).
- the son of Abraham, Mat. 1. 1; Gal. 3. 16; Heb. 2. 16 (Gen. 22. 18).

JESUS CHRIST (HIS HUMAN NATURE)
—*cont.*

the Son of David, Mat. 1. 1; 22. 42; Mk. 10. 47; Luke 20. 41; Acts 2. 30, &c. (2 Sam. 7. 12; Ps. 89. 35; Jer. 23. 5).

without sin, 2 Cor. 5. 21; Heb. 4. 15; 7. 26; 1 Pet. 2. 22; 1 John 3. 5.

the Son of Man, Mat. 9. 6; 12. 32; 18. 11, &c. See Luke 24. 39; John 20. 27; 1 John 1. 1.

HIS SUFFERINGS, foretold, Ps. 22; 55; 69; Is. 53.

fulfilled, Mat. 2. 13; 8. 29; 11. 19; 26. 56; 27. 26; Mk. 14. 34; 15. 19; Luke 22. 41; 23. 33; John 12. 27; 18. 22; 19; Heb. 2. 10; 1 Pet. 1. 11; 2. 21; 3. 18.

the WORD, John 1; 1 John 1. 1; 5. 7; Rev. 19. 13.

the MESSIAH, Dan. 9. 25; John 1. 41; 4. 25.

the MEDIATOR, Gal. 3. 19; Eph. 2. 13; 1 Tim. 2. 5; Heb. 2. 17; 8. 6; 9. 15; 12. 24. See Job 9. 33.

PROPHET, Acts 3. 22 (Deut. 18. 15; Is. 52. 7; Nah. 1. 15); Luke 2. 40; 4. 18 (Is. 42. 1; 61. 1). See Mat. 24. 3; Luke 19. 41, &c.

PRIEST, Heb. 3. 1; 5. 6 (Ps. 110. 4), &c.; 6. 20; 7. 8; &c.

KING, Mat. 2. 2; 21. 5; 25. 34; John 1. 49; 12. 12 (Ps. 2. 6; Is. 52. 7; Zech. 9. 9); 18. 36; Luke 1. 33 (Dan. 2. 44); 22. 29; 19. 38; Heb. 1. 8 (Ps. 45. 6; Is. 32. 1; Jer. 23. 5); Jam. 2. 1 (Ps. 24. 7); Rev. 1. 5; 3. 21; 11. 15; 15. 3; 17. 14 (Ps. 110. 1; 1 Cor. 15. 25); 19. 16; 22. 3 (Is. 33. 17).

SHEPHERD, John 10. 11; Heb. 13. 20; 1 Pet. 2. 25; 5. 4.

his care for his sheep, John 10. 3; Acts 20. 28 (Ps. 23; Is. 40. 11; Jer. 31. 10; Ezek. 34. 23; 37. 24; Mic. 5. 4; Zech. 9. 16; 13. 7).

HEAD OF THE CHURCH, Mat. 21. 42 (Ps. 118. 22); Eph. 1. 22; 4. 12, 15 (Ps. 68. 18); 5. 23; Col. 1. 18; 2. 10, 18.

HIS GLORY AND MAJESTY, Mat. 17; Acts 9; 2 Pet. 1. 16; Rev. 1, &c.

HIS HUMILITY, Mat. 11. 29; 9. 10; Mk. 6. 3; John 5. 41; 4. 6; 9. 29; 13. 5; 2 Cor. 8. 9 (Luke 9. 58); Rom. 15. 3 (Is. 53. 3; Ps. 22. 6; 69. 9); Phil. 2. 7 (Luke 2. 7); (John 10. 15;) Heb. 2. 16; 4. 15; 5. 7.

HIS POWER described, Mat. 28. 18; John 3. 35; 5. 17; 10. 28; 17. 2; Acts 10. 38; Eph. 1. 20; Phil. 3. 21; 2 Thes. 1. 9; 1 Tim. 6. 16; Rev. 1. 5.

how manifested, Mat. 8. 27; 9. 6; 10. 1; John 1. 3; 2. 19; 5. 21; 16. 33; 17. 2; 1 Cor. 5. 4; 15. 24; 2 Cor. 12. 9; Phil. 3. 21; 4. 13; 2 Thes. 1. 9 (Ps. 2. 9; Is. 11. 4; 63. 3; Col. 1. 16; 2. 15; 2 Tim. 1. 12; 4. 17; Heb. 1. 3; 2. 14; 7. 25; 2 Pet. 1. 16; 1 John 3. 8).

HIS LOVE:—

to the Father, John 14. 31; 15. 10.

JESUS CHRIST (HIS LOVE)—*cont.*

to his Church, John 14. 21; 15. 9; Eph. 5. 25.

manifested, Luke 19. 10; 23. 34; John 13; 15. 13; 16. 7 (Ps. 68. 18); Gal. 2. 20; Heb. 7. 25; 9. 24; 1 John 3. 16; Rev. 1. 5; 3. 19.

to Peter, Luke 22. 32.

to John, John 13. 23; 19. 26; 20. 2; 21. 7, 20.

to Lazarus, John 11. 5.

to be imitated, John 13. 34; 15. 12; Eph. 5. 2; 1 John 3. 16, &c.

described, Mat. 18. 11; Luke 7. 47; John 13. 1; Rom. 8. 35; 2 Cor. 5. 14; Eph. 3. 19; Rev. 3. 19; (Song 2. 4; 8. 7.)

HIS CHARACTER, Mat. 11. 29; 27. 4, 24; Luke 1. 35; 2. 29, 51; 19. 41; 22. 42; 23. 34; John 1. 14; 5. 30; 7. 18; 8. 46; 4. 24; 13. 1; Acts 10. 38; 2 Cor. 5. 21; 8. 9; Phil. 2. 8; 1 Thes. 5. 24; 1 Tim. 1. 16; Heb. 7. 26; 2. 17; 1 Pet. 1. 19; 2. 22; 1 John 5. 20.

AN EXAMPLE, Mat. 11. 29; John 13. 15; Rom. 8. 29; Eph. 5. 2; Phil. 2. 5; 1 Pet. 1. 15; 2. 21; 1 John 2. 6.

to be BELIEVED AND CONFESSED, Mat. 10. 32; 19. 28; Mk. 8. 38; Luke 9. 26; 12. 8; John 3. 15; 6. 40, 69; 8. 56; 16. 30; 20. 29; Acts 16. 31; 2 Tim. 2. 12; 1 John 2. 3; 5. 10.

HIS SECOND COMING foretold, Mat. 24. 3; 25. 31; Mk. 8. 38; John 14. 3; Acts 1. 11; 3. 19; Rom. 8. 17; 1 Cor. 1. 8; Tit. 2. 13; 1 Tim. 6. 14; 1 Pet. 1. 5; 2 Pet. 3. 12; Jude 14 (Dan. 7. 13).

described, Mat. 16. 27; 24. 27; 25. 31; 26. 64; Mk. 8. 38; 13. 35; Luke 12. 57; Acts 1. 9; 1 Thes. 3. 13; 4. 16; 5. 2; 2 Thes. 1. 7; Heb. 9. 28; 10. 13; 2 Pet. 3. 10; Jude 14; Rev. 1. 7; 16. 15; (Deut. 33. 2.)

the events of, John 5. 22 (Ps. 50. 4; 2 Tim. 4. 1; Rev. 20. 11); 1 Cor. 4. 5; 15. 23; 2 Thes. 1. 10; 1 Pet. 1. 5; Rev. 11. 15 (Is. 34. 23; Dan. 7. 13).

TYPES OF CHRIST, Adam, Rom. 5. 14; 1 Cor. 15. 45.

Aaron, Ex. 28. 1; Heb. 4. 15; Lev. 16. 15; Heb. 12. 24.

atonement, sacrifices upon the day of, Lev. 16. 15; Heb. 9. 12.

branch, Is. 4. 2; Jer. 23. 5; Zech. 3. 8.

brazen serpent, Num. 21. 9; John 3. 14.

burnt offering, Lev. 1. 2; Heb. 10. 10.

David, 2 Sam. 8. 15; Ezek. 37. 24; Ps. 89. 19; Phil. 2. 9.

Eliakim, Is. 22. 20; Rev. 3. 7.

first-fruits, Ex. 22. 29; 1 Cor. 15. 20.

Isaac, Gen. 22. 2; Heb. 11. 17.

Jacob, Gen. 22. 28; John 11. 42; Heb. 7. 25.

Joshua, Josh. 1. 5; 11. 23; Acts 20. 23; Heb. 4. 8.

Jonah, Jon. 1. 17; Mat. 12. 40.

laver, Ex. 20. 18; Zech. 13. 1; Eph. 5. 26.

JESUS CHRIST (TYPES OF)—*cont.*

manna, Ex. 16. 11; John 6. 32; Rev. 2. 17.
 lamb, Gen. 22. 7; Ex. 12. 3; 29. 39; Is. 53. 7; John 1. 29; 19. 36; Acts 8. 32; 1 Cor. 5. 7; 1 Pet. 1. 19; Rev. 5. 6; 6. 1; 7. 9; 12. 11; 13. 8; 14. 1; 15. 3; 17. 14; 19. 7; 21. 9; 22. 1.
 Melchisedek, Gen. 14. 18; Heb. 5. 6; 7. 1.
 Moses, Num. 12. 7; Heb. 3. 2; Deut. 18. 15; Acts 3. 22; 7. 37.
 passover, Ex. 12; 1 Cor. 5. 7.
 peace-offering, Lev. 3; Eph. 2. 14.
 rock, Ex. 17. 6; 1 Cor. 10. 4.
 scapegoat, Lev. 16. 20; Is. 53. 6; Heb. 9. 28; 1 Pet. 2. 24.
 sin-offering, Lev. 4. 2; Heb. 13. 11.
 Solomon, 2 Sam. 7. 12; Luke 1. 32; 1 Pet. 2. 6.
 sprinkling of blood and water, Lev. 14. 7; 16. 14; Num. 8. 7; 19. 18; Is. 52. 15; Heb. 9. 13; 12. 24; 1 Pet. 1. 2.
 tabernacle, Ex. 40. 3, 34; Heb. 9. 11; Col. 2. 9.
 temple, 1 Kings 6. 1, 38; John 2. 21.
 veil, Ex. 40. 21; Heb. 10. 20.
 Zerubbabel, Zech. 4. 7; Heb. 12. 2.
 JEWS reject Christ, Mat. 13. 14; John 5. &c.; 19. 15; Acts 13. 46; 1 Thes. 2. 14.
 persecute his disciples, Acts 3; 4; 6; 7; 9; 12; 17; 21; &c.
 many converted, Acts 2. 41; 6. 7. &c.
 their advantages, Rom. 3. 1; 9. 4.
 equally with the Gentiles convicted of sin, Rom. 2. 9, 17.
 Paul's sorrow for, Rom. 9; 11.
 JOURNEYS of the Israelites, Ex. 12. 37; 13. 20; 14. 2; 15. 23, 27; 16; 17; Num. 10. 28; 33; Josh. 1, &c.
 JEZEBEL, wife of Ahab, 1 Kings 16. 31.
 kills the prophets, 1 Kings 18. 4; 19. 2.
 causes Naboth to be put to death, 1 Kings 21.
 her violent death, 2 Kings 9. 30.
 JEZREEL, Naboth's vineyard there, 1 Kings 21.
 where Joram is slain, and Jezebel eaten by dogs, 2 Kings 9. 21, &c. See Hos. 1. 4; 2. 22.
 JOAB, captain of the host, 2 Sam. 8. 16.
 contends with Abner, 2 Sam. 2. 13.
 treacherously kills him, 2 Sam. 3. 23.
 causes Uriah's death, 2 Sam. 11. 14.
 subdues the Ammonites, 2 Sam. 12. 26.
 intercedes for Absalom, 2 Sam. 14.
 kills him, 2 Sam. 18. 14.
 reproves David's grief, 2 Sam. 19. 5.
 treacherously kills Amasa, 2 Sam. 20. 9.
 suppresses Sheba's rebellion, 2 Sam. 20. 14.
 unwillingly numbers the people, 2 Sam. 24. 3 (1 Chr. 21. 3).
 supports Adonijah, 1 Kings 1. 7.
 slain by Solomon's command, 1 Kings 2. 5, 28.

JOAH, 2 Kings 18. 18; 2 Chr. 34. 8.
 JOANNA, wife of Herod's steward, ministers to Christ, Luke 8. 2, 3; 24. 10.
 JOASH (Jehoash), king of Israel, his evil reign, 2 Kings 13. 10.
 visits Elisha sick, 2 Kings 13. 14.
 defeats the Syrians, 2 Kings 13. 25.
 chastises Amaziah, 2 Kings 14. 8; 2 Chr. 25. 17.
 — king of Judah, preserved by Jehoshabea, 2 Kings 11; 2 Chr. 22. 10.
 made king by Jehoiada, 2 Kings 11. 4; 2 Chr. 23.
 repairs the temple, 2 Kings 12; 2 Chr. 24.
 ungratefully kills Zechariah, 2 Chr. 24. 17.
 chastised by the Syrians, and slain by his servants, 2 Kings 12. 19; 2 Chr. 24. 23.
 JOB, his character, Job 1. 1, 8; 2. 3; (Ezek. 14. 14, 20.)
 his great afflictions, Job 1. 13; 2. 7.
 his patient submission, Job 1. 20; 2. 10; (Jam. 5. 11.)
 his complaint, Job 3.
 his answers to his friends, Job 6; 7; 9; 10; 12—14; 16; 17; 19; 21; 23; 24; 26—30.
 declares his integrity, Job 31.
 his confession, Job 40. 3; 42. 1.
 his prosperity, Job 42. 10.
 JOCHEBED, mother of Moses, Ex. 2. 1; 6. 20; Num. 26. 59.
 JOEL declares God's judgments, Joel 1—3.
 proclaims a fast, Joel 1. 14; 2.
 declares God's mercy to the penitent, Joel 2. 12; 3.
 JOHANAN warns Gedaliah, Jer. 40. 8, 15.
 rescues the Jews from Ishmael, Jer. 41. 11.
 his pride and hypocrisy, Jer. 42; 43.
 takes Jeremiah to Egypt, Jer. 43. 6.
 JOHN, the Baptist, his coming foretold, Is. 40. 3; Mal. 4. 5; Mat. 11. 14; 17. 12; Mk. 9. 11; Luke 1. 17.
 his birth and circumcision, Luke 1. 57.
 his office, preaching, and baptism, Mat. 3; Mk. 1; Luke 3; John 1. 6; 3. 26; Acts 1. 5; 13. 24.
 baptizes Christ, *id.*
 sends his disciples to Christ, Mat. 11. 1; Luke 7. 18.
 Christ's testimony to, Mat. 11. 1; Luke 7. 27.
 imprisoned for reproving Herod, Mat. 4. 12; Mk. 1. 14; Luke 3. 20.
 beheaded, Mat. 14; Mk. 6. 14.
 his disciples receive the Holy Ghost, Acts 18. 24; 19. 1.
 JOHN, the apostle, called, Mat. 4. 21; Mk. 1. 19; Luke 5. 10.
 ordained, Mat. 10. 2; Mk. 3. 17; 13. 3; Luke 22. 8; Acts 1. 13.
 reproved, Mat. 20. 20; Mk. 10. 35; Luke 9. 54.

JOHN, the apostle—*cont.*

Christ's love for, John 13. 23; 19. 26; 21. 7, 20, 24.
his care for Mary the Lord's mother, John 19. 27.
accompanies Peter before the council, Acts 3; 4; &c.
his vision of Christ's glory, Rev. 1. 10, &c.
commanded to eat the book, Rev. 10. 9.
forbidden to worship the angel, Rev. 19. 10; 22. 8.
declares the divinity and humanity of Jesus Christ, John 1; 1 John 1; 4; 5.
exhorts to obedience of His commandments, 1 John 2; 3.
and warns against false teachers, 1 John 4; 5. See 2 & 3 John.
—(MARK), Acts 12. 12.
accompanies Paul and Barnabas, Acts 12. 25; 13. 5.
but returns home, Acts 13. 13.
their contention concerning him, Acts 15. 36.
commended by Paul, 2 Tim. 4. 11.
JONADAB (Jehonadab), son of Rechab, assists Jehu, 2 Kings 10. 15.
his descendants' obedience, Jer. 35. 6.
JONAH, prophet, 2 Kings 14. 25.
his disobedience, and punishment, Jon. 1.
his prayer, Jon. 2.
preaches at Nineveh, Jon. 3.
reproved for murmuring at God's mercy, Jon. 4.
a type of Christ, Mat. 12. 39; Luke 11. 29.
JONATHAN, a Levite, hired by Micah, Jud. 17. 7.
deserts and robs him, Jud. 18.
—son of Saul, miraculously smites the Philistines, 1 Sam. 13. 2; 14.
disregards Saul's vow, 2 Sam. 14. 2, 27.
his love for David, 2 Sam. 18. 1; 19; 20; 23. 16.
slain by the Philistines, 2 Sam. 31. 2.
David's lamentation for, 2 Sam. 1. 17.
—one of David's soldiers, his deeds, 2 Sam. 21. 21; 1 Chr. 20. 7.
JOPPA, 2 Chr. 2. 16; Jon. 1. 3.
Tabitha raised at, Acts 9. 36.
Peter dwells at, Acts 10. 5; 11. 5.
JORDAN, waters of, divided for Joshua, Josh. 3; 4; Ps. 114. 3.
for Elijah and Elisha, 2 Kings 2. 8, 13.
Naaman's leprosy cured at, 2 Kings 5. 10.
iron swims in, 2 Kings 6. 4.
John baptizes there, Mat. 3; Mk. 1. 5; Luke 3. 3. See Job 40. 23; Ps. 42. 6; Jer. 12. 5; 49. 19; Zech. 11. 3.
JOSEPH, son of Jacob, Gen. 30. 24.
See Ps. 106. 17; Acts 7. 9; Heb. 11. 22.
his dreams, Gen. 37. 5.
sold to the Ishmaelites, Gen. 37. 28.
subject to Potiphar, Gen. 39.
resists temptation, Gen. 39. 7.
interprets the dreams of Pharaoh's servants, Gen. 40.
and of Pharaoh, Gen. 41. 25

JOSEPH—*cont.*

advanced, Gen. 41. 39.
prepares for the famine, Gen. 41. 48.
his dealings with his brethren, Gen. 42—45; and the Egyptians, Gen. 47. 11.
blessed by Jacob, Gen. 46. 28; 48; 49. 22.
buries him, Gen. 50.
his charge concerning his bones, Gen. 50. 25.
his descendants. See **EPHRAIM**, and **MANASSEH**.
—husband of Mary, an angel appears to him, Mat. 1. 19; 2. 13, 19; —Luke 1. 27.
Christ subject to, Luke 2. 4.
—of Arimathea, buries Jesus in his own sepulchre, Mat. 27. 57; Mk. 15. 42; Luke 23. 50; John 19. 38.
—(Barsabas), Acts 1. 23; 15. 22.
JOSHUA (Jehoshua, Oshea, Jesus), discomfits Amalek, Ex. 17. 9.
ministers to Moses, Ex. 24. 13; 32. 17; 33. 11.
sent to spy out Canaan, Num. 13. 16.
resists the murmurers, Num. 14. 6.
appointed Moses' successor, Num. 27. 18; 34. 17; Deut. 1. 38; 3. 28; 34. 9.
encouraged by the Lord, Josh. 1.
his charge to the officers, Josh. 1. 10.
passes Jordan, Josh. 3.
erects a memorial, Josh. 4.
renews circumcision, Josh. 5.
takes Jericho, Josh. 6.
punishes Achan, Josh. 7.
subdues Ai, Josh. 8.
deceived by the Gibeonites, Josh. 9.
conquers several kings, Josh. 10—12.
divides the land, Josh. 14—21; Heb. 4. 8.
his charge to the Reubenites, &c., Josh. 22.
exhorts the people, Josh. 23.
rehearses God's benefits, Josh. 24.
renews the covenant, Josh. 24. 14.
his death, Josh. 24. 29; Jud. 2. 8.
his curse fulfilled, Josh. 6. 26; 1 Kings 16. 34. See **JESHAUA**.
JOSIAH, prophecy concerning, 1 Kings 13. 2; fulfilled, 2 Kings 23. 15.
his good reign, 2 Kings 22.
repairs the temple, 2 Kings 22. 3.
the book of the law found, 2 Kings 22. 8.
Huldah's prophecy to, 2 Kings 22. 15.
causes the law to be read and observed, 2 Kings 23.
his solemn passover, 2 Chr. 35.
slain by Pharaoh Nechoh, 2 Kings 23. 29. See 2 Chr. 34; 35.
JOTHAM, son of Gideon, his parable, Jud. 9. 7.
—king of Judah, his good reign, 2 Kings 15. 32; 2 Chr. 27.
JOY of God's people, 1 Chr. 12. 40; Ezra 6. 16; Neh. 8. 10; Ps. 16. 11; 49. 16; 149. 2; Is. 35. 2; 61. 10; 60. 15; Hab. 3. 18; Luke 10. 20; John 15. 11; Rom. 14. 17; Phil. 3. 3; 1 Thea. 1. 6.

JOY—cont.

afflictions succeeded by, Ps. 30. 5; 126. 5; Prov. 14. 10; Is. 35. 10; 61. 3; 66. 10; Jer. 31. 13; Joha. 16. 20; 2 Cor. 6. 10; Jam. 1. 2.
 how expressed, Eph. 5. 19; Col. 3. 16; Jam. 5. 13.
 in heaven over repentant sinners, Luke 15. 7, 10.
 of CHRIST in his disciples, John 3. 29; 17. 13; Heb. 12. 2.
 of Paul in the faith and obedience of the churches, 2 Cor. 1. 24; 2. 3; 7. 13; Phil. 1. 4; 2. 2; 4. 1; 1 Thea. 2. 19; 3. 9; 2 Tim. 1. 4; Philem. 7.
 also of John, 3 John 4.
 of the wicked short, Job 20. 5; Prov. 14. 13; 15. 21; Eccl. 2. 10; 7. 6; 11. 9; Is. 16. 10; Jam. 4. 9.
JUDAH, son of Jacob, Gen. 29. 35.
 his supplication to Jacob, Gen. 43. 3.
 to Joseph, Gen. 44. 18;—46. 28.
 blessed by Jacob, Gen. 49. 8.
 by Moses, Deut. 33. 7.
 his descendants, Gen. 38; 46. 12; Ex. 1. 6; 1 Chr. 2—4.
 numbered, Num. 1. 26; 26. 19.
 their inheritance, Josh. 15.
 they make David king, 2 Sam. 2. 4.
 and adhere to his house, 1 Kings 12; 2 Chr. 10; 11. *See* Jews.
JUDAS, (JUDE, Lebbeus, Thaddæus,) apostle, Mat. 10. 3; Mk. 3. 18; 6. 3; Luke 6. 16; Acts 1. 13.
 his question to our Lord, John 14. 22.
 exhorts to constancy in the faith, Jude 3, 20.
 and describes and warns against false disciples, Jude 4, &c.
 — **ISCARIOT**, Mat. 10. 4; Mk. 3. 19; Luke 6. 16; John 6. 70.
 betrays his master, Mat. 26. 14, 47; Mk. 14. 10, 43; Luke 22. 3, 47; John 13. 26; 18. 2.
 his remorse and death, Mat. 27. 3; Acts 1. 18.
 foretold, Ps. 109.
JUDGE of all, God, Gen. 18. 25. *See* under God.
JUDGES to be appointed, Deut. 16. 18. Ezra 7. 25.
 their duty, Ex. 18. 21; 23. 3; Lev. 19. 15; Deut. 1. 16; 17. 8; 2 Chr. 19. 6; Ps. 82; Prov. 18. 5; 24. 23; 31. 8.
 Jehoshaphat's charge to, 2 Chr. 19. 6.
 unjust ones, 1 Sam. 8. 3; Is. 1. 23; Mic. 7. 3; Luke 18. 2; hateful to God, Prov. 17. 15; 24. 24; Is. 5. 20; 10. 1.
JUDGMENT, rash, forbidden, Mat. 7. 1; Luke 6. 37; 12. 57; John 7. 24; Rom. 2. 1; Jam. 4. 11.
JUDGMENT, the Last, foretold, 1 Chr. 16. 33; Ps. 9. 7; 96. 13; 98. 9; Eccl. 3. 17; 11. 9; 12. 14; Acts 17. 31; Rom. 2. 16; 2 Cor. 5. 10; Heb. 9. 27; 2 Pet. 3. 7.
 described, Ps. 50; Dan. 7. 9; Mat. 25. 31; 2 Thes. 1. 8; Rev. 6. 12; 20. 11.

JUDGMENT—cont.

hope of Christians in looking forward to, Rom. 8. 33; 1 Cor. 4. 5; 2 Tim. 4. 8; 1 John 2. 28; 4. 17.
JUDGMENTS of God against Israel and Judah. *See* **PROPHETS throughout**; with Lev. 26; Deut. 28; 2 Kings 17; 25; Neh. 9; Ps. 78; 106.
JUPITER, Barnabas so called, Acts 14. 12;—19. 35.
JUSTICE—of God, Deut. 32. 4; Job 4. 17; 8. 3; 24. 12; Is. 45. 21; Zeph. 3. 5; 1 John 1. 9; Rev. 15. 2. *See* God: HIS HOLINESS AND JUSTICE.
 exhortations to, Lev. 19. 26; Deut. 16. 18; Ps. 82. 3; Prov. 3. 33; 11. 1; Jer. 22. 3; Ezek. 18. 5; 45. 9; Mic. 6. 8; Mat. 7. 12; Phil. 4. 8; Rom. 13. 7; 2 Cor. 8. 21; Col. 4. 1.
JUSTIFICATION by Faith, Hab. 2. 4; Rom. 1. 17; 3. 4; 5; Gal. 3. 11; Acts 13. 39; (Gen. 15. 6; Phil. 3. 8; Is. 53. 11.) *See* FAITH.
KAB (Cab), a measure, 2 Kings 6. 25.
KADESH-BARNEA, Israel murmure there, Num. 13; 14; Deut. 1. 19; Josh. 14. 6.
KEDAR, Gen. 25. 13. *See* Pa. 120. 5; Song 1. 5; Jer. 2. 10; Ezek. 27. 21.
 prophecies concerning, Is. 21. 16; 42. 11; 60. 7; Jer. 49. 28.
KEDRON (Cedron), brook near Jerusalem, passed by David in affliction, 2 Sam. 15. 23.
 and by Christ, John 18. 1.
 idols destroyed there, 1 Kings 15. 13; 2 Kings 23. 6; 2 Chr. 29. 16; Jer. 81. 40.
KEILAH, Josh. 15. 44.
 delivered by David, 1 Sam. 23. 1.
 ingratitude of its inhabitants, 1 Sam. 23. 12.
KENITES, Gen. 15. 19.
 Balaam's prophecy concerning, Num. 24. 20. *See* 1 Sam. 15. 6; 27. 10.
KERCHIEFS idolatrously used, Ezek. 13. 18.
KERIOTH, Jer. 48. 24, 41; Am. 2. 2.
KETURAH, Abraham's descendants by, Gen. 25; 1 Chr. 1. 32.
KEY of David, Is. 22. 22; Rev. 3. 7.
 keys of heaven, Mat. 16. 19.
 of hell, Rev. 1. 18; 9. 1.
KID, law concerning, Ex. 23. 19; Deut. 14. 21.
 used in offerings, &c., Lev. 4. 23; 16. 5; 23. 19, &c.
KIDNEYS, in offerings for sacrifices, burnt, Ex. 29. 13; Lev. 3. 4, &c.
 — of wheat, Deut. 22. 14.
KINDNESS, exhortations to, Ruth 2; 3; Prov. 19. 22; 31. 26; Rom. 12. 10; 1 Cor. 13. 4; 2 Cor. 6. 6; Eph. 4. 32; Col. 3. 12; 2 Pet. 1. 7. *See* CHARITY, &c.

- KINE**, Pharaoh's dream of, Gen. 41. 2. two miraculously guided, 1 Sam. 6. 7.
- KIR**, 2 Kings 16. 9; Is. 15. 1; 22. 6; Am. 1. 5; 9. 7.
- KIR-HARESETH**, 2 Kings 3. 25; Is. 16. 7, 11.
- KIRIATHAIM**, Gen. 14. 5; Jer. 48. 1, 23.
- KIRJATH-JEARIM**, Josh. 9. 17; 18. 14; 1 Chr. 13. 6.
men of, fetch the ark, 1 Sam. 7. 1; 1 Chr. 13. 5; 2 Chr. 1. 4.
- KISH**, Saul's father, 1 Sam. 9. 1.
- KITTIM**. See **CHITIM**.
- KINGS**, their election and duty, Deut. 17. 14; Ps. 2. 10; Is. 49. 23; Prov. 25. 2; 31. 4.
desired by Israelites, 1 Sam. 8.
the manner of a king described, 1 Sam. 8. 10.
several chosen by God, 1 Sam. 9. 15; 16. 1; 1 Chr. 28. 4; 1 Kings 11. 31; 19. 15, 16; Dan. 2. 21.
their anointing, 1 Sam. 10. 1; 16. 13; 1 Kings 1. 38; 2 Kings 9. 6; 11. 4.
to be honoured, &c., Prov. 24. 21; 25. 6; Eccl. 8. 2; 10. 20; Rom. 13; 1 Pet. 2. 13, 17; Mat. 22. 21.
and prayed for, 1 Tim. 2. 1.
parable of the king and his servants, Mat. 18. 23.
- KING OF KINGS**, 1 Tim. 6. 15; Rev. 17. 14. See Ps. 2. 6; 10. 16; 24. 7; 110; &c.; Is. 32. 1; Mic. 2. 13; Zech. 9. 9; Luke 23. 2; 1 Tim. 1. 17; Rev. 15. 3.
- KINGDOM** of God, 1 Chr. 29. 11; Ps. 22. 28; 45. 6; 145. 11; Is. 24. 23; Dan. 2. 44.
of **CHRIST**, foretold, Is. 2; 4; 9; 11; 32; 35; 52; 61; 66; Mat. 16. 28; 26. 29; John 18. 36; Rev. 1. 9; Col. 1. 13; 2 Pet. 1. 11.
of Heaven, Mat. 3. 2; 8. 11; 11. 11; 13. 11.
parables concerning, Mat. 13. 24.
who shall enter, Mat. 5. 3; 7. 21; Luke 9. 62; John 3. 3; Acts 14. 22; Rom. 14. 17; 1 Cor. 6. 9; 15. 50; 2 Thes. 1. 5.
- KINSMAN**, right of, claimed, Ruth 3. 14.
performed, Ruth 4.
- KISS** of charity, 1 Pet. 5. 14; Rom. 16. 16; 1 Cor. 16. 20; 2 Cor. 13. 12; 1 Thes. 5. 26.
given as mark of affection, Gen. 27. 27; 29. 11; 45. 15; 48. 10; 1 Sam. 10. 1; 20. 41; Luke 7. 38; 15. 20; Acts 20. 37.
given treacherously, 2 Sam. 20. 9; Mat. 26. 48; Luke 22. 48.
idoltrous, 1 Kings 19. 18; Job 31. 27; Hos. 13. 2.
- KITE**, unclean, Lev. 11. 14; Deut. 14. 13.
- KNEELING** used in prayer, 2 Chr. 6. 13; Ezra 9. 5; Ps. 96. 6; Dan. 6. 10; Acts 7. 60; 9. 40; 21. 5; Eph. 3. 14.
- KNOWLEDGE** of God, &c. given by Him, Ex. 8. 10; 18. 16; 31. 3; 2 Chr. 1. 12; Ps. 94. 10; 119. 66; Prov. 1. 4; 2. 6; Eccl. 2. 26; Is. 28. 9; Jer. 24. 7; 31. 33; Dan. 1. 17; 2. 21; Mat. 11. 25; 13. 11; 1 Cor. 1. 5; 2. 12; 12. 8.
blessings resulting from, Ps. 89. 15; Prov. 1. 4, 7; 3. 13; 4. 9; 10. 10, 14; Eccl. 7. 12; Mal. 2. 7; Eph. 3. 18; 4. 13; Jam. 3. 18; 2 Pet. 2. 20.
danger of the want of, Hos. 4. 6; Jer. 4. 22; Prov. 1. 22; 19. 2; Rom. 1. 28; 1 Cor. 15. 34.
to be prayed for, John 17. 3; 2 Pet. 3. 18; Eph. 3. 18; Col. 1. 9.
and sought, 2 Pet. 1. 5; 1 Cor. 14. 1; Prov. 12. 1; 13. 16; 18. 15; 21. 11; Heb. 6. 1.
abuse of, 1 Cor. 8. 1.
responsibility of, Num. 15. 30; Deut. 17. 12; Luke 12. 47; John 15. 22; Rom. 1. 21; 2. 21; Jam. 4. 17.
vanity of human, Eccl. 1. 18; Is. 44. 25; 1 Cor. 1. 19; 3. 19; 2 Cor. 1. 12.
tree of knowledge of good and evil, Gen. 2. 9, &c. See **GOD: HIS WISDOM AND KNOWLEDGE**.
- KOHATH**, son of Levi, Gen. 46. 11.
descendants, Ex. 6. 18; 1 Chr. 6. 2.
their charge, Num. 4. 15; 10. 21; 2 Chr. 29. 12; 34. 12.
- KORAH** (Core), **DATHAN**, &c., their sedition and punishment, Num. 16; 26. 9; 27. 3; Jude 11.
- LABAN**, hospitality of, Gen. 24. 29.
gives Jacob his two daughters, Gen. 29.
envies and oppresses him, Gen. 30. 27; 31. 1.
his covenant with him, Gen. 31. 43.
- LABOUR** appointed to man, Gen. 3. 19; Ps. 104. 23; 1 Cor. 4. 12.
when blessed by God, Prov. 10. 16; 13. 11; Eccl. 2. 24; 4. 9; 5. 12, 19.
vanity of all human, Eccl. 2. 18.
of the mind, &c., Jer. 51. 58; Hab. 2. 13; Mat. 11. 28; Heb. 4. 11; Col. 4. 12.
- LABOURER**, hire of, Luke 10. 7; 1 Tim. 5. 18. See **HIRE**.
- parable of the labourers, Mat. 20.
- LACHISH** conquered, Josh. 10. 31; 12. 11. See 2 Kings 14. 19; 18. 14; Jer. 34. 7; Mic. 1. 13.
- LADDER** in Jacob's vision, Gen. 28. 12. See John 1. 51.
- LAISH** taken by stratagem, Jud. 18. 14; Is. 10. 30.
- LAKE** of fire, who cast therein, Rev. 19. 20; 20. 10; 21. 8.
- LAMB**, used in sacrifices, Gen. 22. 7; Ex. 12. 3; Lev. 3. 7, &c.; Is. 1. 11. See **under JESUS CHRIST**.
- LAME**, the, forbidden to exercise the priest's office, Lev. 21. 18.
expelled from Jerusalem, 2 Sam. 5. 8.
healed by Christ, Mat. 11. 5; Luke 7. 22; and the apostles, Acts 3; 8. 7.

LAME—cont.

animals not to be offered for sacrifices, Deut. 15. 21; Mal. 1. 8, 13.

LAMECH, descendant of Cain, his wives and sons, Gen. 4. 18.

— father of Noah, his prophecy, Gen. 5. 25, 29.

LAMENTATION for Jacob, Gen. 50. 10.

David's, for Saul and Jonathan, 2 Sam.

1. 17; for Abner, 2 Sam. 3. 31.

for Josiah, 2 Chr. 35. 25; Lam. 1, &c.

for Tyrus, Ezek. 26. 17; 27. 30; 28. 12.

for Pharaoh, Ezek. 32.

for Christ, Luke 23. 27.

for Babylon, Rev. 18. 10.

LAMP, (Gen. 15. 17.)

to burn perpetually, Ex. 27. 20; 25. 37;

30. 7; Lev. 24. 2, &c.; Num. 8.

lamps in heaven, Zech. 4. 2; Rev. 4. 5.

parable concerning, Mat. 25. 1.

LANDMARKS not to be removed,

Deut. 19. 14; 27. 17; Prov. 22. 28;

23. 10; Job 24. 2.

LANGUAGES confounded, Gen. 11.

gift of, by the Holy Ghost, Acts 2. 7, 8;

10. 46; 19. 6; 1 Cor. 12. 10.

LAODICEANS, epistle to, Rev. 1. 11;

3. 14. See Col. 2. 1; 4. 13, 16.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, whence proceed-

ing, Mk. 7. 21; Gal. 5. 19.

censured, 2 Cor. 12. 21; Eph. 4. 19;

1 Pet. 4. 3; Jude 4.

LAUGHTER, unseasonable, censured,

Gen. 18. 13; Eccl. 2. 2; 3. 4; 7. 3;

Prov. 14. 13.

LAVER of brass in the tabernacle, Ex.

30. 18; 38. 8; 40. 7; sanctified, Lev.

8. 11.

ten lavers in the temple, 1 Kings 7. 38.

LAW of God, given to Adam, Gen. 2.

16.

to Noah, Gen. 9. 3.

promulgated through Moses, Ex. 19;

20; Deut. 1. 5; 5. 6; &c.

described, Ps. 119. 7; 119; 142; Rom. 7. 12.

requires perfect obedience, Deut. 27. 26;

Gal. 3. 10; Jam. 2. 10.

all condemned by, Rom. 3. 20.

fulfilled by Christ, Mat. 5. 17; Rom. 5.

18.

Christians redeemed from, John 1. 17;

Acts 13. 39; Rom. 10. 4; Gal. 3. 13.

— (the Levitical), promulgated, Ex.

21, &c.; Lev. 1, &c.; Num. 3, &c.;

Deut. 12, &c.; and written on stone,

Deut. 27. 1; Josh. 8. 32.

placed in the ark, Deut. 31. 24.

read every seven years, Deut. 31. 9.

to be copied by the king, Deut. 17. 18.

publicly read by Joshua, Josh. 8. 34; by

Ezra, Neh. 8.

abolished by Christ, Acts 15. 24; 28. 23;

Gal. 2—6; Eph. 2. 15; Col. 2. 14;

Heb. 7.

book of, found by Hilkiah, 2 Kings

22. 8.

read by Josiah, 2 Kings 23. 2.

LAW (of the conscience), Rom. 1. 19;

2. 15.

LAWGIVER, the Lord, Is. 33. 22;

Jam. 4. 12.

LAWSUITS between brethren cen-

sured, 1 Cor. 6. 1.

LAWYERS, the, rebuked by Christ,

Luke 11. 46; 14. 3; 10. 25.

LAZARUS and the rich man, Luke 16.

19.

—, brother of Mary and Martha,

raised from the dead, John 11; 12. 1.

LEAH, Jacob's sons by, Gen. 29. 31; 30.

17; 31. 4; 33. 2; 49. 31. See Ruth 4.

11.

LEARNING, spiritual, to be increased,

Prov. 1. 5; 9. 9; 16. 21, 23; Rom. 15.

4. See **INSTRUCTION**, **KNOWLEDGE**.

LEAVEN, not to be used at the pass-

over, Ex. 12. 15; 13. 7.

or in meat offerings, Lev. 2. 11; 6. 17;

10. 12.

figuratively mentioned, Mat. 13. 33;

16. 6; Luke 13. 20; 1 Cor. 5. 6.

LEBANON, mountain and forest, Deut.

3. 25; Jud. 3. 3; 1 Kings 5. 14.

cedars of, 2 Kings 14. 9; 2 Chr. 2. 8; Ps.

92. 12; Song 3. 9; Is. 40. 16; Hos.

14. 5.

LEBBEUS, Mat. 10. 3. See **JUDE**.

LEFT-HANDED slingers, Jud. 20. 16.

LEGION (of Devils), Mk. 5. 9; Luke

8. 30.

LEMUEL, king, his lesson, Prov. 31.

LENDING, laws concerning, Ex. 22.

25; Lev. 25. 37; Deut. 15. 2; 23. 19;

24. 10. See Luke 6. 34; Ps. 37. 26.

LEOPARD, seen in visions, Dan. 7. 6;

Rev. 13. 2.

figuratively mentioned, Is. 11. 6; Hos.

13. 7.

LEPROSY, tokens for discerning, Lev.

13.

rites observed in cleansing, Lev. 14; 22,

4; Deut. 24. 8.

in a house, Lev. 14. 33.

of Miriam, Num. 12. 10.

of Naaman, 2 Kings 5.

of Uzziah, 2 Chr. 26. 19.

healed by Christ, Mat. 8. 3; Mk. 1. 41;

Luke 5. 12; 17. 12.

LEPERS expelled from the camp, Lev.

13. 46; Num. 5. 2; 12. 14.

LETTER and the Spirit, 2 Cor. 3. 6;

Rom. 2. 27; 7. 6.

LETTERS :—of David, 2 Sam. 11.

14.

of Elijah, 2 Chr. 21. 12.

of Jezebel, 1 Kings 21. 9.

of king of Syria, 2 Kings 5. 5.

of Jehu, 2 Kings 10. 1.

of Hezekiah, 2 Chr. 30. 1.

of Sennacherib, Is. 37. 10, 14.

of Artaxerxes, Ezra 4. 7.

of Tatnai, &c., Ezra 5. 6.

of Jeremiah, Jer. 29. 1.

of the apostles, Acts 15. 23.

of Claudius Lysias, Acts 23. 25.

LEVI, son of Jacob, Gen. 29. 34.
 revenges Dinah's dishonour, Gen. 34
 25; 49. 5.
 his descendants, Gen. 46. 11. *See*
LEVITES.
LEVI. *See* **MATTHEW**.
LEVITES, slay the idolaters, Ex. 32. 26.
 separated to God's service, Num. 1. 47.
 given for the first-born, Num. 3. 12; 8.
 16.
 numbered, Num. 3. 15; 26. 57.
 consecrated, Num. 8. 5.
 their charge, Num. 3. 23; 4; 8. 23; 18.
 their inheritance, Num. 26; Deut. 18;
 Josh. 21.
 duty towards, Deut. 12. 19; 14. 17.
 genealogies of, 1 Chr. 6; 9.
 services appointed by David, 1 Chr. 23—
 27.
 reprov'd, Mal. 1; 2.
LIBERALITY commended, Prov. 11.
 25; Is. 32. 8; 2 Cor. 9. 13; Deut. 16.
 14.
 of the Israelites, Ex. 35. 21; Num. 7.
 of the first disciples, Acts 2. 45; 4. 34,
 &c.
 of the Macedonians, 2 Cor. 8; 9; Phil.
 4. 15.
See **HOSPITALITY**.
LIBERTINES, synagogue of, Acts
 6. 9.
LIBERTY of the Gospel, Rom. 8. 21;
 2 Cor. 3. 17; Gal. 5. 1; Jam. 1. 25; 2.
 12; (Is. 61. 1; Luke 4. 18.)
 not to be abused, 1 Cor. 8. 9; Gal. 5. 13;
 1 Pet. 2. 16; 2 Pet. 2. 19.
LIBNAH conquered, Josh. 10. 29; 21.
 13.
 revolts, 2 Kings 8. 22.
 besieged by Assyrians, 2 Kings 19. 8;
 Is. 37. 8.
LIBYA, prophecies concerning, Ezek.
 30. 5; Jer. 46. 9; Dan. 11. 43; Acts 2.
 10.
LICE, plague of, Ex. 8. 16; Ps. 105. 31.
LIFE, given and preserved by God, Gen.
 2. 7; Ps. 36. 6; 66. 9; Job 12. 10; Dan.
 5. 23; Acts 17. 28.
 its shortness and vanity, Job 7. 1; 9. 25;
 14. 1; Ps. 39. 5; 73. 19; 89. 47; 90. 5,
 9; Eccl. 6. 12; Is. 38. 12; Jam. 4. 14;
 1 Pet. 1. 24.
 how to be passed, 1 Pet. 1. 17; Luke 1.
 75; Rom. 12. 18; 14. 8; Phil. 1. 21, &c.
 of Hezekiah lengthened, 2 Kings 20;
 2 Chr. 32. 24; Is. 38.
 long life promised as a reward, Ex. 30.
 12; Deut. 5. 33; 6. 2; Prov. 3. 2; 9.
 11; 10. 27; Eph. 6. 3.
SPIRITUAL, Rom. 6. 4; 8; Gal. 2. 20;
 Eph. 2. 1; Col. 3. 3.
ETERNAL, the gift of God through Jesus
 Christ, (Ps. 133. 3;) Rom. 6. 23; John
 6. 27, 54; 10. 28; 17. 3; Rom. 2. 7;
 1 John 1. 2; 2. 25; Jude 21; Rev. 2. 7;
 21. 6.
 to those who believe, John 3. 16; 5. 24;
 1 Tim. 1. 16, &c.

LIGHT created, Gen. 1. 3; Jer. 31. 35.
 figurative of God's favour, Ex. 10. 23;
 Ps. 4. 6; 27. 1; 97. 11; Is. 9. 2; 60. 19.
 God is light, 1 John 1. 5; 1 Tim. 6. 16.
 Christ the light of the world, Luke 2.
 32; John 1. 4; 3. 19; 8. 12; 12. 35;
 Rev. 21. 23.
 God's word is, Ps. 19. 8; 119. 105, 130;
 Prov. 6. 23.
 disciples called children of, Eph. 5. 8;
 1 Thea. 5. 5; 1 Pet. 2. 9.
 miraculous, Mat. 17. 2; Acts 9. 2.
LIGHTNING sent by God, 2 Sam. 22.
 15; Job 28. 26; 38. 25; Ps. 18. 14; 144. 6.
 surrounding God's throne, Ezek. 1. 13;
 Rev. 4. 5.
LILY, Song 2. 1; Hos. 14. 5; Mat. 6. 28;
 Luke 12. 27.
LINEN employed in the priest's gar-
 ments, Ex. 28. 42; Lev. 6. 10; 1 Sam.
 2. 18; 22. 18. *See* Rev. 15. 6.
LIONS slain by Samson, Jud. 14. 5.
 by David, 1 Sam. 17. 34.
 disobedient prophet slain by, 1 Kings
 13. 24; 20. 36.
 Daniel saved from, Dan. 6. 18.
 likeness of, seen in visions, Ezek. 1. 10;
 10. 14; Dan. 7. 4; Rev. 4. 7.
 parable of, Ezek. 19.
 figuratively mentioned, Gen. 49. 9;
 (Rev. 5. 5;) 2 Sam. 17. 10; Job 4. 10.
 Satan compared to a lion, 1 Pet. 5. 8;
 (Ps. 10. 9.)
LIVING water given by Christ, John 4.
 10; 7. 38; Rev. 7. 17. (*See* Song 4. 15;
 Jer. 2. 13; Ezek. 47; Zech. 14. 8.)
LIZARDS, unclean, Lev. 11. 30.
LO-AMMI and **Lo-Ruhamah**, Hos. 1; 2.
LOAVES, miracles of, Mat. 14. 17; 15.
 32; Mk. 6. 35; Luke 9. 12; John 6.
 5, &c.
LOCUSTS, plague of, Ex. 10. 4; Deut.
 28. 38; Ps. 105. 34; Rev. 9. 3.
 described, Prov. 30. 27; Nah. 3. 17;
 Rev. 9. 7.
 used as food, Lev. 11. 22; Mat. 3. 4.
LOG, a measure, Lev. 14. 10, &c.
LOIS commended, 2 Tim. 1. 5.
LORD. *See* **JEHOVAH**.
LORD'S DAY, Rev. 1. 10. *See* **SAB-
 BATH**.
LORD'S SUPPER. *See* **COMMUNION**.
LOT, his choice, Gen. 13. 10.
 rescued from captivity by Abram, Gen.
 14.
 entertains angels, Gen. 19. 1.
 delivered from the destruction of Sodom,
 Gen. 19. 16.
 his wife's punishment, Gen. 19. 26. *See*
 Luke 17. 28, 32; 2 Pet. 2. 7.
LOT, the, appointed by God, Lev. 16.
 8; Prov. 16. 33.
 Canaan divided by, Num. 26. 55; Josh.
 15, &c.
 Saul chosen king by, 1 Sam. 10. 17.
 Christ's garments divided by, Mat. 27.
 35; Mk. 15. 24. (Ps. 22. 18.)
 Matthias chosen by, Acts 1. 26.

LOVE to God, exhortations to, Deut. 6. 5; 10. 12; 11. 1; Dan. 9. 4; Josh. 22. 5; Ps. 31. 23; Mat. 22. 37; 1 John 4; 5. benefits of, Neh. 1. 5; Ps. 145. 20; 1 Cor. 2. 9; 8. 3. of husbands, &c., Gen. 29. 20; 2 Sam. 1. 26; Eph. 5. 25; Tit. 2. 4, &c. of the world, forbidden, 1 John 2. 15. See **GOD**, **JESUS CHRIST**, **CHARITY**.

LUCIUS of Cyrene, a teacher, Acts 18. 1; Rom. 16. 21.

LUCRE, love of, forbidden, 1 Tim. 3. 3; Tit. 1. 7; 1 Pet. 5. 7.

LUKE, Lucas, companion of Paul, 2 Tim. 4. 11; Philem. 24; Col. 4. 14; (Acts 16. 12; 20. 5, &c.)

LUKEWARMNESS censured, Rev. 3. 16.

LUZ (Bethel), Gen. 28. 19, &c.

LYCAONIA, the gospel preached there, Acts 14. 6.

LYCIA, Acts 27. 5.

LYDDA, disciples there, Acts 9. 32.

LYDIA, her faith and charity, Acts 16. 14, 40.

LYING. See **DECEIT**.

LYSANIAS, Luke 3. 1.

LYSTRA, a cripple healed at, Acts 14. 8. Paul and Barnabas taken for gods, Acts 14. 11. Paul stoned at, Acts 14. 19.

MAACHAH, queen, degraded for idolatry, 1 Kings 15. 13; 2 Chr. 15. 16.

MACEDONIA, Paul sent to preach there, Acts 16. 9; 17. churches there, Philip. and 1 & 2 Thes. their liberality, 2 Cor. 8; 9; 11. 9; Phil. 4. 15.

MACHEPELAH, field of, purchased by Abraham, Gen. 23. patriarchs buried there, Gen. 23. 19; 25. 9; 35. 29; 49. 30; 50. 12.

MADNESS feigned by David, 1 Sam. 21. 13. threatened, Deut. 28. 28. See **ECCL. 1. 17; 2. 12, &c.**

MAGI worship the infant Christ, Mat. 2. 1.

MAGICIANS of Egypt imitate miracles, Ex. 7. 11. baffled, Ex. 8. 19. of Chaldea preserved, Dan. 2; 4. 7.

MAGISTRATES appointed, Ezra 7. 25. to be obeyed, Ex. 22. 8; Rom. 13; Tit. 3. 1; 1 Pet. 2. 14. See **JUDGES**.

MAIDSERVANTS, laws concerning, Ex. 20. 10; 21. 7; Deut. 15. 17.

MAHANAIM, Jacob's vision at, Gen. 28.

MAHER-SHALAL-HASHBAZ, prophecy concerning, Is. 8. 1.

MAHLON and Chilion die in Moab, Ruth 1.

MAJESTY of God, 1 Chr. 29. 11; Job 37. 22; Ps. 93. 96; Is. 24. 14; Nah. 1; Hab. 3. See **GOD**.

of Christ, 2 Pet. 1. 16. See **JESUS CHRIST**.

MAIMED not to be offered, Lev. 22. 22. made whole by Christ, Mat. 15. 30.

MALACHI complains of Israel's unkindness and profanity, Mal. 1. reproves the priests and people, Mal. 2. foretells the coming of Christ and John the Baptist, Mal. 3; 4.

MALCHAM, Zeph. 1. 5.

MALCHUS wounded by Peter, John 18. 10; Mat. 26. 51; Mk. 14. 47. healed, Luke 22. 51.

MALEFACTORS not to hang all night, Deut. 21. 22. Christ crucified between, Luke 23. 32, &c.

MALE children, commanded to be killed by Pharaoh, saved, Ex. 1. 15.

MALES to appear three times before the Lord, Ex. 23. 17; Deut. 16. 16.

MALICE forbidden, Prov. 17. 5; 24. 17; 1 Cor. 5. 8; 14. 20; Eph. 4. 31; Col. 3. 8; Tit. 3. 3; Jam. 5. 9; 1 Pet. 2. 1. of Cain, Gen. 4. 5. of Joseph's brethren, Gen. 37. 19. of Saul, 1 Sam. 18. 9, &c. of Jezebel, 1 Kings 21. 9. of Sanballat, Neh. 2. 10. of Haman, Est. 3. 5. of Persians, Dan. 6. 4. of Herodias, Mk. 6. 19. of Jews, John 7. 45; 8. 59; 19; Acts 7. 54; 23. 12, &c.

MAMMON, worship of, condemned, Mat. 6. 24; Luke 16. 9.

MAMRE, Abram dwells there, Gen. 13. 18; 14; 18; 23. 17; 35. 27.

MAN created, Gen. 1. 26; 2. 7. his original dignity, Gen. 1. 27; 2. 25; Eccl. 7. 29. his fall, Gen. 3. mortality, Job 14; Ps. 39; 49; 69. 9; 78. 39; 89. 48; 103. 14; 144. 4; 146. 3; Eccl. 1. 4; 12. 7; Rom. 5. 12; Heb. 9. 27; 1 Cor. 15. 22. sinfulness, Gen. 6. 5, 12; 1 Kings 8. 46; Job 15. 14; 14. 16; Ps. 14; 51; Eccl. 9. 3; Is. 53. 6; 43. 27; Jer. 3. 25; 17. 9; John 8. 19; Rom. 5. 12; 3. 9; 7. 18; Gal. 3. 10; 5. 17; Jam. 1. 13; 1 John 1. 8. ignorance, Job 11. 12; 8. 9; 28. 12; Prov. 16. 25; 27. 1; Eccl. 8. 17; Is. 59. 10; Jer. 10. 8; 1 Cor. 1. 20; 8. 2; (Is. 47. 10;) Jam. 4. 14. weakness and insufficiency, 2 Chr. 20. 12; Mat. 6. 27; Rom. 9. 16; 1 Cor. 3. 7; 2 Cor. 3. 5. subjected to affliction, Job 5. 7; 14. 1; Ps. 39. 4; Eccl. 1. 8; 3. 2; Acts 14. 22; Rom. 8. 22; Rev. 7. 14. vanity of his life, Eccl. 1; 2; &c.; Ps. 49. his whole duty, Eccl. 12. 13; Mic. 6. 8; 1 John 3. 23, &c. his redemption, Rom. 5; 1 Cor. 15. 49; Gal. 3; 4; Eph. 3; 5. 25; Col. 1; Phil. 3. 21; Heb. 1; 2; Rev. 5, &c., &c. See **REDEMPTION**.

MANASSEH, son of Joseph, Gen. 41. 51.

MANASSEH (son of Joseph)—cont.

blessed, Gen. 48.
his descendants, numbered, &c., Num. 1. 34; 26. 29; Josh. 22. 1; 1 Kings 15. 25; 1 Chr. 5. 23; 7. 14.
their inheritance, Num. 32. 33; 34. 14; Josh. 13. 29; 17.
some fall to the house of David, 1 Chr. 9. 3; 12. 19; 2 Chr. 15. 9; 39. 11.
king of Judah, his evil reign, 2 Kings 21; 2 Chr. 33.
his repentance, 2 Chr. 33. 12, 18.

MANDRAKES, Gen. 30. 14; Song 7. 13.

MANEH, fifteen shekels, Ezek. 45. 12.

MANGER, Christ born in a, Luke 2. 7.

MANIFESTATION of Christ, Mat. 17; John 1. 14; 2. 11; 1 John 3. 5.

of God's righteousness, Rom. 3. 21; and love, 1 John 4. 9, &c.

of the Spirit, 1 Cor. 12. 7, &c., &c.

of the sons of God, Rom. 8. 19.

MANNA, promised, Ex. 16. 4.

sent, Ex. 16. 14; Deut. 8. 3; Neh. 9. 20; Ps. 78. 4; John 6. 31.

an omer of it laid up, Ex. 16. 32; Heb. 9. 4.

Israelites murmur at it, Num. 11. 6.

it ceases, Josh. 5. 12.

the hidden manna, Rev. 2. 17.

MANOAH, (father of Samson,) Jud. 13; 16. 31.

MANSLAUGHTER, laws respecting, Gen. 9. 6; Ex. 21. 12; Num. 35. 6, 22; Deut. 19. 4; Josh. 20. 1; 1 Tim. 1. 9.

MANSTEALING forbidden, Ex. 21. 16; Deut. 24. 7.

MARA, Ruth 1. 20.

MARAH, bitter waters healed there, Ex. 15. 23.

MARANATHA, 1 Cor. 16. 22.

MARBLE, 1 Chr. 29. 2; Song 5. 15.

MARK. See **JOHN (MARK)**.

MARRIAGE instituted, Gen. 2. 18.

its obligations, Mat. 19. 4; Rom. 7. 2; 1 Cor. 6. 16; 7. 10; Eph. 5. 31.

honourable, Heb. 13. 4; Prov. 31. 10; Ps. 128.

Christ's discourse concerning, Mat. 19. Mk. 10.

Paul's advice on, 1 Cor. 7; 1 Tim. 5. 14.

of Isaac, Gen. 24.

of Jacob, Gen. 29.

at Cana, John 2.

of the Lamb, Rev. 19. 7.

mentioned in parables, Mat. 22; 25.

limited to this world, Mat. 22. 30; Mk. 12. 23.

unlawful marriages, Lev. 18; Deut. 7. 3; Josh. 23. 12; Ezra 9; 10; Neh. 13. 23.

MARTHA instructed by Christ, John 11. 5, 21.

reproved by him, Luke 10. 38.

MARTYR, Stephen, the first, Acts 7; 22. 20. See Rev. 2. 13; 17. 6.

MARY, mother of Jesus, Gabriel sent to, Luke 1. 26.

MARY—cont.

her faith, Luke 1. 38, 45; 2. 19; John 2. 5.

her thanksgiving, Luke 1. 46.

Christ born of, Mat. 1. 18; Luke 2.

present at the marriage at Cana, John 2. 1.

inquires after Christ, Mat. 12. 46; Mk. 3. 31; Luke 8. 19.

present at his crucifixion, Mat. 27. 56; John 19. 25.

his care concerning, John 19. 26;—Acts 1. 14.

— **MAGDALENE**, Luke 8. 2.

at the crucifixion, Mat. 27. 56; Mk. 15. 40; John 19. 25.

Christ first appears to, Mat. 28. 1; Mk. 16. 1; Luke 24. 10; John 20. 1.

— sister of Lazarus, commended, Luke 10. 42.

Christ's affection for, John 11. 5, 33.

anoints his feet, John 12. 3; (head), Mat. 26. 6; Mk. 14. 3.

MASSAH, Israel's rebellion at, Ex. 17. 7; Deut. 9. 22; 33. 8.

MASTERS, duty of, Ex. 20. 10; Lev. 19. 13; 25. 40; Deut. 24. 14; Job 31. 13; Jer. 22. 13; Eph. 6. 9; Col. 4. 1; Jam. 5. 4.

MATTAN, priest of Baal, slain, 2 Kings 11. 18; 2 Chr. 23. 17.

MATTHEW (Levi), apostle, called, Mat. 9. 9; Mk. 2. 14; Luke 5. 27.

ordained, Mat. 10. 3; Mk. 3. 18; Luke 6. 15;—Acts 1. 13.

MATTHIAS chosen apostle, Acts 1. 26.

MAZZAROTH, Job 38. 32.

MEASURING of the holy city, and new Jerusalem, Ezek. 40; Zech. 2. 1; Rev. 11. 1; 21. 15.

MEAT-OFFERING, Lev. 2; 3; 6. 14; Num. 15; Neh. 10. 33.

MEATS, clean and unclean, Lev. 11; Deut. 14; Acts 15. 29; Rom. 14; 1 Cor. 8. 4; 10. 25; Col. 2. 16; 1 Tim. 4. 3.

MEDAD prophecies, Num. 11. 26.

MEDDLING censured, 2 Kings 14. 10; Prov. 20. 3; 26. 17; 24. 21.

MEDIA, ten tribes carried there, 2 Kings 17. 6; 18. 11; Est. 1.

Medes subdue Babylon, (Is. 21. 2); Dan. 5. 28, 31.

prophecy concerning, Dan. 8. 20.

MEDIATOR. See *under* **JESUS CHRIST**.

MEDICINE, figurative, Prov. 17. 22; Jer. 8. 22; 30. 13; 46. 11; Ezek. 47. 12.

MEDITATION commended, Ps. 1. 2; 19. 14; 77. 12; 107. 43; 119. 97.

exhortations to, Josh. 1. 8; Ps. 4. 4; 1 Prov. 4. 26; 1 Tim. 4. 15. See Gen. 24. 63.

MECKNESS, Christ a pattern of, Mat. 11. 29; Luke 23. 34; 2 Cor. 10. 1; (19. 53. 2; John 18. 19.)

exhortations to, Zeph. 2. 3; Gal. 5. 23; 6. 1; Eph. 4. 2; Phil. 2. 2; Col. 3. 12;

MEEKNESS—cont.

1 Tim. 6. 11; 2 Tim. 2. 25; Tit. 3. 2;
Jam. 1. 21; 3. 13; 1 Pet. 3. 4, 15.
blessed by God, Ps. 22. 26; 25. 9; 37.
11; (Mat. 5. 5;) 69. 32; 76. 9; 147. 6;
149. 4; Is. 11. 4; 29. 19; 61. 1.
of Moses, Num. 12. 3.
of David, 2 Sam. 16. 9.
of Jeremiah, Jer. 26. 14.
MEGIDDO, Josh. 17. 11; Jud. 1. 27;
5. 19.
Ahaziah, 2 Kings 9. 27, and Josiah die
there, 2 Kings 23. 29; Zech. 11. 12.
MELCHIZEDEK blesses Abram, Gen.
14. 18.
his priesthood above Aaron's, Ps. 110.
4; Heb. 5. 6, 10; 6. 20; 7. 1.
MELITA, Paul shipwrecked near, Acts
28. 1.
MELZAR favours Daniel, Dan. 1. 11.
MEMBERS of the body figurative of
the Church, Rom. 12. 4; 1 Cor. 12.
12; (Ps. 139. 16;) Eph. 4. 25.
MEMORIALS commanded, Ex. 17. 14;
28. 12; 30. 16; Num. 16. 40.
offerings of, Lev. 2. 2; Num. 5. 15,
&c.
MEMORY of the just blessed, Prov. 10.
7.
of the wicked cut off, Ps. 109. 15; Is.
26. 14.
MEMPHIS in Egypt, Hos. 9. 6.
MENAHM, king of Israel, his evil
reign, 2 Kings 15. 14.
MEPHIBOSHETH, son of Jonathan,
his lameness, 2 Sam. 4. 4.
David's kindness to, 2 Sam. 9. 1.
Ziba's treachery to, 2 Sam. 16. 1; 19.
24.
preserved by David, 2 Sam. 21. 7.
MERAB, Saul's daughter, 1 Sam. 14.
49; 18. 17.
MERARI, son of Levi, Gen. 46. 11.
his descendants, Ex. 6. 19; 1 Chr. 6.
1; 23. 21; 24. 26.
their charge, Num. 4. 29; 7. 8; 10. 17.
their cities, Josh. 21. 7; 1 Chr. 6. 63.
MERCHANTS mentioned, Gen. 37. 25;
1 Kings 10. 15; Neh. 13. 20; Is. 23.
8; Ezek. 27. See Rev. 18. 11.
parable of one, Mat. 13. 45.
MERCURIUS, Paul so called, Acts 14.
12.
MERCY, prayers for, Deut. 21. 8;
1 Kings 8. 30, &c.; Neh. 9. 32; Ps. 51;
Dan. 9. 16; Hab. 3. 2; Mat. 6. 12.
See **PSALMS**.
exhortations to, Prov. 3. 3; Zech. 7. 9;
Luke 6. 36; Rom. 12. 19 (Prov. 25.
21); Phil. 2. 1; Col. 3. 12; Jam. 2. 13.
blessed, Ps. 112. 4; Prov. 11. 17; Is.
58. 6; Mat. 5. 7.
MERCY-SEAT described, Ex. 25. 17;
26. 34; 37. 6; Lev. 16. 13; 1 Chr. 28.
11; Heb. 9. 5.
MERIBAH, Israel's rebellion there, Ex.
17. 7; Num. 20. 13; 27. 14; Deut. 32.
51; 33. 8; Ps. 81. 7.

MERODACH-(or Berodach) **BALADAN**,
his embassy to Hezekiah, 2 Kings 20.
12; 2 Chr. 32. 31; Is. 39;—Jer. 50. 2.
MEROZ cursed, Jud. 5. 23.
MESHACH. See **SHADRACH**.
MESHECH, Gen. 10. 2.
traders of, Ezek. 27. 13; 32. 26; 38. 2;
39. 1.
MESOPOTAMIA (Ur), Abram de-
parts from, Gen. 11. 31; 12. 1; 24. 4,
10; Acts 7. 2.
king of, oppressing Israel, slain, Jud. 3.
8;—Acts 2. 9.
MESSINGER of the covenant, Mal. 3.
1. See **Is. 42. 19**.
MESSIAH the **PRINCE**, foretold, Dan.
9. 25. See John 1. 41; 4. 25. See
JESUS CHRIST.
METHUSELAH lives 969 years, Gen.
5. 27.
MICAH's theft and idolatry, Jud. 17.
his idols taken by the Danites, Jud. 18.
MICAH, the prophet, (Jer. 26. 18,) de-
clares God's wrath against Israel's sin,
Mic. 1—3; 6; 7.
foretels the Messiah's coming, Mic. 4;
5; 7.
MICAHIAH prophesies against Ahab,
1 Kings 22; 2 Chr. 18.
MICE, golden, offered by Philistines,
1 Sam. 6. 11.
MICHAEL the Archangel, protects
Israel, Dan. 10. 13, 21; 12. 1; Jude 9.
overcomes the dragon, Rev. 12. 7.
MICHAL, Saul's daughter, 1 Sam. 14. 49.
becomes David's wife, 1 Sam. 18. 20, &c.
taken from him, 1 Sam. 25. 24.
restored, 2 Sam. 3. 13.
rebuked for despising his religious joy,
2 Sam. 6. 16; 20; 1 Chr. 15. 29.
MIDIAN, son of Abraham, Gen. 25. 2.
his descendants, Gen. 25. 4.
ensnare the Israelites, Num. 25. 6.
spoiled, Num. 31. 1.
oppressing Israel subdued by Gideon,
Jud. 6—8. See Pa. 83. 9; Is. 9. 4;
10. 26.
— land of, Moses flees there, Ex. 2.
15. See 1 Kings 11. 18; Is. 60. 6; Hab.
3. 7.
MIDNIGHT, prayer made at, Pa. 119.
62; Acts 16. 25; 20. 7.
MIDWIVES, Pharaoh's charge to, Ex.
1. 16.
blessed by God for their conduct, Ex.
1. 20.
MIGHTY men of David, 2 Sam. 23. 8;
1 Chr. 11. 10.
MILCAH, Gen. 11. 29; 22. 20.
MILCOM, god of the Ammonites, wor-
shipped by Solomon, 1 Kings 11. 5, 33;
2 Kings 23. 13.
MILETUS, Paul's address to the elders
at, Acts 20. 15; (2 Tim. 4. 20.)
MILK, figurative of fertility, Josh. 5. 6.
of instruction, Is. 55. 1; 1 Cor. 3. 2;
Heb. 5. 12; 1 Pet. 2. 2. See Song 4.
11; Is. 7. 22.

- MILLO**, house of, Jud. 9. 6.
- MILLSTONES**, Ex. 11. 5; Mat. 24. 41; Rev. 18. 21.
- MIND**, God to be served with the, Mat. 22. 37; Mk. 12. 30; Rom. 7. 25. enlightened, Heb. 8. 10; 1 Cor. 1. 10; 2 Cor. 13. 11. oneness of, 1 Cor. 1. 10; Phil. 2. 2; 1 Pet. 3. 8. willingness of, 1 Chr. 28. 9; Neh. 4. 6; 2 Cor. 8. 12.
- MINISTERS**, the angels, Ps. 103. 21; 104. 4; Heb. 1. 7. *See* ANGELS.
- of the LORD, Ex. 28. *See* PRIESTS AND LEVITES.
- of CHRIST, 1 Cor. 3. 5; 4. 1; 2 Cor. 3. 6; 6; Eph. 3. 7; 6. 21, &c. their qualifications, 1 Tim. 3; Tit. 1; 1 Pet. 5, &c. to be honoured, &c., Rom. 16. 4; 1 Cor. 4. 1; 11. 1; 16. 16; 2 Cor. 8. 23; Eph. 6. 19; Phil. 2. 29; 3. 17; 1 Thes. 5. 12; 1 Tim. 5. 17; Heb. 13. 17. examples of, Acts 15. 26; 20. 33; Eph. 6. 21; Col. 1. 7; Phil. 2. 22; Tit. 1. 4.
- MIRACLES** wrought by Moses and Aaron at God's command, Ex. 4. 3; 7. 10; 7—12; 14. 21; 15. 25; 17. 6; Num. 16. 28; 20. 11; 21. 8. by Joshua, Josh. 3. 4; 4. 6; 10. 12. by Samson, Jud. 14—16. by Samuel, 1 Sam. 12. 18. by a prophet, 1 Kings 13. 4. by Elijah, 1 Kings 17; 18; 2 Kings 1. by Elisha, 2 Kings 2—6; 13. 21. by Isaiah, 2 Kings 20—9. by the disciples, Luke 10. 17. by Peter, Acts 3; 5; 9. 32. by Stephen, Acts 6. 8. by Philip, Acts 8. 6. by Paul, Acts 13; 14; 16; 19; 20; 28. *See* JESUS CHRIST.
- wrought by the Devil, &c., Rev. 13. 14; 16. 14; 19. 20. *See* Ex. 7. 11; 8. 7; Mat. 24. 24; 2 Thes. 2. 9.
- MIRIAM**, sister of Moses, Num. 26. 59. her song, Ex. 15. 20. her sedition against Moses, Num. 12. her death, Num. 20. 1.
- MIRTH**, vanity of, Eccl. 2; 7. 4. *See* Jer. 7. 34; 16. 9; Hos. 2. 11.
- MISCHIEF**, punishment of, Ps. 7. 14; 9. 15; 140. 2; Prov. 26. 27; Is. 33. 1; Acts 13. 10.
- MITE**, the widow's commended, Mk. 12. 42; Luke 21. 2.
- MITRE** of the high priest, Ex. 28. 4; 29. 6; 39. 28.
- MIZPAH** (Mizpeh), Jacob and Laban's covenant at, Gen. 31. 49; (Josh. 15. 38; 18. 26.) Israelites assemble there, Jud. 10. 17; 11. 11; 20. 1; 1 Sam. 7. 5; 10. 17.
- MNASON**, a disciple, Acts 21. 16.
- MOAB**, son of Lot, Gen. 19. 37. his descendants, and territory, Deut. 2. 9, 18; 34. 5. not to be distressed, Deut. 2. 9.
- MOAB** (descendants of)—*cont.* their fear of Israel, Num. 22; 23. why excluded from the congregation, Deut. 23. 3. oppressing Israel, subdued by Ehud, Jud. 3. 12; by David, 2 Sam. 8. 2; by Jehoshaphat and Jehoram, 2 Kings 1. 1; 3. Israelites sojourn in their land, Ruth 1. valiant men of, slain, 2 Sam. 23. 20. their miraculous destruction, 2 Chr. 20. 23. they again distress Israel, 2 Kings 13. 20; 24. 2. prophecies concerning, Ex. 15. 15; Num. 21. 29; 24. 17; Ps. 60. 8; 83. 6; Is. 11. 14; 15; 16; 25. 10; Jer. 9. 26; 25. 21; 48; Ezek. 25. 8; Am. 2. 1; Zeph. 2. 8.
- MOCKING** censured, Prov. 17. 5; 30. 17; Jer. 15. 17; Jude 18. punished, Gen. 21. 9; 2 Kings 2. 23. *See* 2 Chr. 30. 10; 36. 16. (of Christ), Mat. 27. 29, &c.; Luke 23. 11.
- MODERATION**, exhortations to, Phil. 4. 5; 1 Cor. 7. 29.
- MODEST** apparel, exhortation to, 1 Tim. 2. 9; 1 Pet. 3. 3.
- MOLOCH** (Molech), worship of, forbidden, Lev. 18. 21; 20. 2. worship of, encouraged by Solomon, 1 Kings 11. 7;—2 Kings 23. 10; Jer. 32. 35; Am. 5. 26; Acts 7. 43.
- MONEY**, use of, Gen. 23. 9; 42. 25; Jer. 32. 9. *See* RICHES.
- love of, censured, 1 Tim. 6. 10.
- MONTHS** of the Hebrews, Ex. 12. 2; 13. 4; Deut. 16. 1; 1 Kings 6. 1; 8. 2. of the Chaldeans, Neh. 1. 1; 2. 1, &c.
- MOON** created, Gen. 1. 16. its appointment, Gen. 1. 14; Ps. 8. 3; 89. 37; 104. 19. feast of the new moon, (Num. 10. 10; 28. 11;) 1 Sam. 20. 5; Ps. 81. 3; 1 Chr. 23. 31; Is. 1. 13; Hos. 2. 11. worshipped, Deut. 17. 3; Job 31. 26; Jer. 44. 17.
- MORDECAI** discovers Bigthan's treason, Est. 2. 21. excites Haman's enmity, Est. 3. 2. his appeal to Esther, Est. 4. honoured by the king, Est. 6. his advancement after Haman's fall, Est. 8; 9; 10.—(Ezra 2. 2; Neh. 7. 7.)
- MORIAH**, mount, Isaac redeemed there, Gen. 22. David's sacrifice there after the pestilence, 2 Sam. 24. 18; 1 Chr. 21. 18; 22. 1. site of the temple, 2 Chr. 3. 1.
- MORTALITY** of man, to be changed, 1 Cor. 15. 53; 2 Cor. 4. 11; 5. 4. *See* Job 19. 26; Rom. 6. 11; 8. 11.
- MORTGAGES** mentioned, Neh. 5. 3.
- MOTH**, figuratively mentioned, Ps. 39. 11; Job 27. 18; Is. 50. 9; Hos. 5. 12; Mat. 6. 19.

MOSES, his birth and preservation, Ex. 2; (Acts 7. 20; Heb. 11. 23.)
 flees to Midian, Ex. 2. 15.
 called by the Lord, Ex. 3.
 signs shown to, Ex. 4.
 returns to Egypt, Ex. 4. 20.
 declares God's will to Pharaoh, accompanied by miracles, Ex. 5—12.
 conducts Israel out of Egypt, Ex. 14. and through the wilderness. *See* ISRAELITES.
 called up to the mount, Ex. 19. 3; (24. 18.)
 delivers the law, Ex. 19. 25; 20—23; (Heb. 12. 24; John 1. 17;) 34. 10; 35. 1; Lev. 1. &c.; Num. 5; 6; 15; 27—30; 36; Deut. 13—26; 1 Kings 8. 9, &c.
 directed concerning the tabernacle, Ex. 25—31; 35; 40; Num. 4; 8; 9; 10; 18; 19.
 descends from the mount, Ex. 32. 7.
 his anger at Israel's idolatry, Ex. 32. 19.
 his intercession, Ex. 32. 11; (33. 12.)
 desires to see God's glory, Ex. 33. 18; 34. 5.
 again ascends the mount, Ex. 34. 2.
 his face shines, Ex. 34. 29; Deut. 9. 9, 18; (2 Cor. 3. 7, 13.)
 consecrates Aaron, Lev. 8; 9.
 numbers the people twice, Num. 1; 26.
 his complaint, Num. 11. 11.
 intercedes for Miriam, Num. 12. 13.
 sends out the spies, Num. 13.
 intercedes for the people, Num. 14. 13.
 withstands Korah, &c., Num. 16.
 for his transgression (Num. 20. 10) forbidden to enter Canaan, Num. 20. 12; 27. 12; Deut. 1. 35; 3. 23.
 leads Israel in the wilderness, Num. 20. 14; 21. 31.
 raises the brazen serpent, Num. 21. 9; (John 3. 14.)
 his charge to the Reubenites, &c., Num. 32. 29.
 appoints the borders of the land, Num. 34; 35.
 rehearses Israel's history, Deut. 1—3; 5; 9; 10.
 exhorts to obedience, Deut. 4; 6; 7; 8; 10—12; 27—31.
 his charge to Joshua, Deut. 3. 28; 31. 7, 23.
 blesses the tribes, Deut. 33.
 his death, Deut. 34. 5; Jude 9.
 appears at Christ's transfiguration, Mat. 17. 3; Mk. 9. 4; Luke 9. 30.
 his songs, Ex. 15; Deut. 32; Ps. 90; Rev. 15. 3.
 his meekness, Num. 12. 3.
 his dignity, Deut. 34. 10.
 his faithfulness, Num. 12. 7; Heb. 3. 2.
See Ps. 103. 7; 105. 26; 106. 16; Is. 63. 12; Jer. 15. 1; Luke 16. 29; Acts 7. 20; Rom. 10. 5; Heb. 11. 24. &c. &c.

MOTHER of all living, Evk, Gen. 3. 20.
MOTHERS, love of, Is. 49. 15; 66. 13. examples of, Gen. 21. 10; Ex. 2; 1 Sam. 1. 23; 1 Kings 2. 26; 2 Tim. 1. 5; 2 John.
 duty towards, Ex. 20. 12; Prov. 1. 8; 19. 26; 23. 22; Eph. 6. 1, &c.
MOURNING, when blessed, Mat. 5. 4; Luke 6. 21.
 for the dead, Gen. 50. 3; Num. 20. 29; Deut. 14. 1; 2 Sam. 1. 17; 3. 31; 12. 16; 18. 33; 19. 1; Eccl. 12. 5; Jer. 6. 26; 9. 17; 22. 18.
 of the priests, Lev. 21. 1; Ezek. 44. 25.
MOUSE, unclean, 1a. 66. 17.
MOUTH of fools described, Prov. 10. 14; 14. 3; 15. 2; 18. 7; 26. 7.
 of the righteous, &c., Ps. 37. 30; Prov. 10. 31; Eccl. 10. 12.
 of the wicked, Ps. 32. 9; 63. 11; 107. 42; 109. 2; 144. 8; Prov. 4. 24; 5. 3; 6. 12; 19. 28; Rom. 3. 14; Rev. 13. 5.
 of babes, Ps. 8. 2; Mat. 21. 16.
 of God, Deut. 8. 3; Mat. 4. 4, &c.
MURDER forbidden, Gen. 9. 6; Ex. 20. 13; Lev. 24. 17; Deut. 5. 17; 21. 9. *See* Mat. 5. 21; John 8. 44; 1 John 3. 15.
 whence proceeding, Mat. 15. 19; Gal. 5. 21.
 punishment of, Gen. 4. 12; 9. 6; Num. 35. 30; Jer. 19. 4; Ezek. 16. 36; Gal. 5. 21; Rev. 22. 15.
 instances of, Gen. 4; Jud. 9; 2 Sam. 3. 27; 4; 12. 9; 20. 8; 1 Kings 16. 9; 21; 2 Kings 18. 10; 21. 23; 2 Chr. 24. 21.
MULBERRY TREES, David's victory near, 2 Sam. 5. 23.
MURMURING forbidden, Lam. 3. 39; 1 Cor. 10. 10; Phil. 2. 14; Jude 16.
 of Israel against Moses, &c., Ex. 15. 23; 16; 17; Num. 11. 16; 20; 21.
MURRAIN, plague of, Ex. 9. 3; Ps. 78. 50.
MUSIC, invented, Gen. 4. 21.
 used in religious solemnities, 2 Sam. 6. 5, &c.; 1 Chr. 15. 28; 16. 42; 2 Chr. 7. 6; 29. 25; Ps. 33; 81; 92; 108; 150; Dan. 3. 5.
 for rejoicing, Is. 5. 12; 14. 11; Am. 6. 5; Luke 15. 25; 1 Cor. 14. 7.
 relieves Saul, 1 Sam. 16. 14.
 in heaven, Rev. 5. 8; 14. 2, &c.
MUSTARD SEED, parable of, Mat. 13. 31; Mk. 4. 30; Luke 13. 18.
MUZZLING the ox, law concerning, Deut. 25. 4.
 figurative, 1 Cor. 9. 9; 1 Tim. 5. 18.
MYRRH, employed in the anointing oil, Ex. 30. 23.
 in embalming, John 19. 39.
 as a perfume, Est. 2. 12; Ps. 45. 8; Song 1. 13, &c.
 presented to Christ, Mat. 2. 11; Mk. 15. 23.
MYRTLE TREES, vision of, Zech. 1. 8.

MYSTERY of the kingdom of heaven, &c., revealed by Christ to his disciples, Mk. 4. 11; Eph. 1. 9; 3. 3; 1 Tim. 3. 16. by them to the world, 1 Cor. 4. 1; 13. 2; 15. 51; Eph. 6. 19; Col. 2. 2, &c. of iniquity foretold, 2 Thes. 2. 7; Rev. 17. 5.

NAAMAN the Syrian's leprosy healed, 2 Kings 5. See Luke 4. 27.

his request and gratitude, 2 Kings 5. 17.

NABAL's churlishness to David, 1 Sam. 25. 10.

Abigail's intercession for, 1 Sam. 25. 18. his death, 1 Sam. 25. 38.

NABOTH, refusing to sell his vineyard, slain by Jezebel, 1 Kings 21.

his death avenged, 2 Kings 9. 21.

NADAB, son of Aaron, his trespass and death, Lev. 10.

king of Israel, his evil reign, slain by Baasha, 1 Kings 14. 20; 15. 25.

NAHASH the Ammonite subdued by Saul, 1 Sam. 11.

NAHOR, Abram's brother, Gen. 11. 26; 24. 10.

descendants of, Gen. 22. 20.

NAHUM declares God's goodness and majesty, Nah. 1.

and foretells the destruction of Nineveh. Nah. 2; 3.

NAILS, figuratively mentioned, Ezra 9. 8; Eccl. 12. 11; Is. 22. 23.

NAIN, a widow's son raised at, Luke 7. 11.

NAME of God proclaimed, Ex. 24. 5, 14. See Ex. 6. 3; 15. 3; Ps. 83. 18.

to be revered, Ex. 20. 7; Deut. 5. 11; 28. 58; Ps. 111. 9; Mic. 4. 5; 1 Tim. 6. 1, &c.

and praised, Ps. 34. 3; 72. 17.

of **JESUS CHRIST**, (Is. 7. 14; 9. 6;) Mat. 1. 21; Luke 1. 31; 2. 21; 1 Cor. 5. 4; 6. 11; Phil. 2. 9; Col. 3. 17; Rev. 19. 16.

to be confessed, 2 Tim. 2. 19.

prayer in, John 14. 13; 16. 23; Rom. 1. 8; Eph. 5. 20; Col. 3. 17; Heb. 13. 15.

miracles performed in his name, Acts 3. 6; 4. 10; 19. 13.

baptism in, Mat. 28. 19; Acts 2. 38.

given to children at circumcision, Luke 1. 59; 2. 21.

value of a good, Prov. 22. 1; Eccl. 7. 1.

NAMES given by Adam to cattle, &c., Gen. 2. 20.

changed by God, Gen. 17. 5, 15; 32. 27; 2 Sam. 12. 25; by man, Dan. 1. 7.

NAOMI's affliction and return to Bethlehem, &c., Ruth 1.

her advice to Ruth, Ruth 3.

its prosperous issue, Ruth 4.

NATURE, dictates of, not to be neglected, 1 Cor. 11. 14.

NATIONS, origin of, Gen. 10.

NAVY of Solomon, 1 Kings 9. 26; 2 Chr. 8. 17.

NAPHTALI, son of Jacob, Gen. 30. 8; 35. 25.

blessed by Jacob, Gen. 49. 21.

and Moses, Deut. 33. 23.

his descendants, Gen. 46. 24.

numbered, &c., Num. 1. 42; 10. 27; 13. 14; 26. 48; Jud. 1. 33.

subdue the Canaanites, Jud. 4. 10; 5. 18; 6. 35; 7. 23.

their inheritance, Josh. 19. 32; 20. 7; 21. 32; 1 Kings 15. 20; 2 Chr. 34. 6.

their liberality, 1 Chr. 12. 40.

carried captive, 2 Kings 15. 29.

prophecy concerning, Is. 9. 1. See Mat. 4. 13.

NATHAN, the prophet, forbids David to build the temple, 2 Sam. 7.

his parable condemning David, 2 Sam. 12. 1.

proclaims Solomon king, 1 Kings 1. 8, &c. See 1 Chr. 29. 29; 2 Chr. 9. 29.

son of David, 2 Sam. 5. 14; Zech. 12. 12; Luke 3. 31.

NATHANAEL commended, John 1. 45; 21. 2.

NAZARETH, Christ dwells and preaches there, Mat. 2. 23; 21. 11; Luke 1. 26; 2. 39, 51; 4. 16; John 1. 45; 18. 5; Acts 2. 22; 3. 6.

NAZARITES, law concerning, Num. 6. Samson one, Jud. 13. 7; 16. 17.

NEBUCHADNEZZAR, king of Babylon, prophecies concerning, Jer. 20; 21; 25; 27; 28; 32; 34; Ezek. 26. 7; 29. 19.

subdues Judea, and takes Jerusalem, 2 Kings 24; 25; 2 Chr. 36; Jer. 37—39; 52; Dan. 1. 1.

his kindness to Jeremiah, Jer. 39. 11.

his dreams interpreted by Daniel, Dan. 2; 4.

his idolatry and tyranny, Dan. 3.

his pride, degradation, and restoration, Dan. 4. 28.

his confession, Dan. 4. 34.

NEBUZAR-ADAN, captain of the Chaldeans, 2 Kings 25, &c.

his kindness to Jeremiah, Jer. 39. 11; 40. 1.

NECESSITIES endured by the apostles, &c., 2 Cor. 6; 12. 10.

NEHEMIAH, his sorrow, and prayer for Jerusalem, Neh. 1.

his request to Artaxerxes, Neh. 2. 5.

arrives at Jerusalem, Neh. 2. 9.

his exhortation, Neh. 2. 17.

resists the enemies, Neh. 4.

rebukes the usurers, Neh. 5. 6.

his faith and courage, Neh. 6.

comforts the people, Neh. 8. 9.

seals the covenant, Neh. 10.

purifies the temple, Neh. 13. 1.

punishes the sabbath-breakers, Neh. 13. 15.

and annuls unlawful marriages, Neh. 13. 23.

NEHUSHTAN, (the brazen serpent, destroyed by Hezekiah, 2 Kings 18. 4.

- NEIGHBOUR**, duty towards one's, Ex. 20. 16; 22. 26; Lev. 19. 18. &c (Mk. 12. 31; Deut. 15. 2; 27. 17; Prov. 3. 28; 24. 28; 25. 8, 17; Rom. 13. 9; Gal. 5. 14; Jam. 2. 8.
- NET**, parable of, Mat. 13. 47.
- NETHINIMS**, the, 1 Chr. 9. 2; Ezra 2. 43; 7. 7, 24; 8. 17.
- NEW MOON**. See **MOON**.
- NICANOR**, a deacon, Acts 6. 7.
- NICODEMUS** visits Jesus by night, John 3. 1.
defends him before the Pharisees, John 7. 50.
at Christ's burial, John 19. 39.
- NICOLAITANES**, their doctrines condemned, Rev. 2. 6, 15.
- NIGHT** appointed, Gen. 1. 5; Ps. 19. 2.
figurative, John 9. 4; Rom. 13. 12; 1 Thes. 5. 5.
none in heaven, Rev. 21. 25 (Is. 60. 20).
- NILE**, river of Egypt, Ezek. 29. 3.
- NINEVEH**, Jonah's prophecy against, Jon. 1. 1; 3. 2.
its repentance, Jon. 3. 5; (Mat. 12. 41; Luke 11. 32.)
its destruction foretold, Nah. 1. 1; 2; 3.
- NISAN**, month, Neh. 2. 1; Est. 3. 7.
- NISROCH**, god of Assyria, 2 Kings 19. 37; Is. 37. 38.
- NO**, in Egypt, prophecy concerning, Jer. 46. 25; Ezek. 30. 14; Nah. 3. 8.
- NOAH**, Lamech's prophecy concerning, Gen. 5. 29.
his character, Gen. 6. 8.
builds the ark, Gen. 6. 14, &c.
enters it, Gen. 7. 7
goes forth, Gen. 8. 18.
God's blessing and covenant with, Gen. 9. 1.
his prophecy, Gen. 9. 25.
his death, Gen. 9. 29.
his posterity, Gen. 10; 11; 1 Chr. 1. 4, &c. See Ezek. 14. 14, 20; Mat. 24. 37; Luke 17. 26; Heb. 11. 7; 1 Pet. 3. 20; 2 Pet. 2. 5.
- NOB** city of the priests, destroyed by Saul for assisting David, 1 Sam. 21. 1; 22. 19; Neh. 11. 32; Is. 10. 32.
- NOPH**, prophecy concerning, Is. 19. 13; Jer. 2. 16; 46. 14; Ezek. 30. 13.
- NORTH** and **SOUTH**, prophecy concerning the kings of, Dan. 11.
- NUMBERING** of the Israelites, (by Moses,) Num. 1; 26.
of the Levites, Num. 3. 14; 4. 34.
by David, 2 Sam. 24; 1 Chr. 21.
- NURSES**, faithful, Gen. 35. 8; 2 Sam. 4. 4.
figurative, 1 Thes. 2. 7.
- OATH**, God's covenant and purposes confirmed by, Luke 1. 73; Acts 2. 30; Heb. 6. 17. See Gen. 22. 16; Ex. 17. 16; Deut. 4. 21; 1 Sam. 3. 14; Ps. 89. 35; 95. 11; 110. 4; Is. 14. 24; 54. 9; 62. 8; Jer. 44. 26.
- OATHS**, laws concerning, Lev. 6. 3; 19. 12; Num. 30. 2; Ps. 15. 4. See Mat. 5. 33; Jam. 5. 12.
commanded, Ex. 22. 11; Num. 5. 21; 1 Kings 8. 31; Ezra 10. 5.
instances of, Gen. 14. 22; 21. 31; 24. 2. Josh. 14. 9; 1 Sam. 20. 42; 28. 10; Ps. 132. 2.
rash ones:—of Esau, Gen. 25. 33.
of Israel, Josh. 9. 19.
of Jephthah, Jud. 11. 30.
of Saul, 1 Sam. 14. 24.
of Herod, Mat. 14. 7.
- OBADIAH**, servant of Ahab, preserves the prophets, &c., 1 Kings 18. 1.
foretells Edom's fall, Obad. 1.
and Israel's salvation, Obad. 17.
- OBED**, son of Boaz and Ruth, Ru. 4. 17.
- OBED-EDOM** blessed while keeping the ark, 2 Sam. 6. 10; 1 Chr. 13. 14; 15. 24; 1 Chr. 15. 18; 16. 5.
his sons, 1 Chr. 26. 4.
- OBDIANCE** to God, exhortations to, Ex. 19. 5; 23. 21; Lev. 26. 3; Deut. 4—8; 11; 29; &c.; Is. 1. 11; Jer. 7. 23; 26. 13; 38. 20, &c.; Acts 5. 29; Jam. 1. 25.
blessings resulting from, Ex. 23. 22; Deut. 28; 30; Prov. 25. 12; Is. 1. 19; Heb. 11. 8; 1 Pet. 1. 22; Rev. 22. 14.
better than sacrifice, 1 Sam. 15. 22; Ps. 50. 8; Mic. 6. 6, &c.
of the Rechabites, Jer. 35.
of **CHAMAR**, Rom. 5. 19; Phil. 2. 8; Heb. 5. 8.
of the faith, Rom. 1. 5; 16. 26, &c.; 2 Cor. 7. 15; 1 Pet. 1. 2.
due to parents, Eph. 6. 1; Col. 3. 20.
to husbands, Tit. 2. 5.
to masters, Eph. 6. 5; Col. 3. 22; Tit. 2. 9.
to magistrates, &c., Tit. 3. 1; Heb. 13. 17. See **DISOBEDIENCE**.
- OBLATIONS**, Lev. 2; 3; &c.
of the spoil, Num. 31. 28.
- OBSTINACY**. See **STUBBORNNESS**.
- ODED**, the prophet, commands the release of the captives of Judah, 2 Chr. 28. 9.
- OFFENCES** to be avoided, Mat. 18. 7; 1 Cor. 10. 32; 2 Cor. 6. 3; Phil. 1. 10.
how to be removed, Mat. 18. 15. See Eccl. 10. 4; Rom. 16. 17; Mat. 5. 29; 18. 8; Mk. 9. 43.
- OFFERINGS**, laws concerning, Lev. 1, &c.
to be without blemish, Lev. 22. 21, &c.; Deut. 15. 21; Mal. 1. 13, &c.
according to ability, Lev. 5. 7, &c.
a type of Christ, Heb. 9; 10.
See **BURNT**, **FREEWILL**, **HEAVE**, **MEAT OFFERINGS**, &c.
- OG**, king of Bashan, subdued, Num. 21. 33; Deut. 3. 1; Ps. 135. 11; 136. 20.
- OIL** for the lamps, Ex. 27. 20; Lev. 24. 1. [See Mat. 25. 1.]
for anointing, Ex. 30. 31; 37. 29.
used in the meat offerings, Lev. 2. 1, &c.

OIL—cont.

miraculously increased, 1 Kings 17. 12; 2 Kings 4. 1.

figurative, Ps. 23. 5; 141. 5; Is. 61. 3; Zech. 4. 12; Mat. 25. 1.

OINTMENT, the holy, directions for making, Ex. 30. 23. *See* Ps. 133. 2. poured upon Christ, Mat. 26. 7; Mk. 14. 3; Luke 7. 37; John 11. 2; 12. 3.

OLD AGE to be honoured, Lev. 19. 32; Prov. 23. 22; 1 Tim. 5. 1. *See* Prov. 16. 31; 17. 6; 20. 29.

its weakness, Eccl. 12; Ps. 90. 10. its duties, Tit. 2. 2.

OLD MAN, exhortations to put off, Eph. 4. 22; Col. 3. 9; Rom. 6. 6.

OLIVE TREES, two seen in a vision, Zech. 4. 3; Rev. 11. 4.

figuratively mentioned, Rom. 11. 17; Ps. 52. 8; Jud. 9. 9.

OLIVET (Olives) mount, ascended by David in affliction, 2 Sam. 15. 30.

also by Christ, Mat. 21. 1; 24. 3; Mk. 11. 1; 13. 3; Luke 21. 37; John 8. 1; Acts 1. 12.

OMRI, king of Israel, his evil reign, 1 Kings 16. 16; Mic. 6. 16.

ONCE, *emphatic*, Hag. 2. 6; Rom. 6. 10; Jude 3; Heb. 9. 26; 12. 26.

ONESIMUS, Paul's intercession for, Epistle to Philemon; Col. 4. 9.

ONESIPHORUS blessed by Paul, 2 Tim. 1. 16.

ONYX, precious stone, Ex. 28. 20; 39. 18.

OPHIR, Gen. 10. 29.

gold of, 1 Kings 9. 28; 10. 11; 22. 48; 1 Chr. 29. 4; 2 Chr. 8. 18; Job 22. 24; Ps. 45. 9; Is. 13. 12.

OPPRESSION forbidden and threatened, Ex. 22. 21; Lev. 25. 14; Deut. 23. 16; 24. 14; Ps. 12. 5; 62. 10; Prov. 14. 31; 22. 16; Eccl. 3. 16; 4. 1; 5. 8; Is. 1. 17; 10; 58. 6; Jer. 22. 17; Ezek. 22. 7; Mic. 2. 2; Am. 4. 1; 8. 4; Mal. 3. 5; Jam. 4.

ORACLE of God, 2 Sam. 16. 33; 1 Kings 6. 16; 8. 6; 2 Chr. 4. 20; Ps. 23. 2.

ORACLES (the Scriptures), Acts 7. 38; Rom. 3. 2; Heb. 5. 12; 1 Pet. 4. 11.

ORDAINING of deacons, elders, &c., Acts 6. 6; 14. 23; 1 Tim. 2. 7; 3. 4; 14; 5. 22; 2 Tim. 2. 2; Tit. 1. 5.

of the apostles, Mat. 10. 1; Mk. 3. 13; Luke 6. 13.

ORDER, to be observed in the church, 1 Cor. 14. 40; Tit. 1. 5.

of the Israelites' march, Num. 10. 14.

ORNAN. *See* ARAUNAH.

OTHNIEL (Josh. 15. 16; Jud. 1. 13.) delivers and judges Israel, Jud. 3. 9.

ORNAMENTS (of dress), Gen. 24. 22; Is. 3. 18, &c.; Jer. 2. 32.

figurative, 1 Pet. 3. 3; Prov. 1. 9; 4. 9; 25. 12.

ORPHANS. *See* FATHERLESS.

OSTENTATION in prayer and almsgiving censured, Mat. 6. 1; Prov. 25. 14; 27. 2.

OSTRICH described, Job 39. 13; Lam. 4. 3.

OUTCASTS of Israel, prophecies concerning, Is. 11. 12; 16. 3; 27. 13; Jer. 30. 17, &c.; Rom. 11.

OVERCOMETH, promises to him who, 1 John 2. 13; Rev. 2. 7, 11, 17, 26; 3. 5, 12, 21; 21. 7.

OVERSEERS in the temple, 1 Chr. 9. 29; 2 Chr. 2. 18. *See* Acts 20. 28.

OX, laws relating to the, Ex. 21. 28; 22. 1; 23. 4; Lev. 17. 3; Luke 13. 15; Deut. 5. 14; 22. 1.

not to be muzzled when treading out corn, Deut. 25. 4; 1 Cor. 9. 9; 1 Tim. 5. 18.

PADAN-ARAM, Jacob sent there, Gen. 28. 1.

PAINTING the face practised, 2 Kings 9. 30; Jer. 4. 30; Ezek. 23. 40.

PALACE of God, the temple, 1 Chr. 29. 1; Ps. 48. 3; 78. 69; 122. 7.

PALESTINA, prophecies concerning, Ex. 15. 14; Is. 14. 29; Ps. 92. 12.

PALM tree, Ex. 15. 27.

branches of, used at times of rejoicing, Lev. 23. 40; John 12. 13; Rev. 7. 9.

the city of palm trees, Deut. 34. 3; Jud. 1. 16; 3. 13; 2 Chr. 28. 15.

PALSY cured by Christ, Mat. 4. 24. 8. 6; 9. 2; Mk. 2. 3; Luke 5. 18.

by his disciples, Acts 8. 7; 9. 33.

PAMPHYLIA, Paul preaches there, Acts 13. 13; 14. 24.

PAPER-REEDS of Egypt, Is. 19. 7. *See* 2 John 12.

PAPHOS visited by Paul, Acts 13. 6.

Elymas struck with blindness there, Acts 13. 11.

PARABLES: (*See* Num. 23. 7; Job 27. 1; Ps. 78. 2; Prov. 26. 7.)

of Jotham, Jud. 9. 7.

of Nathan, 2 Sam. 12. 1.

of the woman of Tekoa, 2 Sam. 14. 5.

of a prophet, 1 Kings 20. 39.

of king Joash, 2 Kings 14. 9; 2 Chr. 25. 18.

of the prophets, Is. 5. 1; (Jer. 13. 1; 18; 24; 27;) Ezek. 16; 17; 19; 23; 24; 31; 33; 37; &c. *See* CHRIST, HIS PARABLES.

PARADISE (garden of Eden) described, Gen. 2. 8 (Rev. 2. 7).

man expelled from, Gen. 3. 22. *See* Luke 23. 43; 2 Cor. 12. 4.

PARAN, mount, Ishmael reared near, Gen. 21. 21.

Israel's journey thither, Num. 10. 12; 12. 16; 13. 26; Deut. 33. 2; Habakk. 3. 2.

PARCHMENTS, 2 Tim. 4. 13.

PARDON of sin. *See* FORGIVENESS.

PARENTS, duty of, Ex. 10. 2; Deut. 4. 9; 6. 6; 11. 19; Ps. 78. 6; Prov. 13. 24; 19. 18; 22. 6, 15; 23. 13; 29. 15; 17; Luke 11. 13; Eph. 6. 4; Col. 3. 21; Tit. 2. 4; 1 Tim. 5. 8.

PARENTS—cont.

examples of good :—Abraham, Gen. 18. 19.
 Hannah, 1 Sam. 1. 28.
 Job, Job 1. 5.
 Lois and Eunice, 2 Tim. 1. 5.
 of evil :—Micah's mother, Jud. 17. 3.
 Eli, 1 Sam. 3. 13.
 Saul, 1 Sam. 20. 33.
 Athaliah, 2 Chr. 22. 3.
 Manasseh, 2 Chr. 33. 6.
 Herodias, Mk. 6. 24.
 duty to. See CHILDREN.
PARTHIANS, Acts 2. 9.
PARTIALITY forbidden, Lev. 19. 15;
 Deut. 1. 17; 16. 19; Prov. 18. 5; 24.
 23; Mal. 2. 9; 1 Tim. 5. 21; Jam. 2.
 4; 3. 17; Jude 16.
PASHUR, prophecy against, for perse-
 cuting Jeremiah, Jer. 20.
PASSOVER instituted, Ex. 12; 13.
 laws concerning, Lev. 23. 4; Num. 9;
 28. 16; Deut. 16.
 observed by Joshua, Josh. 5. 10.
 by Hezekiah, 2 Chr. 80.
 by Josiah, 2 Kings 23. 21; 2 Chr. 35.
 by Ezra, Ezra 6. 19.
 by Christ, Mat. 26. 19, &c.; Mk. 14.
 12; Luke 22. 7; John 13.
 a type of Christ, 1 Cor. 5. 7.
PASTORS of the Jews censured, Jer.
 2. 8; 10. 21; 23.
PASTURE, figurative, Ps. 23. 2; 74.
 1; 79. 13; 95. 7; 100; Ezek. 34. 14;
 John 10. 9.
PATHROS, in Egypt, Is. 11. 11; Jer.
 44. 1, 15; Ezek. 29. 14; 30. 14.
PATIENCE, exhortations to, Ps. 37.
 7; Luke 21. 19; Eccl. 7. 8; Ia. 40. 31;
 30. 15; Rom. 12. 12; 1 Thes. 5. 14;
 2 Thes. 3. 5; 1 Tim. 3. 3; 6. 11;
 Jam. 1. 3; 5. 7; Heb. 12. 1; 1 Pet. 2.
 20; 2 Pet. 1. 6.
 blessings resulting from, Rom. 5. 3; 15.
 4; Heb. 6. 12; Rev. 2. 2; 3. 10.
 of Job, Job 1. 21 (Jam. 5. 7, 11).
 of Christ, &c., Ia. 53. 7; Acts 8. 32; Mat.
 27. 14; 1 Pet. 2. 23; Rev. 1. 9; 2. 2;
 3. 10; Heb. 5. 8; 6. 12.
PATMOS, John banished there, Rev.
 1. 9.
PATRIARCHS, history of, Gen. 5, &c.
PATTERN of the tabernacle, &c.
 shown to Moses, Ex. 25. 9, 40 (Ezek.
 43. 10); Heb. 8. 5; 9. 23.
PAUL persecutes the church, Acts 7.
 58; 8. 1; 9. 1; 22. 4; 26. 9; 1 Cor. 15.
 9; Gal. 1. 13; Phil. 3. 6; 1 Tim. 1. 13.
 his miraculous conversion, Acts 9. 3;
 22. 6; 26. 12.
 preaches at Damascus, Acts 9. 19
 (2 Cor. 11. 32; Gal. 1. 17).
 at Jerusalem, Acts 9. 22.
 at Antioch, Acts 13. 1, 14.
 at Salamis, Acts 13. 4.
 at Iconium, Acts 14. 1.
 at Lystra, and stoned, Acts 14. 8, 19
 (2 Tim. 3. 11).

PAUL—cont.

returns to Jerusalem, Acts 15 (Gal. 2. 1)
 rebukes Peter, Gal. 2. 14.
 his contention with Barnabas, Acts 15.
 36.
 persecuted at Philippi, Acts 16.
 preaches at Thessalonica, Berea, and
 Athens, Acts 17.
 at Corinth, Acts 18.
 the Holy Ghost given by his hands,
 Acts 19. 6.
 preaches at Ephesus, Acts 19. 21.
 celebrates the Lord's supper at Troas,
 Acts 20. 7.
 raises Eutychus, Acts 20. 10.
 his charge to the elders at Miletus, Acts
 20. 17.
 his journey to Jerusalem, Acts 21.
 persecuted there, Acts 21. 27.
 his defence before the people, Acts 22.
 before the council, Acts 23.
 before Felix, Acts 24.
 before Festus, Acts 25.
 before Agrippa, Acts 26.
 his voyage and shipwreck, Acts 27.
 miracles wrought by, at Melita, Acts 28.
 3, 8.
 arrives at Rome, Acts 28. 14.
 reasons with the Jews there, Acts 28.
 17.
 his sufferings, 1 Cor. 4. 9; 2 Cor. 11. 23;
 12. 7; Phil. 1. 12; 2 Tim. 2. 11, &c.
 divine revelations to, 2 Cor. 12. 1.
 his love to the churches, Rom. 1. 8; 15;
 1 Cor. 1. 4; 4. 14, &c.; 2 Cor. 1; 2;
 6; 7; &c.; Phil. 1; Col. 1; 1 & 2 Thea.,
 &c.
 maintains his apostleship, 1 Cor. 9;
 2 Cor. 11; 12; 2 Tim. 3. 10.
 intercedes for Onesimus, Philem.
 commends Timothy, &c., 1 Cor. 16. 10;
 Phil. 2. 19; 1 Thes. 3. 2.
 commends Titus, 2 Cor. 7. 13; 8. 23.
 Peter's testimony concerning, 2 Pet. 3.
 15.
 See ROMANS. CORINTHIANS, &c.
PAVILION, 2 Sam. 22. 12.
 a refuge, Ps. 27. 5; 31. 20.
PEACE (national, &c.) to be prayed
 for, Jer. 29. 7; Ezra 6. 10; 1 Tim. 2. 2.
 the gift of God, Lev. 26. 6; Prov. 16.
 7; 1 Kings 2. 33; 4. 24; 2 Kings 20.
 19; Ia. 45. 7; Jer. 14. 13; Est. 9. 17; 10.
 exhortations to preserve, Ps. 34. 14;
 Mat. 5. 9; Rom. 12. 18; 14. 19; 1 Cor.
 7. 15; 2 Cor. 13. 11; Eph. 4. 3;
 1 Thes. 5. 13; 2 Tim. 2. 22; 1 Pet. 3.
 11; Jam. 3. 17.
 of mind, from God, through
 faith in Christ, (John 14. 27;) Acts 10.
 26; Rom. 1. 7, &c.; 5. 1; 8. 6; 14. 17;
 Phil. 4. 7; Col. 3. 15; 1 Thes. 5. 23;
 2 Thes. 3. 16; Rev. 1. 4.
 preached to the Gentiles, Zech. 9. 10;
 Eph. 2. 14, 17; 3; &c.
 the fruit of the Spirit, Gal. 5. 22. See
 Luke 2. 14; 19. 38.
 Melchisedec, the king of, Heb. 7. 2.

PEACE—cont.

Christ, the prince of, Is. 9. 6.
 promised to the church, Ps. 123. 6; 29. 11; 85. 8; 125. 5; 128. 6; 147. 14; Gal. 6. 16; Eph. 6. 23.
 none to the wicked, Is. 48. 22; 59. 8 (Rom. 3. 17); Jer. 12. 12; Ezek. 7. 25; 2 Kings 9. 31.
PEACE-OFFERINGS, laws concerning, Ex. 20. 24; 24. 5; Lev. 3. 6; 7. 11; 19. 5, &c.
 offered by the princes, Num. 7. 17.
 by Joshua, Josh. 8. 31.
 by David, 2 Sam. 6. 17, &c.
PEARL, parable of, Mat. 13. 45; 7. 6.
 See 1 Tim. 2. 9; Rev. 17. 4.
PEACOCK, Job 39. 13; 2 Chr. 9. 21.
PECULIAR people, Israel, Deut. 14. 2; Ps. 135. 4. See Tit. 2. 14; 1 Pet. 2. 9.
PEKAH, king of Israel, his conspiracy and evil reign, 2 Kings 15. 25.
 his great slaughter in Judah, 2 Chr. 28. 6.
 prophecy against, Is. 7. 1.
PEKAHIAH, king of Israel, his evil reign, 2 Kings 15. 22.
PELATIAH's sin, and death, Ezek. 11. 1, 13.
PELEG, Gen. 10. 25.
PELICAN, unclean, Lev. 11. 18; Deut. 14. 17. See Ps. 102. 6.
PENIEL (Penuel), Jacob's wrestling with an angel there, Gen. 32. 22.
 chastised by Gideon, Jud. 8. 8; 1 Kings 12. 25.
PENNY (a Roman coin, = $7\frac{1}{2}d.$) Mat. 20. 2, &c.; Mk. 12. 15; Rev. 6. 6.
PENS mentioned, Jud. 5. 14; Ps. 45. 1; Is. 8. 1; Jer. 8. 8; 17. 1; 3 John 13.
PENTECOST (feast of weeks), laws concerning its observance, Lev. 23. 9; Deut. 16. 9.
 descent of the Holy Ghost at that time, Acts 2. (See Acts 20. 16; 1 Cor. 16. 8.)
PEOPLE of God, their blessings and privileges, Deut. 7. 6; 32. 9; 33; 1 Sam. 12. 22; 2 Sam. 7. 23; Ps. 3. 8; 29. 11; 33. 12; 77. 15; 85; 89. 15; 94. 14; 95. 7; 100; 110; 111. 6; 121; 125; 144. 15; 148. 14; 149. 4; Is. 11. 11; 14. 32; 30. 19; 33. 24; 49. 13; 51. 22; 65. 18; Dan. 7. 27; Joel 2. 18; 3. 16; Zeph. 3. 9, 20; Mat. 1. 21; Luke 1. 17; Acts 15. 14; Rom. 11; 2 Cor. 6. 16; Tit. 2. 14; Heb. 4. 9; 8. 10; 1 Pet. 2. 9; Rev. 5. 9; 21. 3, &c. &c.
PEOR, mount, Israel's transgression there, Num. 23. 28; 25. 18; Josh. 22. 17.
PERDITION, what leads to, Phil. 1. 28; 1 Tim. 6. 9; Heb. 10. 39; 2 Pet. 3. 7; Rev. 17. 8.
 the son of John 17. 12; 2 Thes. 2. 3.
PERFECTION of God, Deut. 32. 4; 2 Sam. 22. 31; Job 36. 4; Mat. 5. 48.
 of CHRIST, Heb. 2. 10; 5. 9; 7. 28.

PERFECTION—cont.

of God's law, Ps. 19. 7; Jam. 1. 25.
 of saints, how, 1 Cor. 2. 6; Eph. 4. 12; Col. 1. 28; 3. 14; 2 Tim. 3. 17. See Mat. 5. 48; 2 Cor. 12. 9; Heb. 6. 1; 11. 40; 12. 23.
PERFUME, sacred, directions for making, Ex. 30. 34.
PERGA visited by Paul, Acts 13. 14; 14. 25.
PERGAMOS, epistle to the church of, Rev. 1. 11; 2. 12.
PERIZZITES, Gen. 13. 7; 15. 20.
 subdued, Jud. 1. 4; 2 Chr. 8. 7.
PERJURY forbidden, Ex. 20. 16; Lev. 6. 3; 19. 12; Deut. 5. 20; Ezek. 17. 16; Zech. 5. 4; 8. 17; 1 Tim. 1. 10.
PERSECUTION foretold, Mk. 10. 30; Mat. 13. 21; 23. 34; Luke 11. 49; John 15. 20; 2 Tim. 3. 12.
 how to be endured, Mat. 5. 44; 10. 22; Acts 5. 41; Rom. 12. 14; 2 Cor. 4. 9; 12. 10; Phil. 1. 28; Heb. 10. 34; 1 Pet. 4. 13—19.
 blessings resulting from, Mat. 5. 10; Luke 6. 22; 9. 24; 1 Pet. 4. 14; Jam. 1. 2; Rev. 6. 9; 7. 13.
 endured by Israel, Ex. 1. &c.
 by David, Jeremiah, Paul, &c., *which see*, and Heb. 11.
 by the church, Acts 4; 5, &c.
 inflicted by Pharaoh, Jezebel, Herod, &c., *which see*.
PERSEVERANCE, exhortations to, Mat. 24. 13; Mk. 13. 13; Luke 9. 62; Acts 13. 43; 1 Cor. 15. 58; 16. 13; Eph. 6. 18; Col. 1. 23; 2 Thes. 3. 13; 1 Tim. 6. 14; Heb. 3. 6, 13; 10. 23, 38; 2 Pet. 3. 17; Rev. 2. 10, 25.
PERSIA, kingdom of, succeeds that of Babylon, 2 Chr. 36. 20; Dan. 6; Est. 1. 3, &c.; Ezek. 27. 10; 38. 5.
 prophecies concerning, Is. 21. 2; Dan. 5. 28; 8. 20; 10. 13; 11. 2.
PERSIS commended, Rom. 16. 12.
PERSONS of men not regarded by God, Deut. 10. 17; 2 Chr. 19. 7; Job 34. 19; Acts 10. 34; Rom. 2. 11; Gal. 2. 6; Eph. 6. 9; Col. 3. 25; 1 Pet. 1. 17. See **PARTIALITY**.
PESTILENCE threatened for disobedience, Lev. 26. 25; Num. 14. 12; Deut. 28. 21; Jer. 14. 12; 27. 13; Ezek. 5. 12; 6. 11; 7. 15, &c.; Mat. 24. 7; Luke 21. 11.
 inflicted, Num. 14. 37; 16. 46; 25. 9; Ps. 78. 50; 2 Sam. 24. 15.
 stayed, Num. 16. 47; 2 Sam. 24. 16.
PETER, the apostle, called, Mat. 4. 18; Mk. 1. 16; Luke 5; John 1. 35.
 ordained, Mat. 10. 2; Mk. 3. 16; Luke 6. 14.
 walks on the water, Mat. 14. 29.
 his confession of Christ, Mat. 16. 16; Mk. 8. 29; Luke 9. 20.
 present at the transfiguration, Mat. 17; Mk. 9; Luke 9. 28; 2 Pet. 1. 16.
 his confidence reproved, Luke 22. 31; John 13. 36.

PETER—cont.

he wounds the high priest's servant, Mat. 26. 51; Mk. 14. 47; Luke 22. 50; John 18. 10.

his denial of Christ, and repentance, Mat. 26. 69; Mk. 14. 66; Luke 22. 54; John 18. 15.

his address to the disciples, Acts 1. 15.
preaches to the Jews, Acts 2. 14; 3. 12.

his boldness before the council, Acts 4. he rebukes Ananias and Sapphira, Acts 5.

and Simon the sorcerer, Acts 8. 18.

raises Tabitha, Acts 9. 32.

sent to instruct Cornelius, Acts 10.

rebuked by Paul, Gal. 2. 14.

released from a prison by an angel, Acts 12.

his advice concerning the law, Acts 15. 7.

testifies of Paul, 2 Pet. 3. 15.

his death foretold, John 21. 18; 2 Pet. 1. 14.

comforts the dispersed disciples, and exhorts them to charity and good works, 1 Pet. 1; 2; 2 Pet. 1; and to obey magistrates, &c., 1 Pet. 2. 13.

shows the duty of wives, husbands, &c., 1 Pet. 3.

exhorts the elders, 1 Pet. 5.

foretells the wickedness and punishment of false teachers, 2 Pet. 2.

and the destruction of the world, 2 Pet. 3.

PHARAOH, king of Egypt, reproves Abram, Gen. 12. 18.

— his dreams interpreted by Joseph, &c., Gen. 40. &c.

his kindness to Jacob, Gen. 47.

— oppresses the Israelites, Ex. 1. 8; Acts 7. 21.

— God's message to, Ex. 4. 21; 5. &c.

miracles shown to, Ex. 7. &c.

pursuing Israel, drowned in the Red Sea, Ex. 14. 8. See Rom. 9. 17; Neh. 9. 10; Ps. 135. 9; 136. 15.

— Solomon's affinity with, 1 Kings 3. 1.

he receives Hadad, 1 Kings 11. 19.

— Necho, provoked to war by Josiah, 2 Kings 23. 29; 2 Chr. 35. 20.

his destruction foretold, Jer. 46.

dethrones Jehoahaz, 2 Kings 23. 33; 2 Chr. 36. 3.

— HOPHRA, prophecy concerning, Jer. 44. 30; Ezek. 29; 30. 20; 31; 33; (Is. 19. 11; 30. 2.)

PHAREZ, son of Judah, Gen. 38. 29; Ruth 4. 18.

progenitor of Christ, Mat. 1. 3; Luke 3. 33.

PHARISEE and Publican contrasted, Luke 18. 10.

PHARISEES censured by Christ, Mat. 5. 20; 16. 6; 23; Mk. 8. 15; Luke 11. 37; 12. 1; 14; 15; 18. 9.

PHARISEES—cont.

Christ's controversies with, Mat. 9. 34; 19. 3; Mk. 2. 18; Luke 5. 30; 11. 39; 16. 14; John 5. 6; 7.

rebuke Nicodemus, John 7. 52.

excommunicate the man cured of blindness, John 9. 13.

conspire against Christ, John 11. 47, &c. contend with the Sadducees, Acts 23. 7.

PHEBE commended, Rom. 16. 1.

PHENICE, Paul and Barnabas pass through, Acts 11. 19; 15. 3.

PHICHOL of Gerar, Gen. 21. 22.

PHILADELPHIA, church of, commended, Rev. 1. 11; 3. 7.

PHILEMON, Paul's commendation of and request to concerning Onesimus, Ep. to Philem.

PHILETUS censured, 2 Tim. 2. 17.

PHILIP, the apostle, called, John 1. 43. ordained, Mat. 10. 3; Mk. 3. 18; Luke 6. 14; Acts 1. 13; John 12. 22.

reproved, John 14. 8.

— the deacon and evangelist, Acts

6. 5.

baptizes the eunuch, Acts 8. 26.

his daughters prophesy, Acts 21. 8.

— (brother of Herod), Mat. 14. 3; Mk. 6. 17; Luke 3. 1, 19.

PHILIPPI, Paul preaching there, persecuted, Acts 16. 12.

church at commended, Phil. 1; 4. 10.

exhorted to love and good works, Phil. 2; 3.

PHILISTIA, Gen. 21. 34; Ex. 13. 17; Josh. 13. 2; 2 Kings 8. 2.

PHILISTINES, Gen. 10. 14; 1 Chr. 1. 12.

distress Isaac, Gen. 26. 14.

not subdued by Joshua, Josh. 13. 2; Jud. 3. 3.

oppressing Israel, subdued by Shamgar, Jud. 3. 31.

by Samson, Jud. 14, &c.

by Samuel, 1 Sam. 4; 7.

by Jonathan, 1 Sam. 14.

by David, 1 Sam. 17; 18; 19. 8.

David's stay with, 1 Sam. 27—29.

war with Israel, 1 Sam. 28; 29.

Saul, &c., slain by, 1 Sam. 31; 2 Chr. 21. 16.

prophecies concerning, Is. 2. 6; 9. 12; 11. 14; Jer. 25. 20; 47; Ezek. 25. 15;

Am. 1. 6; Obad. 19; Zeph. 2. 7; Zech. 9. 5. See Ps. 60. 8; 83. 7; 87. 4; 108. 9.

PHILOSOPHY, vanity of human, Col. 2. 8; 1 Cor. 1. 19; 2. 6; Acts 17. 18.

PHINEHAS, son of Eleazar, Ex. 6. 25. his zeal commended, Num. 25. 7, 11; Ps. 106. 30.

sent to the war, Num. 31. 6.

sent to the Reubenites, &c., Josh. 22. 13.

inquires of the Lord concerning the Benjamites, Jud. 20. 28.

— son of Eli, his great wickedness, 1 Sam. 1. 3; 2. 22.

killed by the Philistines, 1 Sam. 4. 11.

- PHRYGIA** visited by Paul, Acts 16. 6; 18. 23.
- PHYGELLUS** and Hermogenes censured, 2 Tim. 1. 15.
- PHYLACTERIES**, Mat. 23. 5. See Ex. 13. 9, 16; Num. 15. 38.
- PHYSICIAN** (figurative), Mat. 9. 12; Mk. 2. 17; Luke 4. 23; 5. 31. See Jer. 8. 22.
- PIECE** of money, parable of, Luke 15. 8.
- PIGEONS** offered after childbirth, &c., Lev. 12. 6; Luke 2. 24; Lev. 1. 14; Num. 6. 10.
- PI-HAHIROTH**, Ex. 14. 2.
- PILATE**, the Roman governor, Luke 3. 1; punishes the Galileans, Luke 13. 1. declares Christ's innocence, Mat. 27. 24; Luke 23. 13; John 18. 38. his wife's intercession, Mat. 27. 19. delivers Christ to be crucified, Mat. 27. 26; Mk. 15. 15; Luke 23. 16, 24; John 19. delivers his body to Joseph, Mat. 27. 57; Mk. 15. 42; Luke 23. 50; John 19. 38. See Acts 3. 13; 4. 27; 13. 28; 1 Tim. 6. 13.
- PILGRIMAGE**, human life compared to, Gen. 47. 9; Ex. 6. 4; Ps. 119. 54; Heb. 11. 13; 1 Pet. 2. 11.
- PILLAR** of salt, Lot's wife becomes, Gen. 19. 26; Luke 17. 32.
- PILLARS** erected by Jacob, Gen. 28. 18; 35. 20. by Absalom, 2 Sam. 18. 18. in the temple, 1 Kings 7. 21; 2 Chr. 3. 17. See 1 Tim. 3. 15; Rev. 3. 12; Gal. 2. 9. of cloud and fire, Ex. 13. 21; 33. 9; Ps. 99. 7; Neh. 9. 12.
- PINE-TREE**, figurative, Is. 41. 19; 60. 13.
- PISGAH**, mount, Num. 23. 14. Moses views Canaan from, Deut. 3. 27; 34. 1.
- PISIDIA** visited by Paul, Acts 13. 14; 14. 24.
- PISON**, a river, Gen. 2. 11.
- PIT**, the grave, death, Job 17. 16; 33. 18; Ps. 28. 1; 30. 9; 88. 4; 143. 7; Is. 14. 15; 38. 17; Ezek. 26. 20; 32. 18. a prison, Is. 24. 22; Zech. 9. 11.
- PITCH** used, Gen. 6. 14; Ex. 2. 3. See Is. 34. 9.
- PITCHERS** and Lamps, Gideon's use of, Jud. 7.
- PITY**. See **COMPASSION**.
- PLACES** built by Solomon, &c., for idolatrous worship, 1 Kings 11. 7; 12. 31; 13; Ezek. 16. 24; Ps. 78. 58. destruction threatened upon, Lev. 26. 30; Ezek. 6. 3. executed, 2 Kings 18. 4; 23; 2 Chr. 14. 3; 17. 6; 34. 3.
- PLAGUES**—of Egypt, Ex. 7—12. inflicted on Israel, &c., Num. 11. 33; 16. 46. threatened, Lev. 26. 21; Deut. 28. 59; Rev. 8; 9; 11; 16. See **PESTILENCE**.
- PLANT**, figuratively mentioned, Ps. 128. 3; 144. 12; Song 4. 13; Is. 5. 7; 53. 2; Jer. 2. 21; Ezek. 34. 29; Mat. 15. 13.
- PLEADING** of God with Israel, Is. 1; 3. 13; 43. 26; Jer. 2—6; 13; Ezek. 17. 20; 20. 36; 22; Hos. 2. &c.; Joel 3. 2; Mic. 2. &c. Job desires to plead with God, Job 9. 19; 16. 21.
- PLEASURES**, vanity of worldly, Eccl. 2. &c. exhortations against, Luke 8. 14; 16. 19; Phil. 3. 19; 2 Tim. 3. 4; Tit. 3. 3; Heb. 11. 25; Jam. 5; 1 Pet. 4; 2 Pet. 2. 13.
- PLEDGES**, what forbidden to be taken as, Ex. 22. 26; Deut. 24. 6. See Job 22. 6; 24. 3; Ezek. 18. 7; Am. 2. 8.
- PLENTY**, the gift of God, Gen. 27. 28; Deut. 16. 10; 28. 11; Ps. 65; 68. 9; 104. 10; 144. 13; Joel 2. 26; Acts 14. 17, &c. foretold by Elisha, 2 Kings 7. 1. takes place, 2 Kings 7. 16.
- PLOUGHING**, law relating to, Deut. 22. 10. See 2 Cor. 6. 14. figuratively mentioned, Job 4. 8; Hos. 10. 13; 1 Cor. 9. 10.
- PLOUGH-SHARES** beaten into swords, Joel 3. 10. the reverse, Is. 2. 4; Mic. 4. 3.
- PLUMB-LINE** and plummet, vision of, Am. 7. 8; Zech. 4. 10. See 2 Kings 21. 13; Is. 28. 17.
- POETS**, heathen, quoted, Acts 17. 28; (1 Cor. 15. 33;) Tit. 1. 12.
- POISON** of serpents, figuratively mentioned, Ps. 58. 4; 140. 3; Rom. 3. 13; Jam. 3. 8.
- POLLUTIONS** under the Law, Lev. 5; 11; 13; 15; 21; 22; Num. 5; 9. 6; Deut. 21. 23; Ezek. 22. of the heathen, Lev. 18. 24; 19. 31; 20. 3; Acts 15. 20. of the sabbath, Neh. 13. 15; Ezek. 20. 13; Is. 56. 2. of God's altar, &c., Ex. 20. 25; 2 Chr. 33. 7; 36. 14; Ezek. 8. 6; 44. 7; Dan. 8. 11; Zeph. 3. 4; Mal. 1. 7.
- POMEGRANATES** and bells on the priest's robe, Ex. 28. 33; 39. 24. on the pillars of the temple, 1 Kings 7. 18; 2 Kings 25. 17; 2 Chr. 3. 16.
- POOR**, the, by God's appointment, Deut. 15. 11; 1 Sam. 2. 7; Mat. 26. 11; Mk. 14. 7; John 12. 8. their condition described, Job 24. 4; Ps. 10. 2; Prov. 13. 8; 14. 20; 18. 23; 19. 4; 30. 9; Eccl. 9. 15; Jam. 2. &c. frequent causes of poverty, Prov. 6. 6; 10. 4; 13. 4; 19. 15; 20. 13; 23. 21; 28. 19. oppression of, censured, Ex. 22. 25; 23. 3; Deut. 15. 7; 24. 12; Job 24. 9; Ps. 12. 5; 14. 6; 82. 3; Is. 3. 14; Jer. 22. 3; Prov. 14. 31; 17. 5; 22. 16, 22; 28. 3; Eccl. 5. 8; Am. 2. 6; 4; 5. 11; 8. 4; Zech. 7. 10; Jam. 2. 2.

POOR—cont.

liberality to be shown to, Ex. 23. 11; Lev. 19. 10; 23. 22; 25. 25; Deut. 15. 7; Ps. 41. 1; 112. 9; Prov. 14. 21; 21. 13; 29. 7; Is. 58. 7; 2 Cor. 8; 9; Gal. 2. 10; 1 Tim. 6. 17.

not to be despised, Lev. 19. 15; Deut. 1. 17; 16. 19; Prov. 24. 23; 28. 21; Jam. 2.

God's promises to, Job 5. 15; Ps. 9. 18; 68. 10; 69. 33; 72. 2; 102. 17; 113. 7; 132. 15; 144. 10; 146. 9; Zeph. 2. 12; Zech. 11. 7.

equal with the rich in God's sight, Ex. 30. 15; Job 31. 15; 34. 19; Ps. 49. 2; Prov. 22. 2; Jam. 2. 5.

advantages of their state, Ps. 37; Prov. 15. 16; 16. 8; 19. 1; 28. 6, 11; Ecc. 5. 11; Mat. 19. 23; Luke 12. 13.

provision for, in the church, Acts 6. 1; 1 Cor. 16. 1; 2 Cor. 8; 9; Gal. 2. 10.

— in spirit blessed, Mat. 5. 3; Luke 6. 20; Is. 66. 2.

POTIPHAR, an Egyptian, Joseph's subjection to, Gen. 39.

POTTAGE, Esau's birthright sold for, Gen. 25. 29.

unwholesome, healed by Elisha, 2 Kings 4. 38.

POTTER, a type of God's power, Is. 64. 8; Jer. 18. 2; Rom. 9. 21.

POTTERS, ancient, sons of Shelah, 1 Chr. 4. 23.

POURING out of God's wrath, Ps. 69. 24; 79. 6; Jer. 10. 25; Hos. 5. 10; Ezek. 7. 8, &c.

of the vials, Rev. 16.

of the Holy Spirit, Prov. 1. 23; Is. 32. 15; 44. 3; Ezek. 39. 29; Zech. 12. 10; Joel 2. 28; Acts 2; 10. 45.

POWER, which God gives to his people, Is. 40. 29; Acts 6. 8; Rom. 15. 18; 1 Cor. 5. 4; 2 Cor. 12. 8; Eph. 1. 19. See **GOD**, **PSALMS**.

POWERS of heaven, Mat. 24. 29; Eph. 3. 10.

of this world, submission to be rendered to, Rom. 13; Tit. 3; 1 Pet. 2. 13. See **MAGISTRATES**, &c.

PRAISE, exhortations to praise God, Deut. 10. 21; Jud. 5. 2; Is. 12. 25; 38. 19; 42. 10; Jer. 31. 7; Dan. 2. 23; Hab. 3. 3; Joel 2. 26; Luke 1. 46; 68; Eph. 1. 6; Rev. 19. 5, &c. See **PSALMS**.

of man, vanity of, Prov. 27. 2; Mat. 6. 1; 2 Cor. 10. 18; Gal. 5. 26; Phil. 2. 3.

PRAYER, exhortations to, 1 Chr. 16. 11; Job 33. 26; Ps. 122. 6; Is. 55. 6; 65. 24; Mat. 5. 44; 9. 38; 26. 41; Mk. 11. 24; Luke 11. 9; 18; 21. 36; Rom. 10. 12; 15. 30; 1 Cor. 7. 5; Eph. 6. 18; Phil. 4. 6; Col. 4. 2; 1 Thes. 5. 17; 1 Tim. 2. 1, 8; Jam. 5. 13; 1 Pet. 3. 7; 4. 7.

to be in faith, Ps. 145. 18; Prov. 15. 29; Mat. 21. 22; Mk. 11. 24; John 15. 7; 1 Tim. 2. 8; Heb. 11. 6; Jam. 1. 6.

PRAYER—cont.

to be with reverence, Eccl. 5. 2; Mat. 6. 7; John 9. 31; Jam. 4. 8.

with perseverance, Luke 11. 5; 18. 1; Rom. 12. 12; Eph. 6. 18; Col. 4. 2; 1 Tim. 5. 5.

how to be performed (private), Mat. 6. 6; 14. 23; Luke 11. 1; 18. 1; (public), 1 Cor. 11. 4; Ecc. 5. 1.

answer to, promised, Mat. 21. 22; Job 33. 26; Ps. 6. 9; 32. 6; 66. 19; Is. 65. 24; Zech. 13. 9; Jam. 1. 5, &c.

instances of prayer answered:—

Abraham, Gen. 17. 20.

his servant, Gen. 24. 15.

Jacob, Gen. 32. 9; 33.

Moses, Ex. 17. 4; 32. 11, &c.

Samson, Jud. 15. 18; 16. 28.

Jabez, 1 Chr. 4. 10.

Hannah, 1 Sam. 1. 27.

Samuel, 1 Sam. 7. 9.

Solomon, 1 Kings 3. 9.

prophet, 1 Kings 13. 6.

Elijah, 1 Kings 18. 36.

Elisha, 2 Kings 4. 33.

Jehoshaphat, 2 Kings 13. 4.

Aza, 2 Chr. 14. 11.

Jehoshaphat, 2 Chr. 20. 6.

Hezekiah, 2 Kings 19. 20.

Manasseh, 2 Chr. 33. 13.

Ezra, Ezra 8. 23.

Nehemiah, Neh. 2. 4; 4. 9.

Job, Job 42. 10.

Daniel, Dan. 9. 20.

Jonah, Jon. 2.

thief on the cross, Luke 23. 42.

apostles, &c., Acts 4. 29; 12. 5; 16. 25; 28. 8. 3; and **PSALMS**.

— of the hypocrite condemned, Ps. 109. 7; Prov. 1. 28; 28. 9; Mat. 6. 5.

PREACHER, the, Eccl. 1. 1, &c.

PREACHING of repentance, by Jonah, Jon. 3.

by John the Baptist, Mat. 3; Mk. 1. 4; Luke 3.

— of the Gospel, by Christ himself, Mat. 4. 17; 5; &c.; Mk. 1. 14; Luke 4. 18; (Is. 61. 1), &c.

by the apostles, Mat. 28. 19; Mk. 16. 15; Luke 9. 60; 24. 47; Acts 2. 14; 3. 12; 4. 8; 10. 42; 13. 16, &c.

See Rom. 10. 8; 1 Cor. 1. 17; 2, &c.; 15. 1; Gal. 1; Eph. 1—3; &c.

PREDESTINATION of Saints, Rom. 8. 29; 9; 10; 11; Eph. 1. 5.

PREFACES to the Gospel, &c., Luke 1; Acts 1; Rev. 1.

PRESBYTERY, 1 Tim. 4. 14.

PRESENCE of God described, 1 Chr. 16. 27; Ps. 16. 11; 18. 7; 68. 8; Is. 64. 1; Jer. 5. 22; Ezek. 1; Dan. 7. 9; Nah. 1; Hab. 3; Rev. 1.

Adam driven from, Gen. 3. 8, 24.

the redeemed brought into, (Heb. 9. 24;) Jude 24; Rev. 7; 14. 1.

the angels stand in, Luke 1. 19; Rev. 5. 11. See **GOD**, **HIS GLORY AND MAJESTY**.

PRESENTS, instances of, Gen. 32. 13; 33. 10; 43. 11; Jud. 3. 15; 1 Sam. 9. 7; 2 Kings 8. 8; 20. 12; Mat. 2. 11, &c.

PRESERVER of men, Job 7. 20; Josh. 24. 17; 2 Sam. 8. 6; Pa. 31. 23; 36. 6; 37. 28; 97. 10; 116. 6; 145. 20; 146. 9; Prov. 2. 8; Lam. 3. 22; 1 Thes. 5. 23. *See* GOD, HIS GOODNESS AND MERCY.

PRESUMPTION of Israelites chastised, Num. 14. 44; Deut. 1. 43. in prophets condemned, Deut. 18. 20. of builders of Babel, Gen. 11. of Korah, &c., Num. 16. of Bethshemites, 1 Sam. 6. 19. of Uzzah, 2 Sam. 6. 6. of Uzziah, 2 Chr. 26. 16. of Jewish exorcists, Acts 19. 13. of Diotrephes, 3 John 9.

PRESUMPTUOUS sins censured, Ex. 21. 14; Num. 15. 30; Deut. 17. 12. *See* 2 Pet. 2. 10. prayer against, Ps. 19. 13.

PRICE, the blood of Christ the price of redemption, 1 Cor. 6. 20; 7. 23; 1 Pet. 1. 19. *See* Zech. 11. 12.

PRIDE, whence proceeding, Mk. 7. 20, &c. condemned, 1 Sam. 2. 3; Prov. 6. 16; 8. 13; 16. 5; 21. 4; Eccl. 8. 3; 1 Tim. 3. 6; 6. 4; Jam. 4. 6; 1 John 2. 16. evil consequences of, Ps. 10. 2; Prov. 13. 10; 21. 24; 28. 25; Jer. 48. 2. its punishment, Ex. 18. 11; Lev. 26. 19; Ps. 18. 27; 31. 23; Prov. 11. 2; 16. 18; 18. 12; 29. 23; Is. 2. 12; 16. 6; 9. 13; 13. 11; 23. 9; 28; Jer. 13. 9; 50. 32; Dan. 4. 37; Hos. 5. 5; Zeph. 2. 10; Mal. 4. 1; Mat. 23. 12; Luke 1. 51; Jam. 4. 6. *See* DEVIL, PHARAOH, ANTHROPEL, HAMAN, NEBUCHAD-NEZZAR, HEROD, &c. exhortations against. *See* HUMILITY.

PRIEST, HIGH, his appointment, and office, Ex. 28; 39; Lev. 16. consecration, Lev. 8. return of the manslayer at his death, Num. 35. 25; Josh. 20. 6. condemns Christ, Mat. 26. 66; Luke 22. 71. *See* AARON, ELEAZAR, &c.

PRIEST of the most high God, Melchisedek, Gen. 14. 18; Heb. 7, &c.

PRIESTHOOD of Christ compared with Aaron's and Melchisedek's, (Ps. 110;) Heb. 2. 17; 3; 5; 7; &c.; Rom. 8. 34; 1 John 2. 1.

PRIESTS, Levitical, chosen, Ex. 28. 1. their garments, Ex. 28; Lev. 8, &c. their office, Lev. 1, &c.; Num. 3; Deut. 31. 9; Josh. 3; 4; 1 Kings 8. 3. their first offering, Lev. 9. their mourning, marriages, &c., Lev. 21. their uncleannesses, Lev. 22. slain by Saul, 1 Sam. 22. 17. ordered by David, 1 Chr. 24, &c. return from captivity, Ezra 2. 36; 6; Neh. 12. censured by the prophets, Jer. 1. 18; 5. 31, &c.; Hos. 5; 6; Mic. 3. 11; Mal. 2, &c.; Zeph. 3. 4, &c.

PRIESTS—cont.

Christians so called, 1 Pet. 2. 5; Rev. 1. 6; 5. 10; 20. 6.

— of Baal, slain, 1 Kings 18. 40; 2 Kings 10. 19; 11. 18.

PRINCE of peace, Is. 9. 6. of life, Acts 3. 15. — of this world, John 12. 31; 14. 30; 16. 11. of the power of the air, Eph. 2. 2. of devils, Mat. 9. 34.

PRINCES of the tribes, Num. 1. 5. their offerings, Num. 7.

PRINCIPALITIES, Christ the head of all, Eph. 2. 21; Col. 1. 16; 2. 10.

PRISCILLA. *See* AQUILA.

PROCLAMATION of Cyrus for the building of the temple, 2 Chr. 36. 22; Ezra 1. 1; 6. 3.

PRODIGAL son, parable of, Luke 15. 11.

PROFANITY forbidden, Lev. 18. 21; 19. 12; Neh. 13. 18; Ezek. 22. 8; Mal. 1. 12.

PROFESSION of Christ, exhortation to hold fast, Heb. 4. 14; 10. 23; 3. 1; 1 Tim. 6. 12.

PROMISES of God, inviolable, Num. 23. 19; Deut. 7. 9; Josh. 23. 14; Ps. 77. 8; 89. 3; 105. 42; 1 Kings 8. 56; 2 Cor. 1. 20; Heb. 6. 17.

holy and precious, 1 Kings 8. 56; Ps. 105. 42; 2 Pet. 1. 4.

not opposed to the law, Gal. 3. 21. obtained through faith, Heb. 6. 12; 10. 36; 11. 33; Rom. 4. 13; Luke 1. 45. of pardon and reconciliation, Ex. 34. 7; Ps. 65. 3; 103. 9, 13; 130. 4; Is. 1. 18; 27. 5; 43. 25; 44. 22; 45. 25; 46. 13; 53; 55; Jer. 31. 34; 33. 8; Ezek. 33. 16; 36. 25; Mic. 7. 18; Rom. 4. 5; Eph. 2. 13; Col. 1. 5; Phil. 3. 21; 2 Cor. 6. 18; 7. 1, &c.

of strength and help, &c., Ps. 23; 37. 17; 42. 8; 73. 26; 94. 14; 84. 11; 103. 13; Is. 30. 18; 25. 8; 40. 29; 41. 10; 43. 4; 46. 3; 49. 14; 54. 9; 63. 9; Jer. 31. 3; Hos. 13. 10; 14. 4; Zeph. 3. 17; Zech. 2. 8; 10; Rom. 8. 38; 16. 20; 1 Cor. 10. 13; 15. 57; 2 Cor. 12. 9; 6. 18; Eph. 1. 3; 1 Pet. 1. 3; 5. 7, &c. &c. *See* RESURRECTION, HOLY SPIRIT, &c.

PRAYER.

to Adam, Gen. 3. 15.

to Noah, Gen. 8. 21; 9. 9.

to Abraham, Gen. 12. 7; 13. 14; 15; 17; 18. 10; 22. 15. (*See* Luke 1. 55, 73; Rom. 4; Gal. 3. 8; Heb. 11. 8, &c.)

to Hagar, Gen. 16. 10; 21. 17.

to Isaac, Gen. 26. 2.

to Jacob, Gen. 28. 13; 31. 3; 32. 12; 35. 11; 46. 3.

to David, 2 Sam. 7. 11; 1 Chr. 17. 10.

to Solomon, 1 Kings 9; 2 Chr. 1. 7; 7. 12. of Christ to his disciples, Mat. 6. 4, 23; 7. 7; 10; 11. 28; 12. 50; 16. 18, 24; 17. 20; 19. 28; 28. 20; Luke 9—12; 12. 32; 22. 29; John 14—16; 20. 21, &c.

PROMISES—cont.

Gentiles become partakers of, Eph. 3. despised by scoffers, 2 Pet. 3. 3. of the gift of the Holy Spirit, John 14. 16; 15; 16.

fulfilled, Acts 2. See SPIRIT OF GOD. to the poor, fatherless, &c., Deut. 10. 18; Ps. 9. 8; 10. 14; 12. 5; 68. 5; 69. 33; 72. 12; 102. 17; 107. 41; 109. 31; 113. 7; 146. 9; Prov. 15. 25; 23. 10; Jer. 49. 11; Hos. 14. 3.

of temporal blessings, Ex. 23. 25; Lev. 26. 6; Ps. 34. 9; 37. 3; 91; 102. 28; 112; 121. 3; 128; Prov. 3. 10; Is. 32. 18; 33. 16; Mat. 6. 25; Phil. 4. 19, &c.; 1 Tim. 4. 8.

exhortation concerning, Heb. 4. 1.

PROMOTION proceeds from God, Ps. 75. 6. See JOSEPH, SAUL, DAVID, DANIEL, &c.

PROPHECIES uttered by Christ, Mat. 12. 40; 17. 22; 20. 18; 24; 26. 21; Mk. 9. 31; 10. 32; 13. 14; 16. 17; Luke 9. 22; 13. 33; 18. 31; 19. 43; 21. 6; 22. 21; John 2. 19; 6. 70; 11. 23; 12. 33; 13. 18, 38; 14. 16, 26; 15. 26; 16. 2, 32; 21. 18; Acts 1. 5.

PROPHECIES fulfilled, (See JESUS CHRIST,) also, Gen. 15. 13 (Ex. 2. 23; 6; 12. 40; 18. 10 (21. 1); 37. 5 (42. 6); Josh. 6. 26 (1 Kings 16. 34); 1 Sam. 2. 34 (4. 11); 28. 19 (31. 2); 1 Kings 13 (2 Kings 23); 14. 10 (15. 29); 16. 3 (11. 12); 17. 1 (18. 41); 20. 22 (26); 21. 19 (22. 38); 2 Kings 9. 34; 10. 11; 2 Kings 3. 17 (20); 7. 1 (18); 10. 30 (15. 12); 13. 19 (25); 19. 7 (37); 20. 17 (24. 13; 25. 13); Acts 21. 11 (33).

PROPHETCY, the gift of God, Is. 44. 7; 45. 21; Luke 1. 70; 1 Cor. 12. 10; Eph. 4. 11; 2 Pet. 1. 21; Rev. 1. 1; 11. 3.

promised, Joel 2. 28 (Acts 2. 16).

how to be received, 2 Chr. 20. 20; Luke 24. 25; 1 Thes. 5. 20; 2 Pet. 1. 19; Rev. 1. 3; 22. 7.

false, how tested, Deut. 13. 1; 18. 20; Jer. 14. 15; 23. 16.

PROPHETS, raised up by God, Jer. 25. 4. See ISAIAH, JEREMIAH, NATHAN, ELIJAH, ELISHA, &c.

their duty, Is. 58; Jer. 1. 4; 23. 28; Ezek. 2. 3; 33.

Christ called one, Mat. 21. 11.

— false, law concerning, Deut. 13; 18. 20.

deceive Ahab, 1 Kings 22. 22; 2 Chr. 18. 5.

denounced, Is. 9. 15; Jer. 6. 13; 14. 13; 23. 9; 23. 34; 29. 31; Ezek. 13. 3; 14. 9.

punished, Jer. 28. 15; 29. 20.

foretold to arise in the church, Mat. 7. 15; 24. 11; 1 John 4. 1; 2 Pet. 2. 1.

PROPHETESSES. See MIRIAM, DEBORAH, HANNAH, HULDAH, ANNA.

false, denounced, Ezek. 13. 17.

Jezebel, Rev. 2. 20.

PROSTITUTION for sin, Rom. 3. 25;

1 John 2. 2; 4. 10. See JESUS CHRIST.

PROSELYTES, Jewish, Acts 2. 10; 6. 5; 13. 43.

PROSPERITY no proof of God's blessing, Job 12. 6; 20. 5; 21. 7; Ps. 17. 10; 37; 73; 92. 7; Eccl. 8. 14; 9. 1; Jer. 12; Hab. 1. 4, 16; Mal. 3. 14; Mat. 5. 45; Luke 13. 1; 16. 19. its danger, Deut. 6. 10; Prov. 1. 32; 30. 8; Luke 6. 24; 12. 16; Jam. 5. 1.

PROVERBS of Solomon, Prov. 1—25; collected by the men of Hezekiah, Prov. 25—29.

use of, Prov. 1, &c.

various, 1 Sam. 10. 12; 24. 13; Luke 4. 23; 2 Pet. 2. 22. See 1 Kings 4. 32. concerning moral virtues and their contrary vices, Prov. 10—20.

PROVIDENCE. See GOD, THE PRESERVER, &c.

PRUDENCE described, Prov. 12. 16; 23; 13. 16; 14. 8, 15, 18; 15. 5; 16. 21; 18. 15; 19. 14; 22. 3; Hos. 14. 9; Am. 5. 13.

PSALMS, book of (Acts 1. 20):

I. PRAYERS.

1. For pardon of sin, Ps. 6; 25; 32; 38; 51; 130. 143.
2. under deep affliction, Ps. 6; 7; 10; 13; 17; 22; 31; 35; 39; 41—43; 54—57; 59; 64; 69—71; 77; 86; 88; 94; 102; 109; 120; 140—143.
3. of the Church under persecution, Ps. 44; 60; 74; 79; 80; 83; 89; 94; 102; 123; 137.
4. relative to public worship, Ps. 26; 27; 42; 43; 63; 65; 84; 92; 95—100; 118; 122; 132; 144; 145—150.
5. expressing trust in God, Ps. 3—5; 11; 12; 16; 20; 23; 27; 28; 31; 42; 43; 52; 54; 56; 57; 59; 61—64; 71; 77; 86; 108; 115; 118; 121; 125; 131; 138; 141.
6. declaring the Psalmist's integrity, Ps. 7; 17; 26; 35; 101; 119.

II. THANKSGIVINGS.

1. For mercies shown to the Psalmist, Ps. 9; 18; 30; 32; 34; 40; 61—63; 75; 103; 108; 116; 118; 138; 144.
2. to the Church, Ps. 33; 46; 47; 65; 66; 68; 75; 76; 81; 85; 87; 95; 98; 105; 106; 107; 124; 126; 129; 134; 135; 136; 149.

III. PSALMS OF PRAISE.

1. Declaring God's goodness and mercy, Ps. 3; 4; 9; 16; 18; 30—34; 36; 40; 46; 65—68; 84; 85; 91; 99; 100; 103; 107; 111; 113; 116; 117; 121; 126; 145; 146.
2. God's power, majesty, and glory, Ps. 2; 3; 8; 18; 19; 24; 29; 33; 45—48; 50; 65—68; 76; 77; 89; 91—100; 104—108; 110; 111; 113—118; 135; 136; 139; 145—150.

PSALMS—*cont.*

IV. PSALMS OF INSTRUCTION.

1. Showing the blessings of God's people and the misery of his enemies, Ps. 1; 3; 4; 5; 7; 9—15; 17; 24; 25; 32; 34; 36; 37; 41; 50; 52; 53; 58; 62; 73; 75; 82; 84; 91; 92; 94; 101; 112; 119; 121; 126; 127—129; 133; 149.
2. the excellence of God's law, Ps. 19; 119.
3. the vanity of human life, &c., Ps. 14; 39; 49; 53; 73; 90.

V. PROPHETICAL AND TYPICAL PSALMS.

Ps. 2; 16; 22; 24; 31; 35; 40; 41; 45; 50; 55; 68; 69; 72; 87; 88; 102; 109; 110; 118; 132.

VI. HISTORICAL PSALMS. Ps. 78; 105; 106; 135; 136.

PTOLEMAIS visited by Paul, Acts 21. 7.

PUBLICANS, their character, Mat. 5. 46; 9. 11; 11. 19; 18. 17; Luke 3. 12. some believe in Jesus, Mat. 21. 32; Luke 5. 27; 7. 29; 15. 1; 19. 2
parable of publican and Pharisee, Luke 18. 10.

PUBLIUS, of Melita, entertains Paul, Acts 28. 7.

his father healed, Acts 28. 8.

PUL, king of Assyria, Israel subjected to, 2 Kings 15. 19; 1 Chr. 5. 26.

PUNISHMENTS:—

scourging, Lev. 19. 20; Deut. 25. 1; Mat. 27. 26, &c.; Acts 22. 25, &c.
stoning, Lev. 20. 2; 24. 14; 1 Kings 21. 10, &c.

hanging, Gen. 40. 22; Deut. 21. 23; Ezra 6. 11; Est. 2. 23, &c.

burning, Gen. 38. 24; Lev. 20. 14; 21. 9. crucifying, Mat. 20. 19; 27. 31, &c.

beheading, 2 Kings 6. 31; 10. 7; Mat. 14. 10, &c. See Heb. 11. 36, &c.

PURCHASES of land, &c., Gen. 23; Ruth 4; Jer. 32. 6.

PURIFICATION, laws concerning, Lev. 13—16; Num. 9. 4; 31. 19; 19; (Mal. 3. 3; Acts 21. 24; Heb. 9. 13.) of women, Lev. 12; Luke 2. 22; Est. 2. 12.

of the heart by faith, Acts 15. 9; 1 Pet. 1. 22; 1 John 3. 3. See Dan. 12. 10.

PURIM, a feast, instituted, Est. 9. 20.

PURITY, exhortations to, Gal. 5. 16; Eph. 5. 3; Phil. 2. 15; 4. 8; Col. 3. 5; 1 Tim. 5. 22; Tit. 1. 15; 1 Pet. 2. 11; 2 Pet. 3. 1; 1 John 3. 3.

PURITY of God's word and law, Ps. 12. 6; 19. 8; 119. 140; Prov. 30. 5.

PUTEOLI, Acts 28. 13.

QUAILS, Israel fed with, Ex. 16. 12.

sent in wrath, Num. 11. 31; Ps. 78. 27; 105. 40.

QUARRELLING. See STRIFE.

QUEEN of heaven, idolatrous worship of, Jer. 44. 17, 25.

QUEENS. See ATHALIAH, ESTHER, SHEBA, JEZEBEL, &c.

QUICK and dead to be judged, Acts 10. 42; 2 Tim. 4. 1; 1 Pet. 4. 5.

QUICKENING of the Church by the Father, Ps. 71. 20; 80. 18; &c.; Rom. 4. 17; 8. 11; Eph. 2. 1, &c.; 1 Tim. 6. 13.

by the Son, John 5. 21; 1 Cor. 15. 45.

by the Holy Spirit, John 6. 63; Rom. 8. 11; 2 Cor. 3. 6; 1 Pet. 3. 18, &c. &c.

QUIETNESS promised to God's people, Prov. 1. 33; Is. 30. 15; 32. 17, 18.

exhortation to seek, 1 Thes. 4. 11; 2 Thes. 3. 12; 1 Tim. 2. 2; 1 Pet. 3. 4.

RABBAH (Rabbath), besieged and taken by Joab, 2 Sam. 11; 12. 26.

prophecies concerning, Jer. 49. 2; Ezek. 21. 20; 25. 5; Am. 1. 14.

RABBI, RABBONI, (Master), Christ so called, John 1. 38; 3. 2; 20. 16.

the disciples not to receive the title, Mat. 23. 8.

RABSHAKEH, the Assyrian, his blasphemous speech, 2 Kings 18. 19; 19. 1; Is. 36. 4.

RACA (vain fellow, 2 Sam. 6. 20), the use of the word censured, Mat. 5. 22.

RACE figuratively mentioned, Ps. 19. 5; Eccl. 9. 11; 1 Cor. 9. 24; Heb. 12. 1.

RACHEL (Rahel) meets Jacob, Gen. 29. 10.

becomes his wife, Gen. 29. 28.

her envy, Gen. 31. 1.

takes Laban's images, Gen. 31. 19, 34. death, Gen. 35. 16. See Ruth 4. 11; Jer. 31. 15; Mat. 2. 18.

RAGE censured, 2 Kings 19. 27; Ps. 2. 1; Prov. 14. 16. See ANGER.

RAHAB, of Jericho, receives the spies, Josh. 2.

preserved through faith, Josh. 6. 22; Heb. 11. 31; Jam. 2. 25.

Christ descended from, Mat. 1. 5.

—(Egypr) Ps. 87. 4; 89. 10; Is. 51. 9.

RAILING forbidden, 1 Cor. 5. 11; 1 Tim. 6. 4; 1 Pet. 3. 9; 2 Pet. 2. 11; Jude 9.

instances of, 1 Sam. 25. 14; 2 Sam. 16. 7; Mar. 15. 29, &c.

RAIN sent in wrath, Gen. 7; Ex. 9. 34; 1 Sam. 12. 17; Ps. 105. 32.

withheld as a punishment, 1 Kings 17; Jam. 5. 17; Zech. 14. 17.

desolation in consequence, Jer. 14. &c. a type of God's blessing, Lev. 26. 4;

Deut. 32. 2; 2 Sam. 23. 4; Ps. 68. 9; Hos. 10. 12.

RAINBOW, sign of God's covenant with Noah, Gen. 9. 12; Ezek. 1. 28.

seen in heaven, Rev. 4. 3; 10. 1.

RAM, used in sacrifices, Gen. 15. 9; 22. 13; Ex. 29. 15; Lev. 9; Num. 5. 8, &c.

a type of the Median and Persian power, Dan. 8. 20.

employed in sieges, Ezek. 4. 2; 21. 22.

RAM's horns used as trumpets, Josh. 6. 4.

- RAMAH**, of Benjamin, Josh. 18. 25; Jud. 4. 5.
 Samuel dwells there, 1 Sam. 1. 19; 7. 17; 8. 4; 19. 18; 25. 1.
 prophecies concerning, Is. 10. 29; Jer. 31. 15; Hos. 5. 8.
- RAMOTH-GILEAD**, Deut. 4. 43.
 Ahab's war concerning, 1 Kings 22; 2 Chr. 18.
 Joram's, 2 Kings 8. 28; 2 Chr. 22. 5.
 Jehu anointed there, 2 Kings 9. 1.
- RANSOM**, Christ is the, for his church, Mat. 20. 28; 1 Tim. 2. 6. See Job 33. 24; Hos. 13. 14; Is. 35. 10; Jer. 31. 11.
- RASHNESS** censured, Eccl. 5. 2; Prov. 14. 29; Acts 19. 36.
 fatal, 2 Sam. 6. 7.
- RAVENS** unclean, Lev. 11. 15; Deut. 14. 14.
 one sent out by Noah, Gen. 8. 7.
 alluded to by Christ, Luke 12. 24. See Job 38. 41; Ps. 147. 9.
 Elijah fed by, 1 Kings 17. 4.
- READING of the Law in public** by Moses, Ex. 24. 7.
 by Joshua, Josh. 8. 34.
 by command of Josiah, 2 Kings 23.
 by Ezra, Neh. 8; 9.
 — of the Prophets, Luke 4. 16.
 — of the Epistles, Col. 4. 16; 1 Thes. 5. 27. See Acts 13. 15.
- REAPING**, laws concerning, Lev. 19. 9; 23. 10, 22; 25. 5.
 liberality of Boaz in, Ruth 2.
 figurative, Job 4. 8; Ps. 126. 5; Prov. 22. 8; Mat. 13. 30; John 4. 36; 1 Cor. 9. 11; 2 Cor. 9. 6; Gal. 6. 7; Rev. 14. 15, &c.
- REBEKAH**, Gen. 22. 23.
 meets Abraham's steward, Gen. 24. 15.
 becomes Isaac's wife, Gen. 24. 67.
 her policy for Jacob, Gen. 27. 6.
 dismisses him in fear, Gen. 27. 43.
 her burial, Gen. 49. 31. See Rom. 9. 10.
- RECHABITES** blessed for their obedience, Jer. 35. 18.
- RECONCILIATION with God through Christ** (see ATONEMENT) typified, Lev. 16. 20, &c. Heb. 9, &c.
 predicted, Is. 53; Dan. 9. 24; Rom. 5; 2 Cor. 5. 19; Eph. 2. 16; Col. 1. 20; Heb. 2. 17, &c.
- RECORD of God**, 1 John 5. 7, 10.
- RED SEA**, Israel's deliverance there, Ex. 14; 15.
- RED horse**, vision of, Zech. 1. 8; 6. 2; Rev. 6. 4.
 red dragon, Rev. 12. 3.
- REDEEMER**, the Lord, Job 19. 25; Ps. 19. 14; 78. 35; Prov. 23. 11; Is. 41. 14; 47. 4; 59. 20; 63. 16; Jer. 50. 34, &c.
- REDEMPTION of land**, &c., Lev. 25; Neh. 5. 8.
 of the first-born, Ex. 13. 11; Num. 3. 12.
- REDEMPTION**, by Christ, (Hos. 13. 14;) Rom. 5; Gal. 1. 4; 3; 4; Eph. 1; 2; Col. 1; Heb. 9; 10; Tit. 2. 14; 1 Pet. 1. 18; Rev. 5. 9. See ATONEMENT, RECONCILIATION, &c.
- REED**, figurative of weakness, 2 King 18. 21; Is. 42. 3; (Mat. 12. 20).
 a measure, Ezek. 40. 3; Rev. 11. 1; 21. 15.
- REFINER**, the Lord is, of his people, Is. 48. 10; Zech. 13. 9; Mal. 3. 2.
- REFUGE**, God is, for his people, Deut. 33. 27; 2 Sam. 22. 3; Ps. 9. 9; 46. 1; 48. 3, &c.; Heb. 6. 18.
 cities of, appointed, Num. 35; Deut. 4. 41; 19; Josh. 20.
- REGENERATION**, Tit. 3. 5. See John 1. 13; 3. 3; Mat. 19. 28, &c.
- REHOBAM**, king of Judah, 1 Kings 11. 43 (2 Chr. 9. 31).
 ten tribes revolt from, 1 Kings 12 (2 Chr. 10).
 forbidden to attack Jeroboam, 1 Kings 12. 21 (2 Chr. 11).
 chastised by Shishak, 1 Kings 14. 25 (2 Chr. 12).
- REHOBOTH**, why so called, Gen. 26. 22.
- REJECTION** of heretics, Tit. 3. 10.
- REJOICING** of God's people, commanded, Lev. 23. 40; Deut. 12. 10; 16. 11; 1 Chr. 16. 10; 2 Chr. 6. 41; Ps. 5. 11; 33; 48. 11; 68. 4; 89. 16; 97. 12; 103; Is. 41. 16; Joel 2. 23; Hab. 3. 18; Zech. 10. 7; Rom. 12. 15; Phil. 3. 1; 4. 4; 1 Thes. 5. 16; Jam. 1. 9; Rev. 12. 12; 18. 20.
- RELEASE**, year of, Ex. 21. 2; Deut. 15. 1; 31. 10. See Jer. 34. 14.
- RELIGION**, pure and undefiled, Jam. 1. 27.
- REMISSION** of sins, accomplished, Mat. 26. 28, &c.; Heb. 9. 22; 10. 18.
 preached, Mk. 1. 4; Luke 24. 47; Acts 2. 38; 10. 43, &c. See FORGIVENESS, RECONCILIATION, &c.
- RENDING** the clothes, Gen. 37. 34; 2 Sam. 13. 19; 2 Chr. 34. 27; Ezra 9. 5; Job 1. 20; 2. 12; Joel 2. 13, &c.
- REPENTANCE**, preached by Christ, &c., Mat. 3. 2; 4. 17; Mk. 1. 15; 6. 12; Luke 15; 24. 47; Acts 2. 38; 3. 19; 17. 30.
 exhortations to, Job 11. 13; Is. 1; Jer. 3; 4; 5, &c.; 26; 31. 18; Ezek. 14. 6; 18; Hos. 6; 12; 14; Joel 1. 8; 2; Zeph. 2; Zech. 1; Mal. 1—4; Rev. 2. 5, 16, 21; 3. 3, 19.
 by Jonah, Jon. 3.
 by John the Baptist, Mat. 3.
 by Peter, Acts 2. 38.
 of Israel, Jud. 10. 15.
 of David, 2 Sam. 12. 13.
 of Manasseh, 2 Chr. 33. 12.
 of Job, Job 40. 3; 42. 6.
 of Nineveh, Jon. 3; Mat. 12. 41.
 of Zacchæus, Luke 19. 8.
 of Peter, Mat. 26. 75, &c.
 of the thief on the cross, Luke 23. 40.
 of Corinthians, 2 Cor. 7.
 of Saul, 1 Sam. 15. 24.
 of Ahab, 1 Kings 21. 27.
 of Judas, Mat. 27. 3.

- REPETITIONS**, vain, in prayer, forbidden, Mat. 6. 7.
- REPHIDIM**, Amalek subdued there, Ex. 17.
- REPROACHES** cast upon the Church, borne by Christ, Ps. 69. 9; Rom. 15. 3. See Luke 6. 22; 2 Cor. 12. 10; Heb. 10. 33; 1 Pet. 4. 14, &c.
- REPROBATE**, who, Jer. 6. 30; Rom. 1. 28; 2 Tim. 3. 8; Tit. 1. 16. See 2 Cor. 13. 5.
- REPROOF**, when commended, Prov. 17. 10; 27. 5; Eccl. 7. 5.
- benefits of, Prov. 6. 23; 13. 18; 15. 5, 31; 17. 10; 19. 25; 25. 12; 27. 5; 29. 15; Eccl. 7. 5; 2 Tim. 3. 16; Eph. 5. 13.
- duty of giving, Lev. 19. 17; Is. 58. 1; Ezek. 2. 3, &c.; 33; 2 Thes. 3. 15; 1 Tim. 5. 20; 2 Tim. 4. 2; Tit. 1. 13; 2. 15.
- how to be received, Pa. 141. 5; Prov. 9. 8; 10. 17; 15. 5; 24. 25.
- danger of rejecting, Prov. 1. 25; 5. 12; 10. 17; 12. 1; 15. 10; 29. 1.
- given by Samuel, 1 Sam. 13. 13.
- by Nathan, 2 Sam. 12. 7.
- by Ahijah, 1 Kings 14. 7.
- by Elijah, 1 Kings 21. 20.
- by Elisha, 2 Kings 5. 26.
- by Isaiah, Is. 39. 5.
- by John, Mat. 3. 7.
- by Stephen, Acts 7. 51.
- by Peter, Acts 8. 20.
- by Paul, Gal. 2. 11; 3, &c.
- See **ADMONITION**.
- REReward**, God is, of his people, Is. 52. 12; 58. 8.
- REST**, of the sabbath. See **SABBATH**.
- a future rest promised, Heb. 3. 11; 4. See Is. 11. 10; 14. 3; 30. 15; Jer. 6. 16; Mat. 11. 28.
- RESTITUTION** commanded, Ex. 22. 1; Lev. 5. 16; 6. 4; 24. 21; Num. 5. 5.
- performed by Zaccheus, Luke 19. 8.
- RESURRECTION** of the body foretold, Job 19. 26; Is. 26. 19; Dan. 12. 2.
- typified, Ezek. 37.
- declared by Christ, Mat. 22. 31; Luke 14. 14; John 5. 28; 11. 23.
- by the apostles, Acts 4. 2; 17. 18; 24. 15; 26. 8; Rom. 6. 5; 8. 11; 1 Cor. 15; 2 Cor. 4. 17; Phil. 3. 20; Col. 3. 3; 1 Thes. 4. 15; 5. 23; 2 Pet. 1. 11; Heb. 6. 2; 1 John 3. 2. See under **JESUS CHRIST**.
- RETURN** from captivity promised, Jer. 16. 14; 23; 24; 30; 31; 32, &c.; 50. 4, 17, 33; Am. 9. 14.
- fulfilled, Ezra 1, &c.; Neh. 2, &c.; Hag. 1; Zech. 1.
- REUBEN**, son of Jacob, Gen. 29. 32; 30. 14.
- for his transgression, Gen. 35. 22, loses his birthright, Gen. 49. 4; 1 Chr. 5. 1.
- his intercession for Joseph, Gen. 37. 21; 42. 22.
- entreaty to Jacob, Gen. 42. 37.
- REUBENITES** numbered, &c., Num. 1. 21; 2. 10; 26. 5; 1 Chr. 5. 18.
- REUBENITES**—*cont.*
- their request, and possessions, Num. 32; Deut. 3. 12; Josh. 13. 15.
- Moses' charge to, Num. 32. 20.
- blessed by him, Deut. 33. 6.
- Joshua's charge to, Josh. 1. 12.
- commended and dismissed by him, Josh. 22. 1.
- build an altar for a memorial, Josh. 22. 10.
- justify themselves when accused, Josh. 22. 21.
- carried into captivity, 1 Chr. 5. 26. See Ezek. 48. 6; Rev. 7. 5.
- REVELATIONS** from God:—of mercy, &c., Deut. 29. 29; Job 33. 16; Is. 40. 5; 53. 1; Jer. 33. 6; Dan. 2. 22; Am. 3. 7; Mat. 11. 25; 16. 17; 1 Cor. 2. 10; 2 Cor. 12; Gal. 1. 12; Eph. 3. 9; Phil. 3. 15; 1 Pet. 1. 5; 4. 13. See **GOSPEL**.
- of wrath to his enemies, Rom. 1. 18; 2. 5; 2 Thes. 1. 7.
- REVELATION** of **JESUS CHRIST** to John, of his glory and majesty, Rev. 1.
- of his will to the churches, Rev. 2; 3.
- of the glory of God in heaven, Rev. 4; 5.
- of the opening of the seven sealed book, Rev. 6; 8.
- of the sealing of God's servants, Rev. 7.
- of the seven trumpets, Rev. 8; 9; 11. 15.
- of the seven thunders, Rev. 10. 4.
- of the two witnesses, Rev. 11.
- of the woman, the red dragon, the beast, &c., Rev. 12; 13.
- of the glory and fall of Babylon, Rev. 14; 17; 18; 19.
- of the seven vials, Rev. 15; 16.
- of the marriage of the Lamb, Rev. 19.
- of the last judgment, Rev. 20.
- of the new Jerusalem, &c., Rev. 21; 22.
- REVENGE** forbidden, Lev. 19. 18; Prov. 20. 22; 24. 29; Mat. 5. 39; Rom. 12. 19; 1 Thes. 5. 15; 1 Pet. 3. 9.
- REVERENCE** due to God, Ex. 3. 5; Lev. 19. 30; Ps. 89. 7; 111. 9; Heb. 12. 28.
- to rulers, Rom. 13. 1; Ex. 22. 28, &c.
- to husbands, Eph. 5. 33, &c. See **HONOUR, MAGISTRATES, &c.**
- REVILING** forbidden, Ex. 22. 28; 21. 17; Mat. 5. 22; 1 Cor. 6. 10.
- Christ and the apostles an example of enduring, Mat. 27. 39; 1 Cor. 4. 12; 1 Pet. 2. 23; Mat. 5. 11; Is. 51. 7.
- REWARD** promised to the righteous, Gen. 15. 1; Ps. 19. 11; 58. 11; Prov. 11. 18; 25. 22; Mat. 5. 12; 6. 1; 10. 41; Luke 6. 35; 1 Cor. 3. 8; Col. 2. 18; 3. 24; Heb. 10. 35; 11. 6; Rev. 22. 12.
- denounced to the wicked, Deut. 32. 41; 2 Sam. 3. 29; Ps. 91. 8; 109. 54. 5; Obad. 15; 2 Pet. 2. 13; Rev. 19. 17; 20. 15; 22. 15.
- REZIN**, king of Syria, sent against Judah, 2 Kings 15. 37; 16. 5; Is. 7. 1.
- slain, 2 Kings 16. 9.

- REZON**, of Damascus, enemy of Solomon, 1 Kings 11. 23.
- RHODES**, passed by Paul, Acts 21. 1.
- RIBLAH**, in Syria, 2 Kings 23. 33; 25. 6; Jer. 39. 5; 52. 9.
- RICHES**, given by God, Deut. 8. 18; 1 Sam. 2. 7; Prov. 10. 22; Job 36. 19. characterized, Ps. 49. 6; Prov. 11. 4; 15. 16; 23. 5; 27. 24; Eccl. 4. 8; 5. 10; 6. Jer. 9. 23; 48. 36; Ezek. 7. 19; Zeph. 1. 18; Mat. 13. 22; 6. 19; 1 Tim. 6. 17; Jam. 1. 11; 5. 2; 1 Pet. 1. 18.
- not to be coveted, 1 Tim. 6. 9.
- evil consequences often resulting from, Deut. 8. 13; 32. 15; Neh. 9. 25; Prov. 28. 11; 30. 8; 18. 23; 15. 17; Eccl. 5. 12; Hos. 12. 8; Mic. 6. 12; Mat. 13. 22; 19. 23; Mk. 10. 22; Luke 12. 15; 1 Tim. 6. 10; Jam. 2. 6; 5. 1.
- duty of those possessing, Deut. 8. 17; 1 Chr. 29. 3, 12; Job 31. 16, 24; Ps. 62. 10; Jer. 9. 23; Mat. 6. 19; 19. 21; Luke 16. 9; 1 Tim. 6. 17; Jam. 1. 9; 1 John 3. 17.
- how used by the wicked, Job 20. 15; 21. 13; 27. 16; 31. 24; Ps. 39. 6; 49. 6; 52. 7; 73. 12; Prov. 11. 28; 13. 7, 11; 15. 6; 22. 16; Eccl. 2. 26; 5. 10; Jer. 17. 11; Mic. 2. 3; Hab. 2. 6; Luke 6. 24; 12. 16; 16. 19; Jam. 5. 3.
- the true riches, Mat. 6. 19; Luke 12. 33; Col. 3. 1; Rev. 2. 9; 3. 18. See **POOR**.
- RIDDLE**, given by Samson, Jud. 14. 12.
- RIGHTEOUS**, the, their blessings and privileges, Job 36. 7; Ps. 1; 5. 12; 14. 5; 15. 32. 11; 16. 3, 11; 34. 15; 37. 52. 6; 55. 22; 58. 10, 64. 10; 89. 92. 12; 97. 11; 112. 125. 3; 146. 8; Prov. 2. 7; 3. 32; 12. 26; 10—13; 28. 1, &c.; Is. 3. 10; 26. 2; 60. 21; Ezek. 18; Mat. 13. 43; Acts 10. 35; Rom. 2. 10; 1 Pet. 3. 12; 1 John 3. 7; Rev. 22. 11.
- RIGHTEOUSNESS**, faith counted for, Gen. 15. 6; Ps. 106. 31; Rom. 4. 3; Gal. 3. 6; Jam. 2. 23.
- of **CHRIST**, imputed to the Church, Jer. 23. 6; 33. 16; Is. 54. 17; Hos. 2. 19; Mal. 4. 2; Rom. 1. 17; 3. 22; 10. 3; 1 Cor. 1. 30; 2 Cor. 5. 21; Phil. 3. 9; Tit. 2. 14; 2 Pet. 1. 1. See **GOD, JUSTICE**.
- of the law and faith contrasted, Rom. 10.
- of man described, Is. 64. 6; Dan. 9. 18; Deut. 9. 4; Phil. 3. 9.
- RIMMON**, a Syrian god, 2 Kings 5. 18.
- RING** given as a mark of honour, Gen. 41. 42; Est. 3. 10; Luke 15. 22.
- rings employed in the tabernacle, Ex. 25. 12; 26. 29, &c.
- seen in a vision, Ezek. 1. 18.
- RIOTING** and **REVELLING** forbidden, Prov. 23. 20; 28. 7; Luke 15. 13; Rom. 13. 13; 1 Pet. 4. 4; 2 Pet. 2. 13.
- RIVER** of life, Rev. 22. See **Ps. 36. 8; 46. 4; 65. 9; Ezek. 47.**
- ROBBERY**, forbidden, Lev. 19. 13; Ps. 62. 10; Prov. 21. 7; 22. 22; 28. 24; Is. 10. 2; 61. 8; Ezek. 22. 29; Am. 3. 10; 1 Cor. 6. 8; 1 Thes. 4. 6. See **STEALING**.
- ROBES**, white, given to the redeemed, Rev. 6. 11; 7. 9.
- Christ clothed in a purple robe, Mat. 27. 28; Luke 23. 11; John 19. 2. See **GARMENTS, EPHOD**.
- ROCK**, water miraculously brought from, Ex. 17. 6; Num. 20. 10; 1 Cor. 10. 4.
- God the Rock of his people, Deut. 32. 4, 15; 2 Sam. 22. 2; 23. 3; Ps. 18. 2; 28. 1; 31. 2; 61. 2, &c.; Is. 17. 10; 26. 4; 32. 2. See **Mat. 7. 24**.
- ROD** of Moses miraculously changed, Ex. 4.
- of Aaron buds, Num. 17; Heb. 9. 4.
- ROLL** of prophecy, Is. 8. 1; Jer. 36. 2; Ezek. 2. 9; 3. 1; Zech. 5. 1. See **BOOK**.
- ROMANS** instructed by Paul concerning the gospel, Rom. 1. 16.
- the condemnation of the Gentiles, Rom. 1. 18; and the Jews, Rom. 2.
- God's judgment against all sin, Rom. 2. 6; 3.
- justification by faith in Jesus Christ, Rom. 3. 24; 4. 5.
- the faith of Abraham, Rom. 4.
- the fruits of faith, Rom. 5; 6; 7.
- the works of the flesh and the Spirit, Rom. 8.
- God's supreme power over all, Rom. 9; 11.
- the righteousness of the law and of faith, Rom. 10.
- exhorted to humility, love, and good works, Rom. 12.
- to obey magistrates, Rom. 13.
- to mutual forbearance, Rom. 14; 15.
- requested to greet various brethren, Rom. 16.
- ROME**, Jews expelled from, Acts (2. 10); 18. 2.
- Paul arrives at, Acts 28. 16.
- he preaches to the Jews there, Acts 28. 17.
- ROOT** of Jesse and David, Is. 11. 1, 10; Rev. 5. 5; 22. 16.
- RULERS** appointed by Moses, Ex. 18. 25. See **KINGS, MAGISTRATES, &c.**
- RUTH**, her constancy, Ruth 1. 14.
- favoured by Boaz, Ruth 2. 8; 3. 8.
- becomes his wife, Ruth 4. 9.
- Christ descended from, Mat. 1. 5.
- SABAOTH** (Hosts), the Lord of, Rom. 9. 29; Jam. 5. 4.
- SABBATH**, instituted, Gen. 2. 2.
- commanded to be kept holy, Ex. 16. 23; 20. 8; 23. 12; 31. 13; 34. 21; 35. 2; Lev. 25. 3; Deut. 5. 12; Neh. 10. 31; 13. 15; Is. 56; 58. 13; Jer. 17. 21; Ezek. 20. 12.
- its offerings, Num. 28, &c.
- of seventh year, Lev. 25. 1.
- Christ the Lord of, Mk. 2. 27; Luke 6. 5.
- the Jews' hypocrisy concerning, re-proved, Mat. 12; Mk. 2. 23; 3; Luke 13. 14; John 7. 23.

SABBATH—cont.

a type of the heavenly rest, Heb. 4. 4.
and of God's covenant, Ex. 31. 13.
blessedness of keeping, Is. 56; 58. 13.
punishment for profaning, Ex. 31. 14;
Num. 15. 32; Neh. 13. 18; Jer. 17. 27.
first day of the week kept as, (*See* Mat.
28. 1; Mk. 16. 2, 9; John 20. 1, 19, 26;) Acts 20. 7; 1 Cor. 16. 2; Rev. 1. 10.
SABBATICAL year, Ex. 23. 10; Lev. 25.
SABEANS afflict Job, Job 1. 15; Is. 45. 14.
SACKCLOTH, employed in mourning, 2 Sam. 3. 31; 1 Kings 20. 32; Neh. 9. 1; Est. 4. 1; Ps. 30. 11; 35. 13; Jon. 3. 5, &c.
SACRIFICES to be without blemish, Lev. 22. 19; Deut. 17. 1.
types of Christ, Heb. 9; 10. *See* OFFERINGS, ABEL, NOAH, ABRAHAM, SOLOMON, &c.
SACRILEGE, Rom. 2. 22.
SADDUCEES, tempting Christ, rebuked, Mat. 16. 1.
their doctrine concerning the resurrection confuted, Mat. 22. 23; Mk. 12. 18; Luke 20. 27; Acts 23. 8; 1 Cor. 15.
SAINTS, their blessings and privileges, Deut. 33. 2; 1 Sam. 2. 9; Ps. 145. 10; 148. 14; 149; Prov. 2. 8; Dan. 7. 18; Zech. 14. 5; Rom. 8. 27; Eph. 2. 19; Col. 1. 12; Jude 3; Rev. 5. 8, &c. *See* RIGHTEOUS.
their duty, 2 Chr. 6. 41; Ps. 30. 4; 31. 23; 34. 9; 132. 9; Rom. 16. 2; 15; 1 Cor. 6; 2 Cor. 8; 9; Eph. 4; 6. 18; Philem.; Heb. 6. 10; 13. 24, &c.
SALEM, Gen. 14. 18; Heb. 7. 1.
SALOME, wife of Zebedee, at Christ's crucifixion, &c., Mk. 15. 40; 16. 1.
SALT, used in sacrifices, Lev. 2. 13; Mk. 9. 49.
Lot's wife becomes a pillar of, Gen. 19. 26.
salt of the earth, who are, Mat. 5. 13; Luke 14. 34. *See* Col. 4. 6.
— sea, Gen. 14. 3; Num. 34. 12; Deut. 3. 17; Josh. 3. 16; 12. 3; 15. 1.
SALVATION proceeding from God, Ex. 14. 3; 15; 1 Sam. 11. 13; Ps. 3. 8; 37. 39; 62. 1; 68. 19, &c.; Is. 33. 2; 46. 13; 59. 1; 63. 5, &c.; Mic. 7. 7; Hab. 3. 18; Lam. 3. 26; Luke 1. 69; Rev. 7. 10; 12. 10; 19. 1. *See* REDEMPTION, &c.
SAMARIA, built by Omri, 1 Kings 16. 24.
besieged by the Syrians, 1 Kings 20. 1; 2 Kings 6. 24.
miraculously delivered from famine, 2 Kings 6. 25; 7.
Ahab's sons slain there, 2 Kings 10. 1.
visited by Christ, Luke 17. 11; John 4.
gospel preached there, Acts 8. *See* Is. 7. 9; 4. 4; Jer. 23. 13; Ezek. 16; 23; Am. 4, &c.; Mic. 1, &c.

SAMARITANS oppose the rebuilding Jerusalem, Ezra 4. 1; Neh. 4.
Christ's discourse with one, John 4.
parable of one, Luke 10. 33.
Christ called one, John 8. 48.
SAMSON's birth foretold, Jud. 13.
his marriage, Jud. 14.
subdues the Philistines, Jud. 15. 7.
treacherously delivered up to them, Jud. 16. 21.
his revenge and death, Jud. 16. 30.
SAMUEL born, 1 Sam. 1. 19.
presented to the Lord, 1 Sam. 1. 26.
ministers to the Lord, 1 Sam. 3.
Eli's judgment revealed to, 1 Sam. 3. 11.
delivers and judges Israel, 1 Sam. 7; 8. 1.
declares the nature of a king, 1 Sam. 8. 10.
anoints Saul king, 1 Sam. 10. 1.
exhorts the people and king, 1 Sam. 12.
rebukes Saul for disobedience, 1 Sam. 13. 13; 15. 16.
anoints David, 1 Sam. 16; 19. 18.
his death, 1 Sam. 25. 1; 28. 3.
appears to Saul, 1 Sam. 28. 12. *See* 1 Chr. 9. 22; 26. 28; Ps. 99. 6; Jer. 15. 1; Acts 3. 24; 13. 20; Heb. 11. 32.
SANBALLAT opposes Nehemiah, Neh. 2. 10; 4; 6. 2; 13. 28.
SANCTIFICATION of the sabbath, Gen. 2. 3.
of the first-born, Ex. 13. 2.
of the people, Ex. 19. 10; Num. 11. 18; Josh. 3. 5.
of the tabernacle, &c., Ex. 29; 30; Lev. 8. 10.
of the priests, Lev. 8. 30; 9; 2 Chr. 5. 11.
by the Spirit, Rom. 15. 16; 2 Thes. 2. 13; 1 Pet. 1. 2.
by Christ, John 17. 19; 1 Cor. 1. 2, 30; 6. 11; Eph. 5. 26; Heb. 2. 11; 10. 10; Jude 1.
SANCTUARY. *See* TABERNACLE, HOUSE OF GOD.
God is the Sanctuary of his people, Is. 8. 14; Ezek. 11. 16. *See* Ps. 20. 2; 63. 2; 68. 24; 73. 17; 77. 13; 78. 54; 96. 6; 134; 150; Heb. 8; 9.
SAND of the sea, figurative, Gen. 22. 17; Hos. 1. 10; Heb. 11. 12; Rev. 20. 8.
SANDALS, Mk. 6. 9; Acts 12. 8.
SAPPHIRE, Ex. 24. 10; 28. 18; Ezek. 1. 26; 10. 1; 28. 13; Rev. 21. 19, &c.
SCAPEGOAT, the, Lev. 16. 20, 21 (Is. 53. 6).
SARAH (Sarai), denied by Abraham, Gen. 12. 14; 20. 2.
dismisses Hagar, Gen. 16. 5.
blessed, and her name changed, Gen. 17. 15.
her joy at Isaac's birth, Gen. 21. 6.
causes Hagar's expulsion, Gen. 21. 9.
her death and burial, Gen. 23. *See* Heb. 11. 11; Gal. 4. 22; 1 Pet. 3. 6; Is. 51. 2. *See* ABRAHAM.
SARDINE, Rev. 4. 3.

SARDIS, church of, rebuked and threatened, Rev. 1. 11; 3. 1.
SARDIUS, Ex. 28. 17; Ezek. 28. 13; Rev. 21. 20.
SARDONYX, Rev. 21. 20.
SATAN. *See* **DEVIL**.
SAUL, sent out by his father, 1 Sam. 9. 1. entertained by Samuel, 1 Sam. 9. 19. anointed by him, 1 Sam. 10. 1; Acts 14. 21. prophecies, 1 Sam. 10. 9 (19. 24). acknowledged king, 1 Sam. 10. 24. rescues Jabesh-Gilead, 1 Sam. 11. his disobedience, 1 Sam. 13. 9; 15. his rash charge, 1 Sam. 14. 24, 38. subdues Israel's enemies, 1 Sam. 14. 31, 47. rejected by the Lord, 1 Sam. 15. troubled by an evil spirit, 1 Sam. 16. 14. discouraged by Goliath, 1 Sam. 17. 11. at first honours David, 1 Sam. 18. afterwards persecutes him, 1 Sam. 18. 10; 19; 20; 23; 24; 26. kills the priests at Nob, 1 Sam. 22. 9. visits the witch of Endor, 1 Sam. 28. 7. his ruin foretold, 1 Sam. 28. 15. his death, 1 Sam. 31; 1 Chr. 10. David's lamentation for, 2 Sam. 1. 17. his descendants, 1 Chr. 8. 33. —, Acts 7. 58, &c. *See* **PAUL**.
SAVIOUR, God alone, Isa. 43. 3, 11; Jer. 14. 8; Hos. 13. 4; Luke 1. 47. *See* **GOD, THE PRESERVER, &c.**
JESUS the Saviour, Luke 2. 11; John 4. 42; Acts 5. 31; 13. 23; Eph. 5. 23; 2 Pet. 1. 1; 3. 2; 1 John 4. 14, &c. &c.; Jude 25.
SAVOUR, a sweet, (of the sacrifices), (Gen. 8. 21; Ex. 29. 18, &c.) type of Christ, 2 Cor. 2. 14, 15; Eph. 5. 2.
SCAB threatened, Deut. 28. 27; Isa. 3. 17. law concerning, Lev. 13. 1.
SCEPTRE, symbol of power, Gen. 49. 10; Num. 24. 17; Est. 5. 2; Ps. 45. 6; Heb. 1. 8.
SCHISM in the church condemned, 1 Cor. 1; 3; 11. 18; 12. 25; 2 Cor. 13. 11.
SCHOOLMASTER, the law compared to, Gal. 3. 24.
SCOFFERS, SCORNERS, their sin and punishment, Ps. 1; 2; 123. 4; Prov. 1. 22; 3. 34; 9. 7, 12; 13. 1; 14. 6; 15. 12; 19. 25, 29; 21. 24; 24. 9; Isa. 28. 14; 29. 20; 2 Pet. 3. 3.
SCORPIONS, Deut. 8. 15; Luke 10. 19. typical instruments of the divine wrath, Rev. 9. 3.
SCOURGING, a punishment, Lev. 19. 20. limited, Deut. 25. 3; 2 Cor. 11. 24. of Christ, Mat. 27. 26; Luke 23. 16. *See* **PUNISHMENTS**.
SCRIBES (officers under David, &c.), 2 Sam. 8. 17; 20. 25; 1 Chr. 27. 32; 1 Kings 4. 3; 2 Kings 19. 2; 22. 8; Ezra 7. 6; Jer. 36. 26.

SCRIBES—cont.
 doctors of the law, censured and silenced by Christ, Mat. 15. 2; 23. 2; Mk. 2. 16; Luke 20. 1; 11. 53. convicted of blasphemy, Mk. 3. 22; Luke 11. 15. conspire against him, Mk. 11. 18; Luke 20. 19; 22. 2, &c. accuse him, Luke 23. 10. persecute Stephen, Acts 6. 12. *See* **PHARISEES**.
SCRIPTURES, the word of God, Prov. 30. 5; Isa. 40. 8; Mk. 7. 13; Luke 4. 4; Eph. 6. 17; 1 Pet. 1. 23. the gospel, Luke 5. 1; Acts 4. 31; 16. 6; 8. 14; 13. 7. divinely inspired, 2 Pet. 1. 21; 2 Tim. 3. 16. their purpose, Deut. 6. 9; 8. 3; (Mat. 4. 4; 17. 19; Rom. 15. 4; Ps. 19. 7; 119. 9, &c.; John 17. 17; 20. 31; Acts 20. 32; Eph. 5. 26; 1 Pet. 2. 2. not to be added to or taken from, Deut. 4. 2; Prov. 30. 6; Rev. 22. 18. how to be received, Jam. 1. 21; Acts 17. 11; 24. 14; John 5. 39; 2 Tim. 1. 13; Jude 3. first delivered to the Jews by Moses, &c., Luke 16. 31; Rom. 3. 2; 9. 4. afterwards by Christ, Heb. 1; 2 fulfilled by Christ, Mat. 5. 17; Luke 24. 27; John 19. 24. referred to and expounded by Christ, Mat. 4. 4; 21. 42; 22. 29; 26. 54, &c.; Luke 4. 17; 24. 27, 45. and by the apostles, Acts 2; 3; 8. 32; 17. 2; 18. 24; 28. 23. danger of rejecting, John 12. 48; Heb. 2. 3; 10. 28; 12. 25. *See* **LAW, PROPHETS, &c.**
SCROLL, the heavens compared to, Isa. 34. 4; Rev. 6. 14.
SCYTHIANS, Col. 3. 11.
SEA, God's power over, Ex. 14. 6; 15; Neh. 9. 11; Job 28. 11; Ps. 65. 7; 66. 6; 89. 9; 93. 4; 107. 23; 114; Prov. 8. 29; Isa. 51. 10; 50. 2; Nah. 1. 4. calmed by Christ, Mat. 8. 26; Mk. 4. 39. the molten, in the temple, 1 Kings 7. 23; 2 Chr. 4. 2. of glass, in heaven, Rev. 4. 6; 15. 2.
SEALING of the twelve tribes, Rev. 7. figurative, circumcision, Rom. 4. 11. of the Holy Spirit, 2 Cor. 1. 22; Eph. 1. 13; 4. 30.
SEALS used, Gen. 38. 18; Ex. 28. 11; 1 Kings 21. 8; Job 38. 44; Song 8. 6; Jer. 32. 10; Mat. 27. 66. Daniel's vision sealed, Dan. 12. 4. sealed book opened in heaven, Rev. 5; 6. revelations of the seven thunders sealed, Rev. 10. 4.
SEASONS, continuance of, promised, Gen. 8. 22.
SECOND COMING. *See* under **JESUS CHRIST**.

- SECRET** things belong to God, Deut. 29. 29; Job 15. 8.
 revealed by him, Ps. 25. 14; Prov. 3. 32; Am. 3. 7; Mat. 11. 25; 13. 35; Rom. 16. 25; 2 Cor. 3. 13.
 all secrets known to him, Ps. 44. 21; 90. 8; Eccl. 12. 14; Mat. 6. 4; Mk. 4. 22; Rom. 2. 16.
- SECRETS** of others not to be revealed, Prov. 25. 9; Mat. 18. 15.
- SECTS.** See **HERODIANS**, **PHARISES**, **SADDUCEES**, **NICOLAITANES**.
- SEDITION** forbidden, Gal. 5. 20; 2 Pet. 2. 19. See **KORAH**, &c.
- SEED** of the woman, prophecy concerning, Gen. 3. 15; Rev. 12.
 of Abraham, Gen. 12. 7; 13. 16, &c.; Rom. 1. 3; 4. 16; Gal. 3. 16.
 of the serpent, Gen. 3. 15.
 seed not to be mingled in sowing, Deut. 22. 9.
 parables concerning, Mat. 13; Luke 8. 5.
- SEER**, 1 Sam. 9. 9; 2 Sam. 24. 11, &c. See **PROPHET**.
- SEIR**, mount, inheritance of Esau, Gen. 14. 6; 32. 3; 36. 8, 20; Josh. 24. 4.
 Israel not to attack, Deut. 2. 5; 2 Chr. 20. 10.
 subdued by Ammonites, &c., 2 Chr. 20. 23; 25. 11.
 prophecies concerning, Num. 24. 18; Deut. 33. 2; Is. 21. 11; Ezek. 25. 8; 35. 2.
- SELAH** (pause or end), Ps. 3. 2; 4. 2, &c.
- SELUCIA** visited, Acts 13. 4.
- SELF-DENIAL**, Christ an example of, Mat. 4. 8; 8. 20; Rom. 15. 3; Phil. 2. 6. See **JESUS CHRIST**.
 commanded by him to his followers, Mat. 10. 38; 16. 24; Mk. 8. 34; Luke 9. 23.
 exhortations to, Prov. 23. 2; Rom. 6. 12; 8. 13; 14. 20; Tit. 2. 12; 1 Pet. 2. 11.
 of Abraham, Heb. 11. 8.
 of Moses, Heb. 11. 24.
 of the Rechabites, Jer. 35.
 of the disciples, Acts 2. 45.
 of Paul, Acts 20. 24; 1 Cor. 9. 19; Phil. 3. 7.
- SELF-EXAMINATION** commanded, 1 Cor. 11. 28; 2 Cor. 13. 5. See **Pa** 4. 4; **Lam** 3. 40.
- SELFISHNESS** condemned, Is. 56. 11; Rom. 15. 1; 1 Cor. 10. 24; 2 Cor. 5. 15; Phil. 2. 4; 21; 2 Tim. 3. 2; Jam. 2. 8. See **COVETOUSNESS**.
 of Nahai, 1 Sam. 25. 3.
- SELF-WILL** condemned, **Pa** 75. 5; Tit. 1. 7; 2 Pet. 2. 10.
- SENNACHERIB** invades Judah, 2 Kings 18. 13.
 his blasphemous letter, 2 Kings 19. 9.
 his army destroyed, 2 Kings 19. 35.
 slain by his sons, 2 Kings 19. 37. See 2 Chr. 32; Is. 36; 37.
- SEPARATION** (from the congregation), laws concerning, Lev. 12, &c. Num. 5.
- SEPHARVAIM** subdued by the Assyrians, 2 Kings 17. 24; 18. 34; 19. 13.
- SEPULCHRE**, one purchased by Abraham, Gen. 23; Acts 7. 16.
 of Moses unknown, Deut. 34. 6.
 of Christ, Mat. 27. 60; Mk. 15. 46; Luke 23. 55; John 19. 41.
 figurative, Mat. 23. 27.
- SERAIAM**, Jeremiah's charge to, Jer. 51. 59.
- SERAPHIM**, Is. 6. 2.
- SERGIUS PAULUS** converted, Acts 13. 7.
- SERPENT**, deceiving Eve, cursed, Gen. 3. 14; 2 Cor. 11. 3; (Rev. 12. 9.)
 the brazen serpent made, Num. 21. 8 (John 3. 14).
 why destroyed by Hezekiah, 2 Kings 18. 4.
- SERMON** on the mount, Mat. 5-7; Luke 6. 20.
- SERVANTS**, laws concerning, Ex. 20. 10; 21; Deut. 5. 14. See **BONDMEN**.
 exhortations to, Mal. 1. 6; Eph. 6. 5; Col. 3. 22; 1 Tim. 6. 1; Tit. 2. 9; 1 Pet. 2. 18.
- SERVILE** work forbidden during the feasts, Lev. 23. 7; Num. 28. 18; 29. 1, &c.
- SETH**, son of Adam, Eve's saying concerning, Gen. 4. 25; 5. 3.
- SEVENTY** elders appointed, Ex. 18. 25; 24; Num. 11. 16.
 seventy disciples sent out, Luke 10, &c.
 seventy weeks, Daniel's prophecy concerning, Dan. 9. 24.
 seventy years' captivity foretold, Jer. 25. 12; ending, Ezra 1.
- SHADOW**, figurative of protection, Ps. 17. 8; 36. 7; 63. 7.
 of fragility, 1 Chr. 29. 15; Job 8. 9.
 (a type), the Levitical law, Heb. 8. 5; 10. 1.
- SHADRACH, MESHACH, and ABED-NEGO**, their captivity and abstinence, Dan. 1. 3.
 their promotion, Dan. 1. 19.
 their faith and deliverance, Dan. 3. 8.
- SHALLUM**, king of Israel, his evil reign, 2 Kings 15. 10.
- SHALMANESER**, king of Assyria, carries ten tribes captive, 2 Kings 17; 18. 9.
- SHAME**, consequence of sin, Gen. 2. 25; 3. 10; Ex. 32. 25. See **Prov** 3. 35; 11. 2; 13. 5; Ezek. 16. 63; Rom. 6. 21.
 subdued by hope, Rom. 5. 5.
 everlasting shame of God's enemies, **Pa** 40. 14; 109. 29; Ezek. 7. 18; Dan. 12. 2.
- SHAMGAR** delivers and judges Israel, Jud. 3. 31; 5. 6.
- SHAMMAH**, his great valour, 2 Sam. 23. 11.

- SHAPHAN** appointed to repair the temple, 2 Kings 22. 3; 2 Chr. 34. 8.
- SHARON**, 1 Chr. 5. 16; 27. 29; Song 2. 1; Is. 33. 9; 35. 2; 65. 10.
- SHAVING** the head, when commanded, Lev. 13. 33; 14. 8; Num. 6. 9; 8. 7. See Job 1. 20; Ezek. 44. 20; Acts 21. 24; 1 Cor. 11. 5.
- the beard, Lev. 21. 5.
- SHEARING** sheep, feast at, 1 Sam. 25. 4; 2 Sam. 13. 23.
- SHEAVES**, Joseph's dream concerning, Gen. 37. 7.
- of the first-fruits, Lev. 23. 10.
- left in the field, Deut. 24. 19; Job 24. 10.
- figurative of the last judgment, Ps. 126. 6; Mic. 4. 12; Mat. 13. 30.
- SHEBA**, Gen. 25. 3; Job 6. 19; Ps. 72. 10; Jer. 6. 20; Ezek. 27. 22; 38. 13.
- queen of, visits Solomon. 1 Kings 10; 2 Chr. 9.
- SHEBA's** rebellion and death, 2 Sam. 20.
- SHEBNA** the scribe sent to Rabshakeh, 2 Kings 18. 18; Is. 36. 3.
- to Isaiah, 2 Kings 19. 2; Is. 37. 2.
- prophecy against, Is. 22. 15.
- SHECHEM** the Hivite, his offence and death, Gen. 34.
- city of, Josh. 17. 7; Ps. 60. 6.
- Joshua's charge to Israel assembled there, Josh. 24.
- treachery of its men, Jud. 9. 1.
- chastised by Abimelech, Jud. 9. 41.
- SHEEP**, employed in the sacrifices, Lev. 1. 10; 1 Kings 8. 63; 2 Chr. 30. 24, &c.
- the church compared to, 2 Sam. 24. 17; Ps. 74. 1; 79. 13; 95. 7; 100. 3; Ezek. 34; 36. 38; Mic. 2. 11; Mat. 15. 24; 25. 32; John 10. 2; 1 Pet. 2. 25, &c.
- a type of Christ, Is. 53. 7; Acts 8. 32.
- SHEKEL**, as money, weight, &c., Gen. 23. 15; Ex. 30. 13; Josh. 7. 21; 2 Sam. 14. 26; 1 Kings 10. 16; Neh. 5. 15; Jer. 32. 9; Ezek. 4. 10.
- SHELAH**, son of Judah, Gen. 38. 5.
- SHEM**, blessed, Gen. 9. 26.
- his descendants, Gen. 10. 21; 11. 10; 1 Chr. 1. 17.
- SHEMAIAH** the prophet forbids Rehoboam to attack Jeroboam, 1 Kings 12. 22; 2 Chr. 11. 2.
- rebukes Rehoboam, 2 Chr. 12. 5.
- denounced for opposing Jeremias, Jer. 29. 24.
- SHEPHERD** (of Israel), Ps. 80. 1; 23. 1; Ezek. 34. 11.
- Christ, the good Shepherd, John 10. 14; Heb. 12. 20; 1 Pet. 2. 25; 5. 4.
- SHEPHERDS** hateful to the Egyptians, Gen. 46. 34.
- SHEW-BREAD** appointed, Ex. 25. 30; Lev. 24. 5; Heb. 9. 2.
- given to David, 1 Sam. 21. 6 (Mat. 12. 4; Mar. 2. 26; Luke 6. 4).
- SHESHACH**, Jer. 25. 26; 51. 41.
- SHESHAZZAR** made governor of the Jews by Cyrus, Ezra 1. 8; 5. 14.
- SHETHAR-BÓZNAI**. See **TATNAI**.
- SHIBBOLETH**, made a test, Jud. 12. 6.
- SHIELD**, God is to his people, Gen. 15. 1; Deut. 33. 29; Ps. 33. 20; 84. 11; 115. 9; Prov. 30. 5.
- of faith, Eph. 6. 16.
- Goliath's, 1 Sam. 17. 6, &c.
- SHIELDS** made by Solomon, 1 Kings 10. 17.
- SHILOH**, prophecy concerning, Gen. 49. 10.
- (place), the tabernacle erected there, Josh. 18. 1; 1 Sam. 1. 3; 2. 14; 3. 21.
- virgins of, carried off, Jud. 21. 23.
- forsaken, Ps. 78. 60; Jer. 7. 12; 26. 6.
- SHIMEI** curses David, 2 Sam. 16. 5.
- his acknowledgment, 2 Sam. 19. 16.
- alain for disobedience, 1 Kings 2. 36.
- SHINING** of God's face upon Israel, prayer for, Num. 6. 25; Ps. 31. 16; 67. 1; 80. 1; Dan. 9. 17.
- of God's glory, Deut. 32. 3; Ps. 50. 2; Ezek. 43. 2.
- of Christ's glory, Mat. 17. 2; Acts 9. 3; Rev. 1. 16.
- of Moses's face, Ex. 34. 29; 2 Cor. 3. of the light of the gospel, 2 Cor. 4. 4; Is. 9. 2. See **GOSPEL**.
- of the light of Christians in this world, Mat. 5. 16; Phil. 2. 15; John 5. 35.
- and in that to come, Dan. 12. 3; Mat. 13. 43, &c.
- SHIPS**, first mentioned, Gen. 49. 13; Num. 24. 24.
- a navy formed by Solomon, 1 Kings 9. 26.
- by Jehoshaphat, 1 Kings 22. 48.
- of Tarshish, Ps. 48. 7; Is. 2. 16; 23. 1; 60. 9; Ezek. 27. 25, &c.
- SHIPWRECK**, Paul's, Acts 27. See 2 Cor. 11. 25.
- SHISHAK**, king of Egypt, invades Jerusalem and spoils the temple, 1 Kings 14. 25; 2 Chr. 12.
- SHITTIM-WOOD** employed in constructing the tabernacle, Ex. 25. 5, &c.; 27. 1, &c.
- SHOE** taken off in reverence, Ex. 3. 5; Josh. 5. 15.
- in resigning the power of redeeming land, Deut. 25. 9; Ruth 4. 7.
- in humiliation, 2 Sam. 15. 30.
- SHOULDER** in sacrifices, laws concerning, Ex. 29. 22, 27; Lev. 7. 34; 10. 14; Num. 6. 19.
- SHOUTING**, in war, Josh. 6. 5; 1 Sam. 4. 5; 2 Chr. 13. 15.
- in worship, 2 Sam. 6. 15; Ezra 3. 11; Ps. 47. 1; Zeph. 3. 14, &c.
- SHUNEM**, Josh. 19. 18; 1 Sam. 28. 4.
- Elisha's miracles there, 2 Kings 4. 8.
- SHUSHAN**, city and palace of Artaxerxes, Neh. 1. 1; Est. 2. 8; 3. 15, &c.
- SICKLE**, laws concerning, Deut. 16. 9; 23. 25.
- typical of judgment, Joel 3. 13; Mar. 4. 29; Rev. 14. 14.

SIEGES. See **JERICHO**, **RABBAH**, **JERUSALEM**, **SAMARIA**.

SIGNS, the bow in the cloud, Gen. 9. 12.
circumcision, Gen. 17. 11 (Rom. 4. 11).
the sabbath, Ex. 31. 13.
Jonah, Mat. 12. 38; Mk. 8. 11, &c.
See Gen. 1. 14; Ex. 3. 12; 4. 9;
1 Kings 13. 3; Is. 7. 11; 8. 18; 20. 3;
Ezek. 24. 24.
false ones, Deut. 13. 1; Mat. 24. 24;
2 Thes. 2. 9.

SICKNESS, inflicted by God, Lev. 26. 16; Deut. 28. 27; 2 Sam. 12. 15; 2 Chr. 21. 15.
healed miraculously. See **CHRIST**, **ELIJAH**, **ELISHA**, **PETER**, **PAUL**, &c.
duty concerning, Ps. 35. 13; Is. 38. 12;
Mat. 25. 36; Jam. 5. 14. See **AFFLICTION**.

SIDON. See **ZIDON**.

SIHON, king of the Amorites, subdued, Num. 21. 21; Deut. 1. 4; 2. 26; Ps. 135. 11; 136. 19.

SILAS (Silvanus), companion of Paul in persecution, &c., Acts 15. 22; 16. 22; 17. 4. See 2 Cor. 1. 19; 1 Thes. 1. 1; 1 Pet. 5. 12.

SILENCE, through grief, Job 2. 13; Ps. 39. 2, 14.
enjoined upon women in the church, 1 Tim. 2. 11. See Prov. 10. 19; 11. 12; 17. 28; Jam. 1. 19.
in heaven, Rev. 8. 1.

SILK mentioned, Prov. 31. 22; Ezek. 16. 10.

SILOAM, pool of, miracle there, John 9. 7.

SILVER, employed in the tabernacle, Ex. 26. 19; Num. 7. 13.
as money, Gen. 23. 15; 44. 2; Deut. 22. 19; 2 Kings 5. 22, &c.

SIMEON, son of Jacob, Gen. 29. 33.
avenges Dinah's dishonour, Gen. 34. 7, 25.
detained by Joseph, Gen. 42. 24.
Jacob's prophecy concerning, Gen. 49. 5.
his descendants, Gen. 46. 10; Ex. 6. 15; 1 Chr. 4. 24; 12. 25.
numbered, Num. 1. 22; 26. 12.
their inheritance, Josh. 19. 1; Deut. 27. 12; Jud. 1. 3; 2 Chr. 15. 9; 34. 6; Ezek. 48. 24; Rev. 7. 7.
— blesses Christ in the temple, Luke 2. 25.

SIMON (kinsman of Jesus), Mat. 13. 55; Mk. 6. 3.
— (the Canaanite, Zelotes,) apostle, Mat. 10. 4; Mk. 3. 18; Luke 6. 15.
— (a Pharisee), reproved, Luke 7. 36.
— (a leper), Christ anointed in his house, Mat. 26. 7; Mk. 14. 3.
— (of Cyrene), bears the cross of Jesus, Mat. 27. 32; Mk. 15. 21; Luke 23. 26.
— (a tanner), Peter's vision in his house, Acts (9. 43) 10. 6.

SIMON (a sorcerer), baptized, Acts 8. 9.
rebuked by Peter, Acts 8. 18.
— **PETER.** See **PETER**.

SIMPLICITY, in Christ, 2 Cor. 1. 12; 11. 3; Rom. 16. 19. See Ps. 116. 6.

SIMPLE, the, (fools,) exhortations to, Prov. 1. 22; 8. 5. See Prov. 1. 32; 7. 7; 14. 15.

SIN characterized, Gen. 6. 5; 8. 21; Deut. 9. 7; Josh. 1. 8; Is. 1. 18; Mat. 15. 19; John 16. 8; Jam. 1. 15; 2. 9; 4. 17; Rom. 14. 23; 1 Cor. 15. 56; Eph. 5. 11; Heb. 3. 13; 12. 1; 1 John 3. 4; 5. 17.
its entrance into the world, Gen. 3. 6; Rom. 5. 12.
its immediate consequences, Gen. 3. 17; Num. 32. 23; Job 14. 1; Ezek. 18. 4; Rom. 6. 23; Gal. 5. 19; Jam. 1. 15.
all are born in and liable to, Gen. 5. 3; 1 Kings 8. 46; 2 Chr. 6. 36; Job 15. 14; 25. 4; Ps. 51. 5; Eccl. 7. 20; John 8. 7; Rom. 3. 9; Gal. 3. 22; 1 John 1. 8.
Christ alone without, 2 Cor. 5. 21; Heb. 4. 15; 7. 26; 1 John 3. 5.
manifested by the law, Rom. 3. 20; 7. 5; Gal. 3. 10.
none can cleanse himself from, or atone for, Job 9. 30; Prov. 20. 9; Jer. 2. 22; Mic. 6. 7.
a fountain opened for, Zech. 13. 1.
Christ redeems from, John 1. 29; Eph. 1. 7; 1 John 1. 7. See **REDEMPTION**, **JESUS CHRIST**.
to be confessed, Job 33. 27; Ps. 32; 51; 106. 6; Prov. 28. 13; Dan. 9. 20; 1 John 1. 8. See **CONFESSION**.
and avoided, Ps. 4. 4; 34. 14; 39. 1; 97. 10; Prov. 8. 13; Am. 5. 15; Rom. 6; 8. 13; 12. 9; Eph. 4. 26; Col. 3. 5; 1 Thes. 5. 22; 2 Tim. 2. 19; Heb. 12. 1; 1 John 2. 1. See **OFFERINGS**, **REPENTANCE**, **FORGIVENESS**.
sin against the Holy Ghost, Mat. 12. 31; Mk. 3. 28; Luke 12. 10. See Heb. 6. 4; 10. 26; 1 John 5. 16.

SIN (Zin), wilderness of, quails and manna given there, Ex. 16; Num. 13. 21; and water from the rock, Num. 20; 27. 14.

SINAI, mount, Deut. 33. 2; Jud. 5. 5; Ps. 68. 8, 17. See **HOREB**.

SINCERITY, exhortations to, Josh. 24. 14; 1 Cor. 5. 8; Eph. 6. 24; Tit. 2. 7.

SINGING used in divine worship, Ex. 15; 1 Chr. 6. 31; 13. 8; 2 Chr. 20. 22; 29. 30; Neh. 12. 27; Mat. 26. 30, &c.
exhortations to, 1 Chr. 16. 9; Ps. 33; 66; 67; 95; 96; 98; 100; 105, &c.; Eph. 5. 19; Col. 3. 16; Jam. 5. 13; 1 Cor. 14. 15.

SIRION, mount, Deut. 3. 9; Ps. 29. 6.

SISERA oppresses Israel, Jud. 4. 2.
slain by Jael, Jud. 4. 21; 5. 24; 1 Sam. 12. 9; Ps. 83. 9.

SIVAN, month, Est. 8. 9.

SLANDER forbidden, Ex. 23. 1; Deut. 19. 16; Ps. 15. 3; 34. 13 (1 Pet. 3. 10); 50. 20; 64. 3; 101. 5; Prov. 10. 8; Jer. 6. 28; 9. 4; Rom. 1. 30; 2 Cor. 12. 10; Eph. 4. 31; 1 Tim. 3. 11; Tit. 3. 2.
 evil consequences of, Ps. 31. 13; Prov. 16. 28; 17. 9; 18. 8; 26. 20, 22; Ezek. 22. 9.
 behaviour under, Mat. 5. 11; 1 Cor. 4. 12.
 instances of, 2 Sam. 16. 3; 19. 27; Jer. 38. 4; Mat. 26. 59; Acts 6. 11; 17. 7; 24. 5.
SLAYER without malice, law concerning, Num. 35. 11; Deut. 4. 42; 19. 8; Josh. 20. 3.
SLEEP, deep, sent by God, Gen. 2. 21; 15. 12; 1 Sam. 26. 12; Job 4. 13.
 too much forbidden, Prov. 6. 4—11; 19. 15; 20. 13.
 figurative, Ps. 13. 8; Dan. 12. 2; Mk. 13. 36; Rom. 13. 11; 1 Cor. 11. 30; 15. 20; 1 Thes. 4. 14.
SLING, skill of the Benjamites with, Jud. 20. 16.
 Goliath slain by, 1 Sam. 17. 49. See 2 Kings 3. 25; 2 Chr. 26. 14.
 figurative, 1 Sam. 25. 29; Prov. 26. 8.
SLOTHFULNESS censured, Prov. 12. 24, 27; 15. 19; 18. 9; 19. 15, 24; 21. 25; 22. 13; 26. 13—16; 24. 30; Eccl. 10. 18; Mat. 25. 26; Rom. 11. 6.
 exhortations against, Prov. 6. 4; Rom. 12. 11; 13. 11; 1 Thes. 5. 6; Heb. 6. 12.
SLUGGARD described, Prov. 6. 6; 10. 26; 13. 4; 20. 4; 26. 16.
SMYRNA, church of, comforted under persecution, Rev. 2. 8.
SNAIL, unclean, Lev. 11. 30.
SNUFFERS of gold, Ex. 25. 38; 37. 23.
SOBRIETY, exhortations to, Rom. 12. 3; 1 Thes. 5. 6; 1 Tim. 2. 9; 3. 2; Tit. 1. 8; 2. 12; 1 Pet. 1. 13; 4. 7; 5. 8.
SODOM, wickedness of its inhabitants, Gen. 13. 13; 18. 20; 19. 4; Deut. 23. 17; 1 Kings 14. 24, &c.
 their captivity and deliverance by Abraham, Gen. 14.
 God's judgment on, and Abraham's intercession for, Gen. 18. 17.
 Lot's deliverance from, Gen. 19.
 awful destruction of, Gen. 19. 24.
 a type of God's wrath, Deut. 29. 23; 32. 32; Is. 1. 9; 13. 19; Lam. 4. 6, &c.; Mat. 10. 15; Luke 17. 29; Jude 7; Rev. 11. 8.
SOLDIERS, instructed by John the Baptist, Luke 8. 14.
 their conduct to Christ, John 19. 2, 23, 32.
 bribed by the priests, Mat. 28. 12.
 rescue Paul, Acts 21. 32;—27. 31.
SOLOMON, king, born, 2 Sam. 12. 24.
 prophecy concerning, 2 Sam. 7. 12; 1 Chr. 22. 9; Mat. 1. 6.
 proclaimed king, 1 Kings 1.

SOLOMON—cont.
 exhorted by David, 1 Kings 2; 1 Chr. 28. 9; 29.
 executes justice upon Adonijah, Joab, &c., 1 Kings 2. 24.
 his choice of wisdom, 1 Kings 3. 5; 2 Chr. 1. 7.
 his wise judgment, 1 Kings 3. 16.
 his officers, 1 Kings 4.
 his message to Hiram, 1 Kings 5; 2 Chr. 2.
 builds the temple, (2 Sam. 7. 12; 1 Chr. 17. 11;) 1 Kings 6; 7; 2 Chr. 3—5.
 his prayer at the dedication, 1 Kings 8; 2 Chr. 6.
 God's covenant with him, 1 Kings 9; 2 Chr. 7. 12.
 his great wisdom, 1 Kings 4. 29.
 visited by the queen of Sheba, 1 Kings 10; 1 Chr. 9; Mat. 6. 29; 12. 42.
 his idolatry, 1 Kings 11. 1; Neh. 13. 26.
 rebuked by God, 1 Kings 11. 9.
 his adversaries, 1 Kings 11. 14.
 Ahijah's prophecy against, 1 Kings 11. 31.
 his death, 1 Kings 11. 41; 2 Chr. 9. 29.
 See Ps. 72; Prov. 1. 1; Song 1. 1; Eccl. 1.
SON of GOD. See **JESUS CHRIST**.
SONS of Israelites proscribed by Pharaoh, Ex. 1. 16.
 purification for, Lev. 12. 6. See **FIRST-BORN**.
 punishment of rebellious, Deut. 21. 18.
 See **ADOPTION**, **CHILDREN**.
SONGS:—of Moses, Ex. 15; Num. 21. 17; Deut. 32; Rev. 15. 3.
 of Deborah, Jud. 5.
 of Hannah, 1 Sam. 2.
 of David, 2 Sam. 22; Psalms.
 of Mary, Luke 1. 46.
 of Zacharias, Luke 1. 68.
 of the angels, Luke 2. 13.
 of Simeon, Luke 2. 29.
 of the redeemed, Rev. 5. 9; 19.
SORCERY condemned, Is. 47. 9; 57. 3; Rev. 21. 8; 22. 15. See **DIVINATION**.
SORROW, godly and worldly, contrasted 2 Cor. 7. 10; 1 Thes. 4. 13. See **AFFLICTION**.
SOUL (or spirit) of man, proceeds from God, Gen. 2. 7; Job 32. 8; Zech. 12. 1.
 its inestimable value, Mat. 16. 26; Mk. 8. 37, &c.
 its separation from the body, Eccl. 11. 5; 12. 7.
 its condemnation, Ps. 49. 8; Prov. 13. 2; 22. 8; Mat. 25; Luke 12. 4; 16. 23; Rev. 20. 13, &c.
 its redemption, Lev. 17. 11; Ps. 33. 19; 34. 22; 49. 15. See **REDEMPTION**.
SOUR GRAPES, proverb concerning, Jer. 31. 29; Ezek. 18. 2.
SOUTH, the king of, Daniel's vision concerning, Dan. 11.
SOWER, parable of, Mat. 13. 3; Mk. 4. 3; Luke 8. 5.

SPAN, a measure, Ex. 28. 16.

SPEAR, Josh. 8. 18.

Goliath's, 1 Sam. 7. 17, &c.

Christ pierced with one, John 19. 34.

SPICES, for the anointing oil, &c., Ex.

25. 6; 30. 23, 34; 37. 29.

for purification, &c., Est. 2. 12; Pa.

45. 8.

for embalming, &c., 2 Chr. 16. 14; Mk.

16. 1; Luke 23. 56; John 19. 40.

SPIES sent into Canaan by Moses,

Num. 13. 3.

their instructions, Num. 13. 17.

the unfaithful report of ten of them,

Num. 13. 26.

their punishment, Num. 14. 35; Deut.

1. 22; Heb. 3. 17.

two sent to Jericho by Joshua, Josh. 2. 1.

preserved by Rahab, Josh. 2. 4.

their covenant with her, Josh. 2. 17.

their report to Joshua, Josh. 2. 23.

their oath performed, Josh. 6. 17, 23.

See Heb. 11. 31; Jam. 2. 25.

sent by the Danites, Jud. 18. 2.

by Absalom, 2 Sam. 15. 10.

SPIKENARD, Christ anointed with,

Mk. 14. 3; Luke 7. 37; John 12. 3.

SPIRIT OF GOD (the HOLY SPIRIT or

HOLY GHOST), Gen. 1. 2.

his GODHEAD, Mat. 28. 19; Luke 2. 26;

Acts 1. 16; 5. 3, 9; 28. 25; (See Is. 6.

3, 8; John 12. 41;) 2 Cor. 13. 14.

the CREATOR, Gen. 1. 3, 26; Job 26. 13;

33. 4; Ps. 104. 30.

eternal, Heb. 9. 14.

omnipresent, Ps. 139. 7.

omniscient, 1 Cor. 2. 10.

omnipotent, Luke 1. 35; Rom. 15. 13,

19; 1 Cor. 12. 6, 11 (Dan. 4. 35).

the COMFORTER, John 14. 16; 15. 26;

16. 7 (2 Cor. 1. 4; 7. 6); Acts 9. 31;

Rom. 15. 13.

the TEACHER, John 14. 26; 16. 13;

1 Cor. 2. 9, 13; 12. 3, 8; 1 Thes. 1. 5;

(Is. 11. 2; 30. 21; 40. 13; Ezek. 36. 27;)

2 Pet. 1. 21; 2 Tim. 3. 16; Heb. 3. 7.

the WITNESS, Heb. 10. 15; 1 John 5. 9.

the Spirit of the Father, Mat. 10. 20.

of Christ, the Son, Rom. 8. 9; Gal. 4. 6;

1 Pet. 1. 11.

of adoption, Rom. 8. 15.

of burning, Is. 4. 4.

of counsel, Is. 11. 2.

of fear of the Lord, Is. 11. 2.

of glory, 1 Pet. 4. 14.

of grace, Zech. 12. 10; Heb. 10. 29.

of holiness, Rom. 1. 4.

of judgment, Is. 4. 4; 28. 6.

of knowledge, Is. 11. 2.

of life, Rom. 8. 2; Rev. 11. 11.

of promise, Eph. 1. 13.

of prophecy, Rev. 19. 10.

of revelation, Eph. 1. 17.

of truth, John 14. 17; 15. 26; 16. 13;

1 John 4. 6.

of understanding and wisdom, Is. 11.

2; Eph. 1. 17.

seven spirits of God, Rev. 1. 4.

SPIRIT OF GOD—cont.

strives with sinners, Gen. 6. 8; John

16. 8.

spake by the prophets, Acts 1. 16; 1 Pet.

1. 11; 2 Pet. 1. 21.

appoints and directs the ministers of the

word, Is. 48. 16; Acts 8. 29; 10. 19;

13. 2; 16. 7; 1 Cor. 2. 13.

miracles proceed from, Mat. 12. 28

(Luke 11. 20); Acts 19. 11 (Rom. 15.

19).

descends upon Christ, Mat. 3. 16; Mk.

1. 10; John 1. 33; 3. 33.

granted to Joseph, Gen. 41. 38.

Bezaleel, Ex. 31. 3; 35. 31.

the seventy elders, Num. 11. 17.

Balaam, Num. 24. 2.

Joshua, Num. 27. 18.

Saul, 1 Sam. 10. 10; 11. 6; 19. 23.

his messengers, 1 Sam. 19. 20.

Amasai, 1 Chr. 12. 18.

Elisha, 2 Kings 2. 9.

Azariah, 2 Chr. 15. 1.

to the prophets, Neh. 9. 30. See Is. 1;

6; 48. 16; Jer. 1; Ezek. 1; 11, &c.;

Dan. 4. 8; 2 Pet. 1. 21.

to Zacharias, Elisabeth, and Mary, Luke

1. 41, 67.

to Simeon and Anna, Luke 2. 25, 38.

to the disciples, Acts 2. 4; 6. 3; 7. 55;

8. 29; 9. 17; 10. 45, &c.; Rev. 1. 10.

to all saints, Ps. 51. 11; Luke 11. 13;

John 14. 17; 1 Cor. 3. 16; 6. 19; 12. 13;

Jude 20; Eph. 1. 13; 1 Thes. 4. 8.

His final invitation, Rev. 22. 17.

fruits of, Gal. 5. 22; Eph. 5. 9.

opposed to the flesh, Rom. 8; Gal. 3. 3.

must not be grieved, Eph. 4. 30.

resisted, Acts 7. 51.

tempted, Acts 5. 9.

blasphemy against, condemned, Mat. 12.

31; Mk. 3. 29; Luke 12. 10.

SPIRIT of Antichrist and error, 1 John

4. 3.

of bondage, Rom. 8. 15.

of divination, Acts 16. 16.

of dumbness, &c., Mk. 9. 17.

of fear, 2 Tim. 1. 7.

of jealousy, Num. 5. 14.

of slumber, Rom. 11. 8.

SPIRITS, to be tried, 1 John 4. 1.

unclean, cast out See DEVILS.

SPIRITUAL body, 1 Cor. 15. 44; Phil.

3. 21; 1 John 3. 2.

gifts, regulations concerning, 1 Cor. 12;

14; Rom. 1. 11.

house, and sacrifices, 1 Pet. 2. 5.

songs, Eph. 5. 19; Col. 3. 16.

things to be compared, 1 Cor. 2. 13.

SPITTING in the face a mark of re-

proach, Num. 12. 14; Deut. 25. 9; Job

30. 10.

endured by Christ, (Is. 50. 6;) Mat. 26.

67; 27. 30; Mk. 10. 34; 13. 65; 15. 19.

SPOIL, law concerning its division,

Num. 30. 27.

enforced by Joshua and David, Josh.

22. 8; 1 Sam. 30. 24.

- SPRINKLING** of blood, of the pass-over lamb, Ex. 12. 22; Heb. 11. 28. of the covenant, Ex. 24. 8; Heb. 9. 13. of the sin offering on the day of atonement, Lev. 16. 14. in cleansing the leper, &c., Lev. 14. 7. of the blood of Christ, Heb. 12. 24; 10. 22; 1 Pet. 1. 2. of the water of purifying, Num. 8. 7. of the water of separation, Num. 19. of oil, Lev. 14. 16.
- STANDARDS** of the twelve tribes, Num. 2.
- STAR**, Balaam's prophecy concerning, Num. 24. 17. seen in the east by the wise men at Christ's birth, Mat. 2. 2. morning star, Christ, Rev. 22. 16; 2. 28. one falls from heaven, Rev. 8. 10; 9. 1.
- STARS** created, Gen. 1. 16; Job 38. 7. differ in glory, 1 Cor. 15. 41. worship of, forbidden, Deut. 4. 19. typically mentioned, Gen. 15. 5; Heb. 11. 12; Jude 13; Rev. 8. 12; 12. 1.
- STATUTES** of God. *See* Law.
- STAVES**, for the tabernacle, Ex. 25. 13; 37. 15; 40. 20; Num. 4. 6.
- STEALING** forbidden, Ex. 20. 15; 21. 16; Lev. 19. 11; Deut. 5. 19; 24. 7; Ps. 50. 18; Zech. 5. 4; Mat. 19. 18; Rom. 13. 9; Eph. 4. 28; 1 Pet. 4. 15. restitution to be made, Ex. 22. 1; Lev. 6. 4; Prov. 6. 30, 31.
- STEDFASTNESS** of God, Dan. 6. 26; Heb. 2. 2; 6. 19. of the first disciples, Acts 2. 42; Col. 2. 5. want of, in Israel, Ps. 78. 8, 37; 106. exhortations to, Deut. 10. 20; Job 11. 15; 1 Cor. 15. 58; 1 Thes. 5. 21; Heb. 3. 14; 4. 14; 10. 23; 1 Pet. 5. 9; 2 Pet. 3. 17.
- STEWARD**, parable of, Luke 16. 1. a bishop compared to, Tit. 1. 7. *See* 1 Cor. 4. 1; 1 Pet. 4. 10.
- STOCKS**, figurative of punishment, Job 13. 27; 33. 11; Prov. 7. 22. Jeremiah put in the, Jer. 20. 2. also Paul and Silas, Acts 16. 24.
- STOICS**, the, deride Paul, Acts 17. 18.
- STONE** of the corner, Christ so named, (Ps. 118. 22; Is. 28. 16;) Mat. 21. 42; Mk. 12. 10; 1 Pet. 2. 6.
- STONES**, precious, in the breast-plate, Ex. 28. 17. employed in the temple, 1 Chr. 29. 2; 2 Chr. 3. 6, &c. in the new Jerusalem, Rev. 21. 19.
- STONING**, as a punishment, Lev. 20. 2; 24. 14; Deut. 13. 10; 17. 5; 22. 21, &c. of Achan, Josh. 7. 25. of Naboth, 1 Kings 21. of Stephen, Acts 7. 58. of Paul, Acts 14. 19; 2 Cor. 11. 25.
- STORK**, the, mentioned, Ps. 104. 17; Jer. 8. 7; Zech. 5. 9. an unclean bird, Lev. 11. 19; Deut. 14. 18.
- STRANGE WOMEN**, Solomon's sin concerning, 1 Kings 11. 1. warnings against, Prov. 2. 16; 5. 3, 20; 6. 24; 23. 27.
- STRANGERS** (dwelling among Israelites), not to be oppressed, Ex. 22. 21; 23. 9; Lev. 19. 33; Deut. 1. 16; 10. 18; 23. 7; 24. 14; Mal. 3. 5. not to eat of the passover, &c., until circumcised, Ex. 12. 43; Lev. 22. 10; Num. 1. 51, &c.; Ezek. 44. 9. not to take the priest's or king's office, Num. 18. 7; Deut. 17. 15. marriage with, forbidden, Ex. 34. 16; Deut. 7. 3; 25. 5; Ezra 10. 2; Neh. 13. 27. subject to the laws, Lev. 17. 10; 24. 16; Num. 19. 10; 35. 15; Deut. 31. 12; Josh. 8. 33. *See* HOSPITALITY.
- STRENGTH** of Israel, the Lord, 1 Sam. 15. 29; Ex. 15. 2; Ps. 27. 1; 28. 8; 29. 11; 46. 1; 81. 1, &c.; Is. 26. 4; Joel 3. 16; Zech. 12. 5. — made perfect in weakness, 2 Cor. 12. 9; Heb. 11. 34; Ps. 8. 2. — of sin, the law, 1 Cor. 15. 56; Rom. 7.
- STRIFE** forbidden, Prov. 3. 30; 17. 14; 25. 8; 26. 17; Rom. 13. 13; 1 Cor. 3. 3; Gal. 5. 20; Phil. 2. 3, 14; 2 Tim. 2. 23; Tit. 3. 9; Jam. 3. 14. whence proceeding, Prov. 10. 12; 13. 10; 15. 18; 22. 10; 16. 28; 23. 29; 26. 20; 28. 25; 30. 33; 1 Tim. 6. 4; 2 Tim. 2. 23; Jam. 4. 1. evil consequences of, Lev. 24. 10; Gal. 5. 15; Jam. 3. 16. reprov'd among the Corinthians, 1 Cor. 1. 11; 3. 3; 6; 11. 17, &c. instances of, Gen. 13. 7; 26. 20; 31. 36; Ex. 2. 13; Jud. 12. 9; 2 Sam. 19. 41; Luke 22. 24; John 6. 52; 10. 19; Acts 15. 2, 39; 23. 7, &c.
- STRIPES**, number of, limited, Deut. 25. 3; 2 Cor. 11. 24.
- STUBBORN SON**, how punished, Deut. 21. 18.
- STUBBORNNESS** forbidden, 2 Chr. 30. 8; Ps. 32. 9; 75. 4. punishment of, Deut. 21. 18; Prov. 1. 24; 29. 1. of the Jews, Jer. 5. 3; 7. 28; 32. 33; 2 Kings 17. 14. *See* DISOBEDIENCE.
- STUDY**, excessive, weariness of, Eccl. 12. 12.
- STUMBLING BLOCK** not to be placed before the blind, Lev. 19. 14; Deut. 27. 18. figurative of offence, Rom. 14. 21; 1 Cor. 8. 9. Christ one to the Jews, 1 Cor. 1. 23. this foretold, Is. 8. 14; Rom. 9. 32; 1 Pet. 2. 8.
- SUBMISSION** commanded to God, Jam. 4. 7. to magistrates, &c., 1 Pet. 2. 13; 5. 5; Heb. 13. 17; Eph. 5. 21. *See* HUSBANDS, WIVES, PARENTS, CHILDREN, MASTERS, SERVANTS, &c.

- SUCCOTH** (in Canaan), Gen. 33. 17; Josh. 13. 27; 1 Kings 7. 46; Ps. 60. 6. why punished by Gideon, Jud. 8. 5, 16. (in Egypt), first-born sanctified there, Ex. 12. 37; 13. 20.
- SUFFERINGS.** See **JESUS CHRIST.**
- of the apostles, Acts 5. 40; 12; 13. 50; 14. 19; 16. 23; 20. 24; 21; 22; 1 Cor. 4. 11; 2 Cor. 1. 4; 4. 8; 6. 4; 11. 23; Phil. 1; 1 Tim. 4. 10; 2 Tim. 3. 10. exhortations concerning, 1 Pet. 2. 19; 3. 14; 4. 12.
- of the patriarchs and prophets. See **HEB. 11**; also **ABRAHAM**, **JACOB**, **MOSES**, **JOB**, **DAVID**, **JEREMIAH**, &c.
- SUN** created, Gen. 1. 14; Ps. 19. 4; 74. 16; 1 Cor. 15. 41.
- worship of, forbidden, Deut. 4. 19; Job 31. 26; Ezek. 8. 16.
- stands still at the command of Joshua, Josh. 10. 12.
- shadow of, returns by request of Hezekiah, 2 Kings 20. 9.
- darkened at Christ's crucifixion, Luke 23. 44.
- SUN** of righteousness, Mal. 4. 2.
- SUPPER**, parable of the, Luke 14. 16.
- marriage supper of the Lamb, Rev. 19. 9. Lord's supper. See **COMMUNION.**
- SURETYSHIP**, evils of, Prov. 6. 1; 11. 15; 17. 18; 20. 16; 22. 26; 27. 13.
- SWALLOW**, its habits alluded to, Ps. 84. 3; Prov. 26. 2; Is. 38. 14; Jer. 8. 7.
- SWAN**, an unclean bird, Lev. 11. 18; Deut. 14. 16.
- SWEARING** forbidden, Mat. 5. 34; Jam. 5. 12.
- SWINE**, an unclean animal, Lev. 11. 7; Deut. 14. 8; Is. 65. 4.
- figurative of unbelievers and apostates, Mat. 7. 6; 2 Pet. 2. 22.
- the devils sent into, Mat. 8. 32; Mk. 5. 13; Luke 8. 33.
- SWORD** of the Lord against his enemies, Gen. 3. 24; Deut. 32. 41; Jud. 7. 18; 1 Chr. 21. 12; Ps. 45. 3; Is. 34. 5, 66. 16; Jer. 12. 12; 47. 6; Ezek. 21. 4; 30. 24; 32. 10; Zeph. 2. 12, &c.
- SYCAMORE** tree mentioned, 1 Kings 10. 27; Am. 7. 14; Luke 19. 4.
- SYNAGOGUES** of the Jews, Christ and the apostles teach in, Mat. 12. 9; Luke 4. 16; John 6. 59; 18. 20; Acts 13. 5; 14. 1; 18. 4.
- SYRIANS**, Gen. 25. 20; Deut. 26. 5. subdued by David, 2 Sam. 8; 10. tributary to Solomon, 1 Kings 10. 29. revolt, 1 Kings 11. 25.
- besieging Samaria, defeated, 1 Kings 20. Ahab slain by, 1 Kings 22. 34; 2 Chr. 18. 33. again besiege Samaria, 2 Kings 6. 24. their sudden flight, 2 Kings 7. See 2 Kings 8. 13; 13. 7; 16. 6.
- employed to chastise Joash, 2 Chr. 24. 23. See 2 Chr. 28. 23; Is. 7. 2; Ezek. 27. 16; Hos. 12. 12; Am. 1. 5.
- the gospel preached to, Mat. 4. 24; Acts 15. 23; 18. 18; Gal. 1. 21.
- SYROPHENICIAN** woman's faith, Mk. 7. 25; her daughter healed, Mk. 7. 30.
- TABERNACLE**, directions for making, Ex. 25—27.
- its construction, Ex. 36—38.
- its setting up, Ex. 40.
- covered by the cloud, Ex. 40. 34; Num. 9. 14.
- anointed by Moses, Lev. 8. 10.
- directions concerning its removal, Num. 1. 50; 9. 18.
- the Levites' charge, Num. 1. 53; 3; 4; 18. 2; 1 Chr. 6. 48.
- set up in Shiloh, Josh. 18. 1.
- the psalmist's love for, Ps. 27; 42; 43; 84; 132.
- typical of Christ, Heb. 8. 2; 9. 2.
- tabernacle of witness, Num. 17. 7; 18. 2; 2 Chr. 24. 6; Acts 7. 44.
- tabernacle in heaven, Rev. 15. 5.
- human body compared to a tabernacle, 2 Cor. 5. 1; 2 Pet. 1. 13.
- TABERNACLES**, feast of, Lev. 23. 34; Num. 29. 12; Deut. 16. 13; 2 Chr. 8. 13. its observance, Ezra 3. 4; Zech. 14. 16; John 7. 2.
- TABLES** of stone containing the law, written by God himself, Ex. 24. 12; 31. 18.
- broken by Moses at the people's idolatry, Ex. 32. 19; Deut. 9. 15.
- renewed at Moses' intercession, Ex. 34; Deut. 10.
- TABLE** of the Lord, in the tabernacle, Ex. 25. 23; 31. 8; 37. 10; 40. 4; Ezek. 41. 22.
- the shew-bread placed thereon, Ex. 25. 30; Lev. 24. 6; Num. 4. 7.
- its profanation condemned, Mal. 1. 7, 12; 1 Cor. 10. 21. See **COMMUNION.**
- TABOR** (mount), Canaanites discomfited there, Jud. 4. 14. See Jud. 8. 18; 1 Sam. 10. 3; Ps. 89. 12; Jer. 46. 18; Hos. 5. 1.
- TABRET**, musical instrument, Gen. 31. 27; 1 Sam. 18. 6; Is. 5. 12.
- TALEBEARING** forbidden, Lev. 19. 16; Prov. 11. 13; 18. 8; 26. 20; Ezek. 22. 9; 1 Tim. 5. 13; 1 Pet. 4. 15.
- TALENT**, of gold, Ex. 25. 39, &c. of silver, 1 Kings 20. 39.
- of lead, Zech. 5. 7.
- TALENTS**, parable of the, Mat. 25. 14; Luke 19. 12.
- TALKING**, vain, censured, 1 Sam. 2. 3; Job 11. 2; Prov. 13. 3; 24. 2; Eccl. 10. 14; Ezek. 33. 30; 36. 3; Eph. 5. 4; Tit. 1. 10. See **TONGUE.**
- TAMMUZ**, women seen weeping for, Ezek. 8. 14.
- TARES**, parable of the, Mat. 13. 24.
- TARGET.** See **SHIELD.**
- TARSHISH** (Gen. 10. 4). dealings of the Jews with, 1 Kings 10. 22; 2 Chr. 9. 21; 20. 36; Jer. 10. 9;—Ezek. 27. 12; 38. 13.

TARSHISH—cont.

Jonah's flight to, Jon. 1. 3.
prophecies concerning, Ps. 48. 7; 72.
10; Is. 2. 16; 23; 60. 9; 66. 19.

TARSUS, Paul's city, Acts 9. 11; 11.
25; 21. 39.

TASKMASTERS, Egyptian, cruelty of,
Ex. 1. 11; 5. 6.

TATNAI and **Shethar-boznai** oppose
the building of the temple, Ezra 5. 3.
their letter to Darius, Ezra 5. 6.
commanded to assist the Jews, Ezra 6.
6, 13.

TAXATION, under **Jehoiakim**, 2 Kings
23. 35.
under **Augustus**, Luke 2. 1.

TEACHING which proceeds from God,
Ps. 71. 17; Is. 54. 13; Jer. 31. 34.
John 6. 45; Gal. 1. 12; Eph. 4. 21;
1 Thes. 4. 9; 1 John 2. 27.
of **CHRIST**, Mat. 5, &c. 7. 29, &c.

TEKEL, Dan. 5. 25.

TEKOA (1 Chr. 2. 24; 4. 5), a wise
widow of, intercedes for Absalom, 2
Sam. 14 (Jer. 6. 1).

TEMA, Gen. 25. 15; Job 6. 19; Is. 21.
14; Jer. 25. 23.

TEMAN, Gen. 36. 11.
prophecies concerning, Jer. 49. 7, 20;
Ezek. 25. 13; Am. 1. 12; Obad. 9;
Hab. 3. 3.

TEACHERS appointed in Israel, Num.
11. 25; 2 Chr. 17. 7; Ezra 7. 10, &c.
in the Christian church, Acts 13. 1;
Rom. 12. 7; 1 Cor. 12. 28; Eph. 4. 11;
Col. 1. 28; 3. 16; 1 Tim. 3; Tit. 1. 5.
duty towards, 1 Cor. 9. 9; Gal. 6. 6;
1 Tim. 5. 17.

FALSE, described, Is. 9. 15; Jer. 5. 13; 6.
13; Ezek. 14. 9; 22. 25; Hos. 9. 7;
Mic. 2. 11; 3. 11; Zeph. 3. 4; Acts 13.
6; 20. 29; 2 Cor. 11. 13; 1 Tim. 6. 3;
2 Tim. 3. 8; Tit. 1. 11; 2 Pet. 2; Jude
4; Rev. 2. 14, 20.

warnings against, Deut. 13. 1; Is. 8. 20;
Ezek. 13; Mat. 24. 5; Gal. 1. 6; Col.
2. 8; 1 Tim. 1. 7; 4. 1; Heb. 13. 9;
2 Pet. 2; 1 John 4. 1; 2 John 10; Jude;
Rev. 2. 14.

to be tried, Is. 8. 20; 1 John 4. 1.
and avoided, Rom. 16. 17; 2 John 10;
Tit. 3. 10.

foretold to arise, 1 Tim. 4. 1; Mat. 24.
4; Acts 20. 29.

their punishment, Deut. 13. 1; 18. 20;
Jer. 28. 15; Ezek. 14. 10; Mic. 3. 6;
2 Tim. 3. 9; 2 Pet. 2. 1; Jude 4, 7;
Rev. 2. 20.

TEMPERANCE, exhortations to, Prov.
23. 1; 1 Cor. 9. 25; Gal. 5. 23; Eph. 5.
18; Tit. 1. 8; 2. 2; 2 Pet. 1. 6.

TEMPLE. See **HOUSE OF GOD**.

TEMPTATION, or trial, of **Abraham**,
Gen. 22.

of **Joseph**, Gen. 39.
of **Israel**, Deut. 8. 2.
of **David**, 2 Sam. 24; 1 Chr. 21.
of **Hezekiah**, 2 Chr. 32. 31.

TEMPTATION—cont.

of **Job**, Job 1, &c.

of **Daniel**, Dan. 6.

of **Christ**, by the devil, Mat. 4; Mk. 1.
13; Luke 4.

by the **Jews**, Mat. 16. 1; 19. 3; 22. 35;
Mk. 10. 2; Luke 10. 25; John 8. 6.
of all saints, Dan. 12. 10; Zech. 13. 9;
Ps. 66. 10; Luke 22. 31, 40; Heb. 11. 17;
Jam. 1. 12; 1 Pet. 1. 7; 4. 12.

TEMPTER, Mat. 4. 3; 1 Thes. 3. 5.
See **DEVIL**.

TENTS, patriarchs dwell in, Gen. 9. 21;
12. 8; 25. 27, &c.; Heb. 11. 9.

TERAPHIM, images, Gen. 31. 34.
of **Micah**, Jud. 17. 5; 18. 14; 1 Sam. 19.
13.

TERTULLUS, oration of, against Paul,
Acts 24.

TESTAMENT, the New, shown in the
Lord's supper, Mat. 26. 28; Mk. 14. 24;
Luke 22. 20; 1 Cor. 11. 25.

superior to the Old, 2 Cor. 3; Heb. 7.
22; 8. 7; 9; 10; 12. 24. See **COVENANT**.

TESTIMONY, the two tables of stone
placed in the ark, Ex. 25. 16, 21. See
TABLES.

altar raised by **Reubenites** and **Gadites**,
Josh. 22. 10.

of the apostles, Acts 22. 18; 2 Thes. 1.
10; 2 Tim. 1. 8; Rev. 1. 2; 11. 7; 12.
17.

TESTIMONIES of God, blessedness of
keeping, &c., Ps. 119. 2.

THANKSGIVINGS, Levites appointed
for, 1 Chr. 16. 4; 23. 30; Neh. 11. 17;
12. 8, 31.

at the Lord's supper, Mat. 26. 27; Mk.
14. 23; Luke 22. 17; 1 Cor. 11. 24.

at meals, Mk. 8. 6; John 6. 11; Acts 27.
35; Rom. 14. 6; Eph. 5. 20; 1 Tim.
4. 2.

exhortations to, Ps. 34. 3; 50. 14; 95. 2;
100. 4; 107. 22; 136; 2 Cor. 9. 12;
Phil. 4. 6; Col. 2. 7; 4. 2; Rev. 7. 12.
See **PSALMS**, **PRAISE**.

THEATRE at **Ephesus**, Paul's danger
there, Acts 19. 29.

THEFTS, whence proceeding, Mat. 15.
19; Mk. 7. 22. See **STEALING**.

THESSALONICA, Paul preaches at,
Acts 17.

disciples there commended, 1 Thes. 1;
2; 3; 2 Thes. 1. 3.

exhorted, 1 Thes. 4. 5; 2 Thes. 3.
instructed concerning the last times,
1 Thes. 5; 2 Thes. 3.

Paul's earnest love for them, 1 Thes.
3, &c.

THEUDAS, sedition of, Acts 5. 36.

THIEF, punishment of, Ex. 22. 2; Deut.
24. 7; Zech. 5. 4; 1 Cor. 6. 10; 1 Pet.
4. 15.

his conduct described, Job 24. 14; Jer.
2. 26; 49. 9; Luke 10. 30; John 10. 1.
Christ's second coming typified by, Mat.
24. 43; Luke 12. 39; 1 Thes. 5. 2; 2
Pet. 3. 10; Rev. 3. 3; 16. 15.

THIEVES, Christ crucified between two, Mat. 27. 38; Mk. 15. 27.
 one of them confesses him, Luke 23. 40.
THOMAS, apostle, ordained, Mat. 10. 3; Mk. 3. 18; Luke 6. 15;—Acts 1. 13.
 his zeal, John 11. 16.
 his unbelief and confession, John 20. 24.
THORNS used for chastisement, Jud. 8. 7, 16.
 a crown of thorns put on Christ, Mat. 27. 29; Mk. 15. 17; John 19. 2.
THUMMIM, part of the high priest's breastplate, Ex. 28. 30; Lev. 8. 8; Deut. 33. 8; Ezra 2. 63; Neh. 7. 65.
THUNDER, sent as a punishment, Ex. 9. 23; 1 Sam. 7. 10; Ps. 78. 48.
 in harvest, as a sign, 1 Sam. 12. 18. See Ex. 19. 16; Rev. 4. 5; 16. 18.
THUNDERS, seven, their utterings sealed, Rev. 10.
THYATIRA (Acts 16. 14), epistle to, Rev. 1. 11; 2. 18.
TIBNI's unsuccessful conspiracy, 1 Kings 16. 21.
TIGLATH-PILESER (Tilgath-pilneser, 1 Chr. 5. 6, 26), distresses the Jews, 2 Kings 15. 29; 16. 7; 2 Chr. 28. 20.
TIME for all things, Eccl. 3.
 to be redeemed, Eph. 5. 16; Col. 4. 5; Ps. 39. 4; 90. 12; Eccl. 12. 1; 1s. 55. 6; Mat. 5. 25; Luke 19. 42; John 9. 4; 12. 35; Rom. 13. 11; 2 Cor. 6. 2; Gal. 6. 9.
 the end of, Rev. 10. 6.
TIMES, the last, signs of, to be observed, Mat. 16. 3; Acts 3. 21; 1 Thea. 5. 1; 2 Thea. 2; 1 Tim. 4. 1; 2 Tim. 3. 1.
TIMOTHEUS (Timothy) accompanies Paul, Acts 16. 3; 17. 14, 15; Rom. 16. 21; 2 Cor. 1. 1, 19.
 commended, 1 Cor. 16. 10; Phil. 2. 19.
 sent to Thessalonica, 1 Thea. 3.
 released from confinement, Heb. 13. 13.
 reminded by Paul of his charge; exhorted to fulfil it; comforted, and encouraged by Paul's own example, 1 Tim. 1; 5; 6; 2 Tim. 1; 2; 4.
 instructed concerning public worship, 1 Tim. 2.
 the qualifications of bishops and deacons, 1 Tim. 3.
 the signs of the last times, 1 Tim. 4; 2 Tim. 3.
TIRHAKAH, king of Ethiopia, Sennacherib's war with, 2 Kings 19. 9.
TIRSHATHA (governor), Ezra 2. 63; Neh. 7. 70, &c.
TIRZAH (Josh. 12. 24), kings of Israel dwell there, 1 Kings 14. 17; 15. 21; 16. 8, 15; 2 Kings 15. 16; Song 6. 4.
TITHES paid by Abraham to Melchizedec, Gen. 14. 20; Heb. 7. 6.
 promised by Jacob, Gen. 28. 22.
 claimed by the Lord, Lev. 27. 30; Prov. 3. 9; Mal. 3. 8.
 granted to the Levites, Num. 18. 21; Neh. 10. 37; 2 Chr. 31. 5; Heb. 7. 5.
 for the feasts, Deut. 14. 23.
 for the poor, Deut. 14. 28.

TITUS, Gal. 2. 3.
 Paul's love for, 2 Cor. 2. 13; 7. 6, 13.
 why sent to Corinth, 2 Cor. 8. 6; 12. 18; 2 Tim. 4. 10.
 reminded by Paul of his office, instructed concerning the qualifications of bishops, 1 Tit. 1; and
 exhorted to fulfil his charge with boldness, 1 Tit. 1. 13, 2; 3.
TOBIAH, the Ammonite, vexes the Jews, Neh. 4. 3; 6. 1, 12, 14; 13. 4.
TOGARMAH, Gen. 10. 3; Ezek. 27. 14.
TONGUE characterized, Jam. 3.
 to be governed, Pa. 39. 1; Eph. 4. 29; 5. 4; Col. 3. 8; 4. 6; 1 Thea. 5. 11; Tit. 1. 10; 2. 8; 3. 2; Jam. 1. 26; 3; 1 Pet. 3. 10; Jude 16; Prov. 4. 24; 10. 10, 19; 14. 23; 15. 4; 17. 20; 18. 6; Eccl. 3. 7; 10. 12; Mat. 5. 22; 12. 36.
TONGUES, confusion of, Gen. 11.
 gift of, Acts 2. 3; 10. 46; 19. 6.
 regulations concerning its exercise, 1 Cor. 12. 10; 13. 1; 14. 2.
TOPAZ, precious stone, Ex. 28. 17; Rev. 21. 20.
TOPHET defiled by Josiah, 2 Kings 23. 10. See 1s. 30. 33; Jer. 7. 31; 19. 11.
TORN beasts, flesh of, not to be eaten, Ex. 22. 31; Lev. 22. 8; Ezek. 4. 14; 44. 31.
TORTOISE, an unclean animal, Lev. 11. 29.
TOUCHING Christ's garment in faith, many healed by, Mk. 5. 28; 6. 56; Luke 6. 19.
TOWER of Babel, Gen. 11.
 of Penuel, Jud. 8. 17.
 of Shechem, Jud. 9. 46.
TRADERS in Tyre described, Ezek. 27. See Rev. 18. 11.
TRADITIONS of men, observation of, censured, Mat. 15. 3; Mk. 7. 7; Col. 2. 8; Gal. 1. 14; Tit. 1. 14.
TRAITOR, Judas so called, Luke 6. 16.
TRANCE of Balaam, Num. 24. 4.
 of Peter, Acts 10. 10; 11. 5.
 of Paul, Acts 22. 17.
TRANSFIGURATION of Christ, Mat. 17; Mk. 9. 2; Luke 9. 29; John 1. 14; 2 Pet. 1. 16.
TRANSLATION of Enoch, Gen. 5. 24; Heb. 11. 5.
 of Elijah, 2 Kings 2.
TRANSFORMATION of Satan, Gen. 3; 2 Cor. 11. 3, 14.
 and his ministers, 2 Cor. 11. 13, 15.
TRANSGRESSIONS. See **SIN**.
TRACHERY of Simeon and Levi, Gen. 34. 13.
 of Shechemites, Jud. 9.
 of Doeg, 1 Sam. 21. 7; 22. 9; Ps. 52.
 of David, 2 Sam. 11. 14.
 of Ziba, 2 Sam. 16.
 of Joab, 2 Sam. 8. 27; 20. 9.
 of Jezebel, 1 Kings 21. 5.
 of Jehu, 2 Kings 10. 18.
 of Haman, Est. 3, &c.
 of Judas, Mat. 26. 47; Mk. 14. 43; Luke 22. 47; John 18. 3.

- TREASON** of Absalom, 2 Sam. 15—18.
of Sheba, 2 Sam. 20.
of Adonijah, &c., 1 Kings 1.
of Zimri, 1 Kings 16. 10.
of Athaliah, 2 Kings 11; 2 Chr. 22. 10.
of Shallum, &c., 2 Kings 15. 10.
of Bigthan and Teresh, Est. 2. 21.
- TREASURY** of the Lord, things devoted belong to, Josh. 6. 19.
Levites have charge of, 1 Chr. 9. 26; 28. 11; Neh. 13. 13.
gifts cast into, Mk. 12. 41; Luke 21. 1.
- TREE** of life, Gen. 2. 9; 3. 22; Prov. 3. 18; 11. 30; Ezek. 47. 7, 12; Rev. 2. 7; 22. 2, 14.
of knowledge, eating of, forbidden, Gen. 2. 17.
the command broken, Gen. 3.
- TREES**, laws concerning, Lev. 19. 23; 27. 30; Deut. 20. 19.
Jotham's parable of the, Jud. 9. 8.
Nebuchadnezzar's vision of a tree, Dan. 4. 10.
figuratively mentioned, 1 Chr. 16. 33; Num. 24. 6; Ps. 1; (Jer. 17. 8;) 92. 12; Eccl. 11. 3; Song 2. 3, &c.; Is. 41. 19; Ezek. 17. 24; 31. 5; Mat. 3. 10; 7. 17; 12. 33; Luke 3. 9; 6. 43; 21. 29; Jude 12.
- TRESPASS** offerings, laws concerning, Lev. 5; 6; Num. 5, &c. &c.
- TRIAL** of the heart, God's prerogative, 1 Chr. 28. 9; 29. 17; 2 Chr. 32. 12; Ps. 7. 9; 11. 4; 26. 2; Prov. 17. 3; Jer. 11. 20; 17. 10; 1 Thes. 2. 4.
of faith, Heb. 11. 17; Jam. 1. 3; Zech. 13. 9; Job 23. 10; 1 Pet. 4. 12; Rev. 3. 10. *See* **TEMPTATION**.
- TRIBES** of Israel blessed, Gen. 49; Num. 23. 20; 24; Deut. 33.
their order in the camp, Num. 2.
in their march, Num. 10. 14.
numbered by Moses, Num. 1; 26.
by David, 2 Sam. 24; 1 Chr. 21.
number of those sealed, Rev. 7. 4.
- TRIBULATION** connected with the Gospel, Mat. 13. 21; 24. 21; John 16. 33; Acts 14. 22; 1 Thes. 3. 4; Rev. 7. 14. *See* **AFFLICTIONS**.
- TRIBUTE** commanded to be paid, Mat. 22. 21; Luke 20. 25; Rom. 13. 6; 1 Pet. 2. 13.
Christ's example, Mat. 17. 24.
- TROAS** visited by Paul, Acts 16. 8; 20. 5; 2 Cor. 2. 12; 2 Tim. 4. 13.
- TROOP**, Gad so called, Gen. 30. 11; 49. 19.
- TROPHIMUS**, companion of Paul, Acts 20. 4; 21. 29; 2 Tim. 4. 20.
- TRUMPETS**, directions for their use, Num. 10; Josh. 6. 4; Ps. 81. 3; Ezek. 7. 14; 33. 3; Joel 2. 1.
employed in worship, 1 Chr. 13. 8; 15. 24; 2 Chr. 5. 12; 29. 27; Ps. 98. 6.
feast of, Lev. 23. 24; Num. 29.
sounding of the seven, Rev. 8; 9; 11. 15.
the last trumpet, 1 Cor. 15. 52; 1 Thes. 4. 16.
- TRUST** in God commanded, Ps. 4. 5; 34; 37. 3; 40. 3, 4; 62. 8; 64. 10; 84. 12; 115. 9; 118. 8; Prov. 3. 5; 16. 20; 18. 26. 4; 50. 10; 51. 5; Jer. 17. 7.
blessings resulting from, Ps. 5. 11; 26. 1; 32. 10; 33. 21; 34. 8, 22; 37. 5, 40; 56. 11; 112. 7; 125; Prov. 16. 20; 28. 25; 29. 25; Is. 12. 2; 26. 3; 57. 13; Heb. 13. 6.
exemplified in David, 1 Sam. 17. 45; 30. 6.
Jehoshaphat, 2 Chr. 20. 12.
Hezekiah, 2 Kings 18. 5.
Shadrach, &c., Dan. 3. 28.
Paul, 2 Tim. 1. 12; 4. 18.
in man, riches, &c., forbidden, Job 31. 24; Ps. 20. 7; 33. 16; 44. 6; 49. 6; 52. 7; 62. 10; 118. 8; 146. 3; Prov. 11. 28; 28. 26; Is. 30; 31; Jer. 17. 5; 7. 4; 9. 4; 46. 25; 49. 4; Ezek. 33. 13; Mk. 10. 24; 2 Cor. 1. 9; 1 Tim. 6. 17.
- TRUTH**, the, of God, Ex. 34. 6; Num. 23. 19; Deut. 32. 4; Is. 65. 16; Ps. 57. 10; 85. 10; 86. 15; 89. 14; 100. 5. 146. 6, &c.
exhibited in his dealings and works, Ps. 19. 9; 25. 10; 33. 4; 57. 3; 91. 4; 96. 13; 119. 160; Is. 25. 1; Dan. 4. 37; Mic. 7. 20; John 17. 17; 2 Cor. 1. 20; Rev. 15. 3; 16. 7.
- TRUTH**, the, the Gospel so called, John 1. 17; 4. 24; 5. 33; 17. 17; 18. 37; Rom. 2. 8; 1 Cor. 13. 6; 2 Cor. 4. 2; Gal. 3. 1; Eph. 6. 14; 2 Thes. 2. 10; 1 Tim. 2. 7; 3. 15; 4. 3; 6. 5; 2 Tim. 2. 15; 3. 8; 4. 4; Tit. 1. 1; 1 Pet. 1. 22.
- TRUTH** to be observed, Prov. 12. 17; Zech. 8. 16; Eph. 4. 25; 1 John 3. 18. *See* **FALSEHOOD**.
- TRUTH**, word of, Ps. 119. 43; 2 Cor. 6. 7; Eph. 1. 13; Col. 1. 5; 2 Tim. 2. 15; Jam. 1. 18. *See* **SCRIPTURES**, **GOSPEL**.
- TUBAL**, Gen. 10. 2; Is. 66. 19; Ezek. 27. 13; 32. 26; 38; 39.
- TUMULTS** concerning David, 2 Sam. 20. 1.
concerning Rehoboam, 1 Kings 12. 16.
concerning Christ, Mat. 27. 24, &c.
concerning Paul, Acts 14. 5; 17. 5; 18. 12; 19. 24; 21. 27.
- TURTLE-DOVE** used for offerings, Gen. 15. 9; Lev. 1. 14, &c.; 12. 6; Num. 6. 10; Luke 2. 24.
- TYCHICUS**, companion of Paul, Acts 20. 4; 2 Tim. 4. 12; Tit. 3. 12.
commended, Eph. 6. 21; Col. 4. 7.
- TYPES** of Christ. *See* **JESUS CHRIST**.
- TYRANNY** of Pharaoh, Ex. 1; 5, &c.
of Saul, 1 Sam. 22. 9.
of Solomon and Rehoboam, 1 Kings 12. 4.
of Ahab, 1 Kings 21.
of Jehoikim, Jer. 26. 20.
of Herod, Mat. 2; Acts 12.
See **OPPRESSION**.
- UCAL**, Prov. 30. 1.
- UNBELIEF** is sin, John 16. 9; Tit. 1. 15; Rom. 11. 32; 1 John 5. 10.

UNBELIEF—cont.

whence proceeding, Mk. 16. 14; Luke 8. 12; 24. 25; John 5. 38; 8. 45; 12. 39; 10. 26; Acts 19. 9; 2 Cor. 4. 4; Eph. 2. 2; 2 Thes. 2. 12; Heb. 3. 12; the world condemned for, John 3. 18; 5. 24.
its effects, 1 Kings 17. 18; 2 Kings 7. 2; Ps. 78. 19; 106. 24; 1a. 53. 1; Mat. 24. 11; John 12. 37; 16. 9; Acts 14. 2; 19. 9; Heb. 3. 12, &c.
exemplified in Eve, Gen. 3. 4.
in Moses and Aaron, Num. 20. 12.
in Israelites, Num. 13; 14; Deut. 9. 23, &c.; Ps. 78; 106.
in the lord of Samaria, 2 Kings 7. 2.
his punishment, 2 Kings 7. 17.
in Zacharias, Luke 1. 20.
in Thomas, John 20. 25.
in Jews, Mat. 13. 57; Luke 22. 67; John 5. 38; 7. 5; 12. 37; Acts 14. 2; 17. 5; Rom. 3. 3; 11. 20; Heb. 3. 19, &c.
warnings against, Mat. 17. 17; John 20. 27, 29; Heb. 3. 12; 4. 11.
UNBELIEVERS, communion with, to be avoided, Rom. 16. 17; 2 Cor. 6. 14; Phil. 3. 2; 1 Tim. 6. 5.
their punishment, Mk. 16. 16; John 3. 18; 8. 24; Rom. 11. 20; Eph. 5. 6; 2 Thes. 2. 12; Heb. 3. 19; 4. 11; 11. 6; Jam. 5; 2 Pet. 2; 3; Jude 5; Rev. 21. 8.
UNCLEANNESSES, laws relating to, Lev. 5; 7; 11; 12; 15; 22; Num. 5; 19; Deut. 23. 10; 24. 1.
typical of sin, Zech. 13. 1; Mat. 23. 27.
UNCLEAN SPIRITS. See **DEVILS**.
UNCLEAN animals, Lev. 11; 20. 25; Deut. 14. 3.
UNICORN mentioned, Num. 23. 22; Deut. 33. 17; Job 39. 9; 1a. 34. 7.
UNITY of the church, John 10. 16; Rom. 12. 5; 1 Cor. 10. 17; 12. 13; Gal. 3. 28; Eph. 1. 10; 2. 19; 4. 4; 5. 23, 30.
exhortations to, Ps. 133; Rom. 12. 16; 15. 5; 1 Cor. 1. 10; 2 Cor. 13. 11; Eph. 4. 3; Phil. 1. 27; 2. 2; 1 Pet. 3. 8.
UNLEAVENED bread, when to be used, Ex. 12. 39; 13. 7; 23. 18; Lev. 2. 4; 7. 12; 8. 26; Num. 6. 19.
typical, 1 Cor. 5. 7.
UNMARRIED, Paul's exhortation to, 1 Cor. 7. 8, 11, 32.
UPHARSIN, Dan. 5. 25.
UPHAZ, gold of, Jer. 10. 9; Dan. 10. 5.
UR, land of, Abram brought from, Gen. 11. 28; 15. 7.
URIAH, the Hittite, David's treachery to, 2 Sam. 11; 1 Kings 15. 5; Mat. 1. 6.
URIAH (priest), idolatry of, 1 Kings 16. 10, 16.
(prophet), slain by Jehoiakim, Jer. 26. 20.
URIM. See **THUMMIM**.
USURY, amongst brethren, forbidden, Ex. 22. 25; Lev. 25. 36; Deut. 23. 19; Ezek. 18. 8, 13, 17; 22. 12.
repressed by Nehemiah, Neh. 5.

UZZA's trespass and death, 2 Sam. 6. 3; 1 Chr. 13. 7.
UZZIAH. See **AZARIAH**.
VAIL (of women), mark of subjection, Gen. 24. 65; Ruth 3. 15; 1 Cor. 11. 10.
used by Moses, Ex. 34. 33; 2 Cor. 3. 13.
of the tabernacle and temple, directions for making, Ex. 26. 31; 36. 35; 2 Cor. 3. 14. See Heb. 6. 19; 9. 3; 10. 20.
rent at the crucifixion, Mat. 27. 51; Mk. 15. 38; Luke 23. 45.
VANITY of all worldly things, Eccl. 1, &c.; Ps. 39. 5, 11; 49; 90; 1s. 40. 17, 23.
idolatry so called, Deut. 32. 21; 2 Kings 17. 15; Jer. 10. 8; 14. 22; 18. 15; Acts 14. 15.
VAPOURS mentioned, Job 36. 27; Ps. 135. 7; 148. 8; Jer. 10. 13.
VASHTI, queen, divorced for disobedience, Est. 1.
VENGEANCE belongs to God, Deut. 32. 35; Ps. 94. 1; 99. 8; 1s. 34. 8; 35. 4; Jer. 50. 15; Ezek. 24. 25; Nah. 1. 2; 2 Thes. 1. 8; Heb. 10. 30; Jude 7.
VENISON, Isaac's love for, Gen. 25. 28; 27. 3.
VESSELS of the temple made by Solomon, 1 Kings 7. 40.
carried into Babylon by Nebuchadnezzar, 2 Kings 25. 14.
profaned by Belshazzar, Dan. 5.
restored by Cyrus, Ezra 1. 7.
VESTURE, lots cast for Christ's, Mat. 27. 35; John 19. 24. See Ps. 22. 18; Rev. 19. 13.
VEXING strangers forbidden, Ex. 22. 21; Lev. 19. 33.
VIALS full of odours, Rev. 5. 8.
the seven vials of God's wrath, Rev. 15. 7; poured out, Rev. 16.
VICTORIES of Israel proceeded from God, Ex. 17. 8; Josh. 6; 8; 10; &c.; Jud. 4; 7; 8; 11; &c.; 1 Sam. 14; 17; &c.; 2 Chr. 14. 8; 20. 22.
VICTORY over death, 1s. 25. 8; 1 Cor. 15. 54.
by faith, 1 John 5. 4.
VINE, figurative of Israel, Jer. 2. 21; Ezek. 15; 17; Hos. 10; Rev. 14. 18.
of Christ, John 15.
VINEGAR given to Christ on the cross, Mat. 27. 34, 48; Mk. 15. 36; Luke 23. 36; John 19. 29. See Ps. 69. 21.
figuratively mentioned, Prov. 10. 26; 25. 20.
VINEYARD planted by Noah, Gen. 9. 20.
of Naboth treacherously obtained by Ahab, 1 Kings 21.
parables of the vineyard, Mat. 20. 1; 21. 33; Mk. 12. 1; Luke 20. 9.
laws concerning vineyards, Ex. 22. 5; 23. 11; Lev. 19. 10; 25. 3; Deut. 20. 6; 22. 9; 23. 24; 24. 21.
VIRGIN, Christ born of one, Mat. 1. 18; Luke 1. 27. See 1s. 7. 14.

- VIRGINS**, parable of the ten, Mat. 25. 1.
Paul's advice concerning, 1 Cor. 7. 25.
- VIRTUE**, exhortations to, Phil. 4. 8;
2 Pet. 1. 5.
- VIRTUES** and their contrary Vices,
proverbs concerning, Prov. 10—29.
- VISION**, burden of the valley of, Is. 21. 1.
- VISIONS** sent by God, Gen. 12. 7; Num.
24. 4; Job 7. 14; Is. 1. 1; Joel 2. 28;
Acts 2. 17; 2 Cor. 12. 1.
- VISIONS** of Abram, Gen. 15. 12.
of Jacob, Gen. 28. 10.
of Pharaoh, Gen. 41.
of Micahiah, 2 Kings 22. 19.
of Isaiah, Is. 6.
of Ezekiel, Ezek. 1; 10; 11; 37; 40.
of Nebuchadnezzar, Dan. 4.
of Daniel, Dan. 7, &c.
of Zechariah, Zech. 1, &c.
of Peter, Acts 10. 9.
of John, Rev. 1; 4; &c.
- VOICE** of God proclaims the law, Ex.
19. 19; 20. 1.
its majesty and power, Job 37. 4; 40. 9;
Ps. 18. 13; 46. 6; 68. 33; Joel 2. 11.
heard by Elijah, 1 Kings 19. 12.
by Ezekiel, Ezek. 1. 24; 10. 5.
by Christ, at his baptism, &c. Mat. 3.
17; Mk. 1. 10; Luke 3. 22; John 12.
28.
by the apostles, at his transfiguration,
Mat. 17. 5; Mk. 9. 7; Luke 9. 35;
2 Pet. 1. 18.
by Paul, Acts 9. 7.
by John, Rev. 1. 10.
- VOWS**, laws concerning, Lev. 27; Num.
30; 6. 2; Deut. 23. 21. See Ps. 65. 1;
66. 13; 76. 11; 116. 18; Eccl. 5. 4;
Mal. 1. 14.
of Jacob, Gen. 28. 20.
of Israelites, Num. 21. 2.
of Jephthah, Jud. 11. 30.
of Hannah, 1 Sam. 1. 11.
of Saul, 1 Sam. 14. 24.
of David, Ps. 132. 2.
See Jon. 1. 16; Acts 18. 18; 21. 23.
- VOYAGE** of Paul to Rome, Acts 27;
28.
- VULTURE**, an unclean bird, Lev. 14.
14; Deut. 14. 13. See Job 28. 7; Is.
34. 15.
- WAFERS**, used as offerings, Ex. 29. 2,
23; Lev. 2. 4; 8. 26; Num. 6. 15.
- WAGES** of labourers not to be detained,
Lev. 19. 13; Deut. 24. 15; Jam. 5. 4.
of sin is death, Rom. 6. 23.
- WAITING** upon God, exhortations to,
Ps. 27. 14; 37. 34; Prov. 20. 22; Is.
40. 31; 49. 23; Jer. 14. 22; Lam. 3. 25;
Hab. 2. 3; Zeph. 3. 8; Luke 12. 36;
Rom. 8. 25; 1 Cor. 1. 7; Gal. 5. 5;
1 Thes. 1. 10; 2 Thes. 3. 5. See PA-
TIENCE.
- WALKING WITH GOD**, exhortations to,
Deut. 5. 33; 28. 9; Josh. 22. 5; 1 Kings
8. 36; Ps. 1; 112; Prov. 2. 7; Is. 2.
3; 30. 21; Jer. 6. 16; 7. 23; Ezek. 37.
24.
- WALKING WITH GOD—cont.**
of Enoch, Gen. 5. 24.
of Noah, Gen. 6. 9.
in faith, love, &c., Rom. 6. 4; 8. 1; 13.
13; 2 Cor. 5. 7; Gal. 5. 16; Eph. 5. 2;
Col. 1. 10; 2. 6; Phil. 3. 16; 1 John 1.
6; Rev. 3. 4; 21. 24.
- WANTONNESS** censured, Is. 3. 16;
Rom. 13. 13; 2 Pet. 2. 18.
- WAR**, laws concerning, Deut. 20; 23. 9;
24. 5.
- WARNING** commanded to be given,
2 Chr. 19. 10; Ezek. 3. 17; 33. 3; 1
Thes. 5. 14.
Paul's example, Acts 20. 31; 1 Cor. 4.
14; Col. 1. 28.
- WASHING**, enjoined by the law, Ex.
29. 4; Lev. 6. 27; 13. 54; 14. 8; Deut.
21. 6; 2 Chr. 4. 6.
traditional, censured, Mk. 7. 3; Luke
11. 38.
washing the feet a mark of hospitality
and reverence, Gen. 18. 4; 24. 32; 43.
24; 1 Sam. 25. 41; Luke 7. 38; 1 Tim.
5. 10.
Christ washes his disciples' feet, John 13.
washing the hands as token of innocence,
Deut. 21. 6; Ps. 26. 6.
Pilate an instance, Mat. 27. 24.
figuratively mentioned, Job 9. 30; Is. 1.
16; 4. 4; Tit. 3. 5; Heb. 10. 22.
through the blood of Christ, 1 Cor. 6.
11; Rev. 1. 5; 7. 14.
- WASTE** forbidden by Christ, John 6. 12.
- WATCHES**, divisions of time, Ex. 14.
24; 1 Sam. 11. 11; Mat. 14. 25; Mk.
6. 48.
- WATCHFULNESS**, exhortations to,
Mat. 24. 42; 25. 13; 26. 41; Mk. 13.
35; Luke 12. 35; 21. 36; 1 Cor. 10.
12; Eph. 6. 18; Col. 4. 2; 1 Thes. 5.
6; 2 Tim. 4. 5; 1 Pet. 4. 7; 5. 8;
Rev. 3. 2; 16. 15.
- WATCHMEN**, their duty, 2 Sam. 18.
25; 2 Kings 9. 17; Ps. 127. 1; Song 3.
3; 5. 7; Is. 21. 5, 11; 52. 8; Jer. 6. 17;
31. 6; Ezek. 3. 17; 33; Hab. 2. 1.
evil, described, Is. 56. 10.
- WATCH-TOWERS**, 2 Chr. 20. 24; Is.
21. 5.
- WATER**, formed into seas, Gen. 1. 2,
6, 9.
flood of, poured on the earth, Gen. 7. 1.
miraculously supplied, Gen. 21. 19; Ex.
15. 23; 17. 6; Num. 20. 7; 2 Kings 3.
20.
its course suspended at the Red Sea, Ex.
14. 21.
and at Jordan, Josh. 3. 14; 2 Kings
2. 8, 14.
iron made to swim in, 2 Kings 6. 6.
Christ walks on, Mat. 14. 25; Mk. 6. 48;
John 6. 19.
employed in the trial of jealousy, Num.
5. 17.
in baptism, Mat. 3. 11; Acts 8. 36;
10. 47, &c.
changed into wine, John 2. 3.

- WATER**—*cont.*
 changed into blood, Ex. 7. 19; Ps. 78. 44; 106. 29; Rev. 16. 6.
 water of Jericho healed by Elisha, 2 Kings 2. 19.
 Ezekiel's vision of the healing waters, Ezek. 47. *See* Joel 3. 18; Zech. 13. 1; Rev. 22.
 water of purification and separation, law of, Num. 8. 7; 19.
 figuratively mentioned, Ps. 65. 9; Is. 41. 17; 44. 3; 55. 1; Jer. 2. 13; Ezek. 47; Zech. 13. 1; John 3. 5; 4. 10; 7. 38; Rev. 7. 17; 21. 6; 22. &c. &c.
- WAVERING**, exhortations against, Heb. 10. 23; Jam. 1. 6.
- WAVE-OFFERING**, Ex. 29. 24; Lev. 7. 30; 8. 27; 23. 11, 20; Num. 5. 25; 6. 20, &c.
- WAY**, the, Christ so called, John 14. 6; Heb. 10. 20.
- WEANED** child, figuratively mentioned, Ps. 131. 2; Is. 11. 8; 28. 9.
- WEASEL**, an unclean animal, Lev. 11. 29.
- WEAVER** mentioned, Ex. 35. 35. figuratively, Job 7. 6; Is. 38. 12.
- WEB**, spider's, Job 8. 14; Is. 59. 5.
- WEDDING**, parable of the, Mat. 22. *See* Luke 12. 36; 14. 8.
- WEEKS**, feast of, Deut. 16. 9. seventy, prophecy concerning, Dan. 9. 24.
- WEAK** in the faith, exhortations concerning, Rom. 14. 15; 1 Cor. 8; 1 Thea. 5. 14; Heb. 12. 12.
 Paul's example, 1 Cor. 9. 22.
- WEeping of Hagar**, Gen. 21. 16. of Esau, Gen. 27. 38.
 of Jacob and Esau, Gen. 33. 4. of Jacob, Gen. 37. 35.
 of Joseph, Gen. 42. 24; 43. 30; 45. 2. 14; 46. 29; 50. 1, 17.
 of Israelites, Num. 11. 4; 14. 1; Deut. 34. 8; Jud. 2. 4; 20. 23; 21. 2.
 of Hannah, 1 Sam. 1. 7.
 of Jonathan and David, 1 Sam. 20. 41.
 of David, 2 Sam. 1. 17; 3. 32; 13. 36; 15. 23, 30; 18. 33.
 of Hezekiah, 2 Kings 20. 3; Is. 38. 3. of Jesus, Luke 19. 41; John 11. 35.
 of Peter, Mat. 26. 75; Mk. 14. 72; Luke 22. 62.
 of Mary, Luke 7. 38; John 11. 2, 33; 20. 11.
- WEeping** for the dead, &c. Gen. 23. 2; 2 Sam. 1. 24; Eccl. 13. 4; Jer. 9. 17; 22. 10; Ezek. 24. 16; Am. 5. 16; Mk. 5. 39; John 11. 35; 20. 13, &c.
- none in the new Jerusalem, Rev. 21. 4.
- exhortations concerning, Rom. 12. 15; 1 Cor. 7. 30; 1 Thea. 4. 13. *See* Luke 6. 21; Joel 2. 17.
- WEIGHTS**, just, commanded, Lev. 19. 35; Deut. 25. 13; Prov. 11. 1; 16. 11; 20. 10, 23; Ezek. 45. 10; Mic. 6. 10. *See* BALANCE.
- WELL** of Bethlehem, David desires water from, 1 Chr. 11. 17.
 poured out to the Lord, 1 Chr. 11. 18.
- WELLS** dug by Abraham, &c., Gen. 26. 15.
 by Uzziab, 2 Chr. 26. 10.
- WHALE** (or great fish), mentioned, Gen. 1. 21; Job 7. 12; Ezek. 32. 2.
 Jonah swallowed by one, Jon. 1. 17; Mat. 12. 40.
- WHEAT**, offerings made of, Ex. 29. 2. &c.
 Tyre supplied with, from Israel, 1 Kings 5. 11; Ezek. 27. 17.
 parable concerning, Mat. 13. 25.
- WHEELS**, vision of the, Ezek. 1. 15; 3. 13; 10. 9.
- WHELPS** (lion's), parable of, Ezek. 19; Nah. 2. 12.
- WHIRLWINDS** express God's power and glory, Job 37. 9; 38. 1; Is. 66. 15; 1 Kings 19. 11; 2 Kings 2. 1; Jer. 23. 19; Ezek. 1. 4; Nah. 1. 3; Zech. 9. 14, &c.
- WHISPERING** forbidden, Prov. 16. 28; 26. 20; Rom. 1. 29; 2 Cor. 12. 20. *See* SLANDER, TALE-BEARERS.
- WHITE** raiment of angels, Mat. 28. 3; Mk. 16. 5.
 of Christ at the transfiguration, Mat. 17. 2; Mk. 9. 3; Luke 9. 29.
 of the redeemed, Rev. 3. 5; 4. 4; 7. 9; 19. 8, 14.
 cloud, Rev. 14. 14.
 horse, Rev. 6. 2; 19. 11.
 throne, Rev. 20. 11.
- WHORE**, vision of the great, Rev. 17; 18.
- WHOREDOME** forbidden, Lev. 19. 29; Deut. 22. 21; 23. 17.
 spiritual, Ezek. 16; 23; Jer. 3; Hos. 1; 2. *See* IDOLATRY.
- WHOREMONGERS** condemned, Eph. 5. 5; 1 Tim. 1. 10; Heb. 13. 4; Rev. 21. 8; 22. 15.
- WICKED**, their character and punishment, Deut. 32. 5; Job 4. 8; 5; 15; 18; 20; 21; 24; 27. 13; 30; 36. 12; *See* PSALMS OF INSTRUCTION, and PROVERBS throughout. Eccl. 8. 10, &c.; Is. 1; 22; 28; 29; 37. 21; 40. 18; 41. 6; 44. 9; 45. 9; 47. 57—59; 66; &c.; Jer. 2, &c.; Ezek. 5; 16; 18; 23; Hos. to Mal. Mat. 5—7; 13. 37; 15; 16; 21. 33; 25; John 5. 29; 10; &c.; Rom. 1. 21; 3. 10; 1 Cor. 5. 11; Gal. 5. 19; Eph. 4. 17; 5. 5; Phil. 3. 18; Col. 3. 6; 2 Thea. 2; 1 Tim. 1. 9; 4; 6. 9; 2 Tim. 3. 13; Tit. 1. 10; Heb. 6. 4; Jam. 4. 5; 1 Pet. 4; 2 Pet. 2; 3; 1 John 2. 18; 4; Jude; Rev. 9. 20; 14. 8; 18; 20. 13; 22. 15.
- not to be envied when in prosperity, Ps. 37. 1; 73; Prov. 3. 31; 23. 17; 24. 1, 19; Jer. 12. &c.
- alliance with the wicked forbidden, Gen. 28. 1; Ex. 23. 32; 34. 12; Num. 16. 26; Deut. 7. 2; 13. 6; Jos. 23. 7; Jud. 2. 2; 2 Chr. 19. 2; Ezra 9. 12; 10. 10; Neh.

WICKED—cont.

6. 2; Ps. 106. 35; Prov. 1. 10; 4. 14; 12. 11; 14. 7; Jer. 2. 26; 51. 6; Rom. 16. 17; 1 Cor. 5. 9; 15. 33; 2 Cor. 6. 14; Eph. 5. 7, 11; Phil. 2. 15; 2 Thes. 3. 6; 1 Tim. 6. 5; 2 Tim. 3. 5; 2 Pet. 3. 17; Rev. 18. 4.

WIDOW, David counselled by one, 2 Sam. 14.

Elijah sustained by one, 1 Kings 17.
parable of the importunate, Luke 18. 3.

the widow's mite commended, Mk. 12. 42; Luke 21. 2.

figurative, Is. 47. 9; 54. 4; Lam. 1. 1.

WIDOWS to be protected, honoured, and relieved, Ex. 22. 22; Deut. 14. 29; 24. 17; 27. 19; Job 29. 13; Is. 1. 17; Jer. 7. 6; Acts 6. 1; 9. 39; 1 Tim. 5. 3; Jam. 1. 27.

especially under God's protection, Deut. 10. 18; Ps. 68. 5; 146. 9; Prov. 15. 25; Jer. 49. 11.

injurers of widows condemned, Deut. 27. 19; Ps. 94. 6; Is. 1. 23; 10. 2; Ezek. 22. 7; Mal. 3. 5; Mat. 23. 14; Mk. 12. 40; Luke 20. 47.

laws relating to their marriages, Deut. 25. 5; Mk. 12. 19; Lev. 21. 14; Ezek. 44. 22. See 1 Cor. 7. 8.

WILDERNESS, the, the Israelites' journeys in, Ex. 14; Num. 10. 12, &c.; 13. 3; 20; 33; Deut. 1. 19; 8. 2; 32. 10; Neh. 9. 19; Ps. 78. 40; 107. 4.

Hagar's flight into, Gen. 16. 7.

Elijah's, 1 Kings 19. 4.

John the Baptist preaches in the wilderness of Judea, Mat. 3. &c.

WILL of God, irresistible, Dan. 4. 17, 35; John 1. 13; Rom. 9. 19; Eph. 1. 5; Jam. 1. 18.

fulfilled by Christ, (Ps. 40. 8;) Mat. 26. 42; Mk. 14. 36; Luke 22. 42; Heb. 10. 7; John 4. 34; 5. 30.

how performed, John 7. 17; Eph. 6. 6; Col. 4. 12; 1 Thes. 4. 3; 5. 18; Heb. 13. 21; 1 Pet. 2. 15; 4. 2; 1 John 2. 17; 3. 23.

to be submitted to, Jam. 4. 15. See Mat. 6. 10; Acts 21. 14; Rom. 1. 10; 15. 32.

WILL of man, in contrast to that of God, John 1. 13; Eph. 2. 3; Rom. 9. 16; 1 Pet. 4. 3.

WIND, miraculous effects of, Gen. 8. 1; Ex. 15. 10; Num. 11. 31; Ezek. 37. 9; Jon. 1. 4.

rebuked by Christ, Mat. 8. 26.
figuratively mentioned, Job 7. 7; 8. 2; John 3. 8; Jam. 1. 6; 3. 4.

WINE made by Noah, Gen. 9. 20.
presented to Abram by Melchizedek, Gen. 14. 18.

employed in offerings, Ex. 29. 40; Lev. 23. 13; Num. 15. 5.

in the Lord's supper, Mat. 26. 29.
forbidden to the Nazarites, Num. 6. 3; Jud. 13. 14.

WINE—cont.

abstained from by the Rechabites, Jer. 35.
water changed to, by Christ, John 2.
its lawful use, Jud. 9. 13; 19. 19; Pa. 104. 15; Prov. 31. 6; Eccl. 10. 19; Eph. 5. 18; 1 Tim. 5. 23.

its abuse. See **DRUNKENNESS**.

WINEPRESS of the wrath of God, Rev. 14. 19; 19. 15. See Is. 5. 2; 63. 3; Lam. 1. 15; Mat. 21. 33.

WISDOM given by God, Ex. 31. 3; 1 Kings 3. 12; 4. 29; 1 Chr. 22. 12; 2 Chr. 1. 10; Prov. 2. 6; Dan. 2. 20; Ezra 7. 25; Eccl. 2. 26; Acts 6. 10; 7. 10; 2 Pet. 3. 15.

described, Deut. 4. 6; Job 28. 12; Ps. 111. 10; Prov. 1. 2; 9; 14. 8; 24. 7; 28. 7; Eccl. 2. 13; 7. 19; 9. 13; Jer. 9. 24; Mat. 7. 24; Jam. 3. 13.

exhortations to, Ps. 90. 12; Mat. 10. 16; Rom. 16. 19; Eph. 5. 15; 2 Tim. 3. 15; Jam. 3. 13.

blessings resulting from, Prov. 1. 5; 3. 13; 8. 11; 16. 16; 24. 3, 14; Eccl. 7. 11; 9. 13; 12. 11; Mat. 25. 1.

obtained in answer to prayer by Solomon, &c., 1 Kings 3. 9; 10. 6; Prov. 2. 3; Dan. 2. 21; Jam. 1. 5.

personified, Prov. 1. 20; 8; 9.
danger of despising, Prov. 1. 24; 2. 12; 3. 21; 5. 12; 8. 36; 9. 12; 10. 21; 11. 12.

apparent in the works of God, Ps. 104. 1, 24; 136. 5; Prov. 3. 19; 6. 6; Jer. 10. 12; Rom. 1. 20; 11. 33, &c.

of Joseph, Gen. 41. 33; 47. 13, &c.
of Bezaleel and Aholiab, &c., Ex. 31. 3; 36. 1.

of Solomon, 1 Kings 4. 29.
of Daniel, &c., Dan. 1. 17; 5. 14; Ezek. 28. 3.

of the prince of Tyrus, Ezek. 28. 3.
of men, vanity of, Job 5. 13; 11. 12; Eccl. 2; Prov. 3. 7; Is. 5. 21; Zech. 9. 2; Jer. 8. 12; Mat. 11. 25; 1 Cor. 1. 17; 2. 4; 3. 19; 2 Cor. 1. 12; Jam. 3. 15. See Gen. 3. 6.

WISE men from the east worship Christ, Mat. 2.

WITCH of Endor visited by Saul, 1 Sam. 28.

WITCHCRAFT forbidden, Ex. 22. 18; Lev. 19. 26, 31; 20. 6, 27; Deut. 18. 10; Gal. 5. 20; Mal. 3. 5; Mic. 5. 12; Rev. 21. 8; 22. 15.

abolished by Josiah, 2 Kings 23. 24.
practised by Saul, after forbidding it, 1 Sam. 28.

by Manasseh, 2 Kings 21. 6; 2 Chr. 33. 6.

by Israel, 2 Kings 17. 17, &c.
by Simon of Samaria, Acts 8. 9.

by Philippians, Acts 16. 16.
by Ephesians, Acts 19. 19.

WITHERED hand of Jeroboam healed, 1 Kings 13.

one healed by Christ, Mat. 12. 10; Mk. 3; Luke 6. 6.

- WITNESS**, God invoked as, Gen. 31. 50; Jud. 11. 10; 1 Sam. 12. 5; Jer. 42. 5; Mic. 1. 2; Rom. 1. 9; 1 Thes. 2. 5.
- WITNESS** borne to **CHRIST**, by the Father, Mat. 3. 16; Luke 3. 22; John 5. 37; 12. 28; Heb. 2. 4; 1 John 5. 7.
- by the Holy Ghost, Mat. 3. 16; Luke 3. 22; John 1. 33; 15. 26; Acts 5. 32; 20. 23; Heb. 10. 15; 1 John 5. 7.
- by the prophets, Acts 10. 43; 1 Pet. 1. 10, &c.
- by the apostles, Acts 1. 8; 2. 32; 4. 33; 5. 32; 10. 41; 22. 15; 26. 16, &c.
- 1 Pet. 5. 1; Rev. 20. 4.
- Christ the faithful and true, Rev. 1. 5; 3. 14.
- WITNESS**, False, forbidden, Ex. 20. 16; 23. 1; Lev. 19. 11; Deut. 5. 20; 19. 16; Prov. 6. 16, 19; 12. 17; 19. 5, 9, 28; 21. 28; 25. 18; Jer. 7. 9; Zech. 5. 4; Luke 3. 14.
- against Nabal, 1 Kings 21. 13.
- against Christ, Mat. 26. 60; Mk. 14. 56.
- WITNESSES**, the two, vision of, Rev. 11.
- WITNESSES**, two or three required, Num. 35. 30; Deut. 17. 6; 19. 15; Mat. 18. 16; 2 Cor. 13. 1; 1 Tim. 5. 19.
- WIVES**, their duties to their husbands, Gen. 3. 16; Ex. 20. 14; Rom. 7. 2; 1 Cor. 7. 3; 14. 34; Eph. 5. 22, 33; Tit. 2. 4; 1 Pet. 3. 1.
- good, characterized, Prov. 12. 4; 19. 14; 18. 22; 31. 10, &c.
- Levitical laws concerning, Ex. 21. 3, 22; 22. 16; Num. 5. 12; 30; Deut. 21. 10, 15; 24. 1; Jer. 3. 1; Mat. 19. 3.
- the wife a type of the church, Eph. 5. 23; Rev. 19. 7; 21. 9.
- how obtained by the Benjamites, Jud. 21.
- WOES** pronounced against covetousness, drunkenness, impiety, &c., Is. 5. 8, &c.; 10. 1; 29. 15; 31. 1; 45. 9; Jer. 22. 13; Am. 6. 1; Mic. 2. 1; Hab. 2. 6, &c.; Zeph. 3. 1; Zech. 11. 17; Mat. 26. 24; Luke 6. 24; Jude 11; Rev. 8. 13; 9. 12; 11. 14.
- against unbelief, Mat. 11. 21; 23. 13; Luke 10. 13; 11. 42.
- WOLVES**, unjust judges and false teachers so called, Zeph. 3. 3; Mat. 7. 15; 10. 16; Luke 10. 3; Acts 20. 29.
- WOMAN** (Eve) created, Gen. 2. 22.
- her fall, Gen. 3.
- Christ the seed of, (Gen. 3. 15;) Gal. 4. 4.
- WOMEN**, duty of the aged, Tit. 2. 3.
- of the young, 1 Tim. 2. 9; 5. 14; Tit. 2. 4; 1 Pet. 3. See **WIVES**.
- WONDERFUL**, prophetic name of Christ, Is. 9. 6. See Jud. 13. 18.
- WONDERS** in Egypt, &c. See **PLAGUES**, **MIRACLES**, &c.
- WRITING** on the wall against Belshazzar, expounded, Dan. 5.
- WORD** of God, a name of Christ, John 1. 1, 14; 1 John 1. 1; 5. 7; Rev. 19. 13. See **SCRIPTURES**.
- WORDS**, men to be judged for, Mat. 12. 37; Eccl. 5. 2; Ezek. 35. 13; Mal. 2. 17; 3. 13.
- WORKS** of God, their greatness and majesty, Job 9; 37—41; Ps. 8; 19; 89; 104; 111; 145; 147; 148; Eccl. 8. 17; Jer. 10. 12. See *under* God, **JESUS CHRIST**, and **PSALMS**.
- of the law, insufficiency of, Rom. 3. 20; 4. 2; Gal. 3, &c.
- WORKS**, good, the evidence of faith, Acts 26. 20; Jam. 2. 14, &c.
- exhortations to, Mat. 5. 16; Acts 9. 36; 2 Cor. 8; 9; Eph. 2. 10; Phil. 2. 12; 1 Thes. 4. 11; 2 Thes. 2. 17; 3. 8; Heb. 10. 24; 1 Pet. 2. 12.
- WORLD**, the, created, Gen. 1; 2. See John 1. 10; Col. 1. 16; Heb. 1. 2, &c.
- its corruption by the fall, Rom. 5. 12; 8. 22.
- exhortations against conformity to, Rom. 12. 2; Gal. 6. 14; Jam. 1. 27; 4. 4; 1 John 2. 15.
- WORM**, man compared to, Job 17. 14; 25. 6; Mic. 7. 17.
- WORMWOOD**, figurative, Deut. 29. 18; Prov. 5. 4; Lam. 3. 15.
- a star so called, Rev. 8. 11.
- WORSHIP** commanded to be rendered to God alone, Ex. 20. 1; Deut. 5. 7; 6. 13; Mat. 4. 10; Luke 4. 8; Acts 10. 26; 14. 15; Col. 2. 18; Rev. 19. 10; 22. 8.
- exhortations to, 2 Kings 17. 36; 1 Chr. 16. 29; Ps. 29; 95. 6; 99. 5; 100, &c.
- how to be performed, Lev. 10. 3; Eccl. 5; Joel 2. 16; John 4. 25; 1 Cor. 11; 14.
- of other gods forbidden. See **IDOLATRY**.
- WRATH** of God. See **ANGER**.
- WRESTLING** of Jacob with an angel, Gen. 32. 24.
- WRITING** of God, Ex. 31. 18; 32. 16; Dan. 5. 5. See **SCRIPTURES**.
- YEAR**, beginning of, changed, Ex. 12. 1; Lev. 23. 5.
- YOKE** of Christ, easy, Mat. 11. 30; 1 John 5. 3.
- YOKES** sent to various kings by God, Jer. 27.
- YOUNG**, the, exhortations to, Lev. 19. 32; Prov. 1. 8; Eccl. 12. 1.
- Christ's example, Tit. 2. 4; 1 Pet. 5. 5; Luke 2. 46, 51.
- ZACCHÆUS**, call and confession of, Luke 19. 19.
- ZACHARIAS**, father of John the Baptist, commended, Luke 1. 5.
- his unbelief and dumbness, Luke 1. 11.
- his recovery and prophetic song, Luke 1. 62.
- ZADOK**, priest, 2 Sam. 8. 17.
- faithful to David, 2 Sam. 15. 24; 20. 25.
- anoints Solomon king, 1 Kings 1. 39.
- appointed high priest, 1 Kings 2. 35; 1 Chr. 16. 39.

INDEX

90

- ZAREPHATH**, Elijah sent there, 1 Kings 17. 9.
a widow's child raised, 1 Kings 17. 17.
ZEBAI and Zalmunna slain by Gideon, Jud. 8. 5, 21; Ps. 83. 11.
ZEBEDEE left by his sons, Mat. 4. 21; Mar. 1. 20.
ZEAL of Phineas commended, Num. 25. 7, 11; Ex. 106. 30.
of Jehu, 2 Kings 10. 16.
of the Jews for the law, Rom. 10. 2; Acts 21. 20.
of Paul for the Jewish religion, Acts 22. 3; Gal. 1. 14; Phil. 3. 6.
in good works, &c., exhortations to, Tit. 2. 14; Gal. 4. 18; Rev. 3. 19.
ZEBOIM, Gen. 14. 2; destroyed with Sodom, Gen. 19. 25; Deut. 29. 23; Hos. 11. 8.
ZEBUL, ruler of Shechem, assists Abimelech, Jud. 9. 28, 30.
ZEBULON, born, Gen. 30. 20; 35. 23. blessed by Jacob, Gen. 49. 13.
by Moses, Deut. 33. 18.
his descendants numbered, Num. 1. 30; 26. 26.
their inheritance, Josh. 19. 10.
their ready valour, Jud. 4. 6; 5. 14, 18; 6. 35.
come to Hezekiah's passover, 2 Chr. 30. 11, 18; Ps. 68. 27; Ezek. 48. 26; Rev. 7. 8.
Christ first preaches in the land of, (Is. 9. 1) Mat. 4. 13.
ZECHARIAH, son of Jehoiada, reproving Joash, is slain, 2 Chr. 24. 20; Mat. 23. 35.
the prophet, exhorts to repentance, Zech. 1; 7; 8; 10; &c.
foretels the coming, sufferings, and kingdom of Christ, 9. 9; 11; 12; 13; 14.
his visions, Zech. 1-6.
ZEDEKIAH, a false prophet, 1 Kings 22. 11; 2 Chr. 18. 10, 23.
another punished in Babylon, Jer. 29. 22.
(Mattaniah), king of Judah, his evil reign, 2 Kings 24. 17; 2 Chr. 36. 10.
Jeremiah sent to, Jer. 37. 6.
releases Jeremiah from the dungeon, Jer. 37. 16; 38.
ZEDEKIAH-*cont.*
carried captive to Babylon, 2 Kings 25; 2 Chr. 36. 17; Jer. 39; 52.
ZEPHANIAH (priest), letter to, Jer. 29. 25.
sent to Jeremiah, Jer. 37. 3.
(prophet) foretels God's judgment upon Judah, Zeph. 1; 3; upon the Philistines, Moab, Ammon, Ethiopia, and Assyria, Zeph. 2; and the restoration of Jerusalem, Zeph. 3. 9.
ZERAH the Ethiopian overcome by Asa, 2 Chr. 14. 9; 16. 8.
ZERUBBABEL (Zorobabel), prince of Judah, Ezra 2. 2.
restores the worship of God, Ezra 3. 1; Neh. 12. 47; Hag. 1. 1, 14.
encouraged by the Lord, Hag. 2. 1; Zech. 4. 6. See Mat. 1. 12.
ZIDON, Gen. 10. 15; 49. 13; Josh. 11. 8; Jud. 10. 6; 18. 7; 1 Kings 11. 1; Ezra 3. 7; Luke 4. 26; Acts 12. 20.
prophecies concerning, Is. 23; Jer. 25. 22; 27. 3; 47. 4; Ezek. 27. 8; 28. 21; 32. 30; Joel 3. 4; Zech. 9. 2.
ZIKLAG given to David, 1 Sam. 27. 6; 1 Chr. 12. 1.
burnt by Amalekites, 1 Sam. 30. 1; 2 Sam. 1. 1.
ZION (mount), taken by David and called his city, 2 Sam. 5. 7; 1 Kings 8. 1.
the name used typically, Psalms, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Lamentations, Ezekiel, &c. *passim*; Rom. 11. 26; Heb. 12. 22; Rev. 14. 1.
ZIPPORAH, wife of Moses, Ex. 2. 21; 4. 20.
ZOAN, in Egypt, Num. 13. 22; Ps. 78. 12.
ZOAR, Gen. 14. 2.
preserved, Gen. 19. 22 (Is. 15. 5); Deut. 34. 3; Jer. 48. 34.
ZOBAB, kings of, subdued, 1 Sam. 14. 47; 2 Sam. 8. 3; 1 Kings 11. 23.
ZOPHAR reproves Job, Job 11.
shows the state and portion of the wicked, Job 20.
reproved, Job 42. 7.
ZORAH, city of Samson, (Job 2. 11) Josh. 19. 41; Jud. 23; 16. 31.
ZUZIMS, giants, smitten, Gen. 14. 5.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

TABLE I.

FROM THE CREATION TO THE DEATH OF SOLOMON.

B.C.		B.C.	
4004.	The creation.	1405.	Othniel.
3875.	Cain and Abel.	1323.	Ehud.
3874.	Seth born.	1306.	Shamgar.
3382.	Enoch born.	1285.	Deborah and Barak.
3317.	Methuselah born.	1245.	Gideon.
3074.	Adam dies.	1236.	Abimelech.
2948.	Noah born.	1232.	Tola, &c.
2349.	The flood.	1187.	Jephthah.
2234.	Nimrod builds Nineveh.	1156.	Eli.
1921.	Call of Abram.	1141.	Samson.
1896.	Isaac born.	1120.	Samuel becomes judge.
1837.	Esau and Jacob born.	1095.	Saul anointed king.
1758.	Reuben, &c. born.	1085.	David born.
1715.	Joseph governor of Egypt.	1063.	David anointed king.
1706.	Israelites dwell in Egypt.	1055.	David king of Judah.
1574.	Aaron born.		Ishbosheth king of Israel.
1571.	Moses born.	1048.	David king of all Israel.
1491.	Moses sent to Pharaoh.		(Nathan, Gad.)
	Israelites quit Egypt.	1015.	Solomon king.
1451.	Moses dies.	1004.	The temple built.
1450.	Canaan subdued by Joshua.	975.	Separation of the kingdoms.
1443.	His death.		

TABLE II.

FROM THE DEATH OF SOLOMON TO MALACHI.

B.C.	KINGS of JUDAH began to reign.	KINGS of ISRAEL began to reign.	Prophets.
975.	Rehoboam.	Jeroboam I.	Ahijah, Shemaiah.
958.	Abijah.		
955.	Asa.	Nadab (954).	Azariah.
953.	. . .	Baasha.	Hanani.
930.	. . .	Elah.	Jehu.
929.	. . .	Zimri.	
928.	. . .	Omri.	
918.	. . .	Ahab.	Elijah.
914.	Jehoshaphat.	. . .	Micaiah.
897.	. . .	Ahaziah.	Elisha.
896.	. . .	Jehoram or Joram.	Jahaziel.
889.	Jehoram.	. . .	
885.	Ahaziah.	. . .	
884.	Athaliah.	Jehu.	Jehoiada.
878.	Joash or Jehoahaz.	. . .	
857.	. . .	Jehoahaz.	
839.	Amaziah.	Jehoash.	
825.	. . .	Jeroboam II.	Jonah, Hosea.
810.	Uzziah or Azariah.	. . .	Amos.
784.	. . .	Anarchy.	
773.	. . .	Zechariah.	Joel.
772.	. . .	Shallum; Menahem.	

TABLE II.—*continued.*

B.C.	KINGS of JUDAH began to reign.	KINGS of ISRAEL began to reign.	Prophets.
761.	Uzziah or Azariah.	Pekahiah.	Joel.
759.	. . . . .	Pekah.	
758.	Jotham.	. . . . .	Isaiah, Micah.
742.	Ahaz.	. . . . .	Oded.
730.	. . . . .	Hoshea.	Obadiah.
727.	Hezekiah.	(Captivity 721.)	Nahum.
698.	Manasseh.	. . . . .
643.	Amon.	. . . . .
641.	Josiah.	. . . . .	Jeremiah, Zephaniah.
610.	Jehoahaz (or Shallum).	. . . . .	Habakkuk.
	Jehoiakim.	. . . . .	Daniel.
599.	Jehoiachin (or Coniah).	. . . . .
	Zedekiah.		
595.	Babylonian captivity.		
538.	Babylon taken by Cyrus.		Ezekiel.
536.	Proclamation of Cyrus: Zerubbabel and Joshua.		
534.	Foundation of the temple.		
529.	Artaxerxes (Cambyzes) forbids the work.		
520.	Favourable decree of Ahasuerus (Darius Hystaspes).		Haggai, Zechariah.
518.	Esther made queen.		
515.	Temple finished.		
510.	Haman's plot frustrated.		
484.	Xerxes, king of Persia.		
467.	Ezra sent to govern Jerusalem.		
464.	Artaxerxes Longimanus.		
445.	Nehemiah sent as governor.		
423.	Darius Nothus.		
415.	- - - - -	- - - - -	Malachi.

TABLE III.

HISTORICAL EVENTS CONNECTING THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS.

B.C.	
335.	Alexander the Great invades Persia.
332.	Jaddus high priest.
323.	Alexander dies.
320.	Ptolemæus Lagus surprises Jerusalem.
277.	Septuagint version made by order of Ptolemæus Philadelphus.
170.	Antiochus Epiphanes takes Jerusalem.
167.	His persecution.
166.	Judas Maccabæus, governor.
161.	Jonathan, governor.
152.	He becomes high priest.
143.	Simon: treaty with the Romans and Lacedemonians.
135.	John Hyrcanus.
107.	Judas (Aristobulus) high priest and king.
88.	Anna the prophetess.
63.	Jerusalem taken by Pompey.
40.	Herod made king.
28.	Augustus Cæsar emperor of Rome.
18.	Herod rebuilds the temple.
4.	John the Baptist born.
	Christ born.

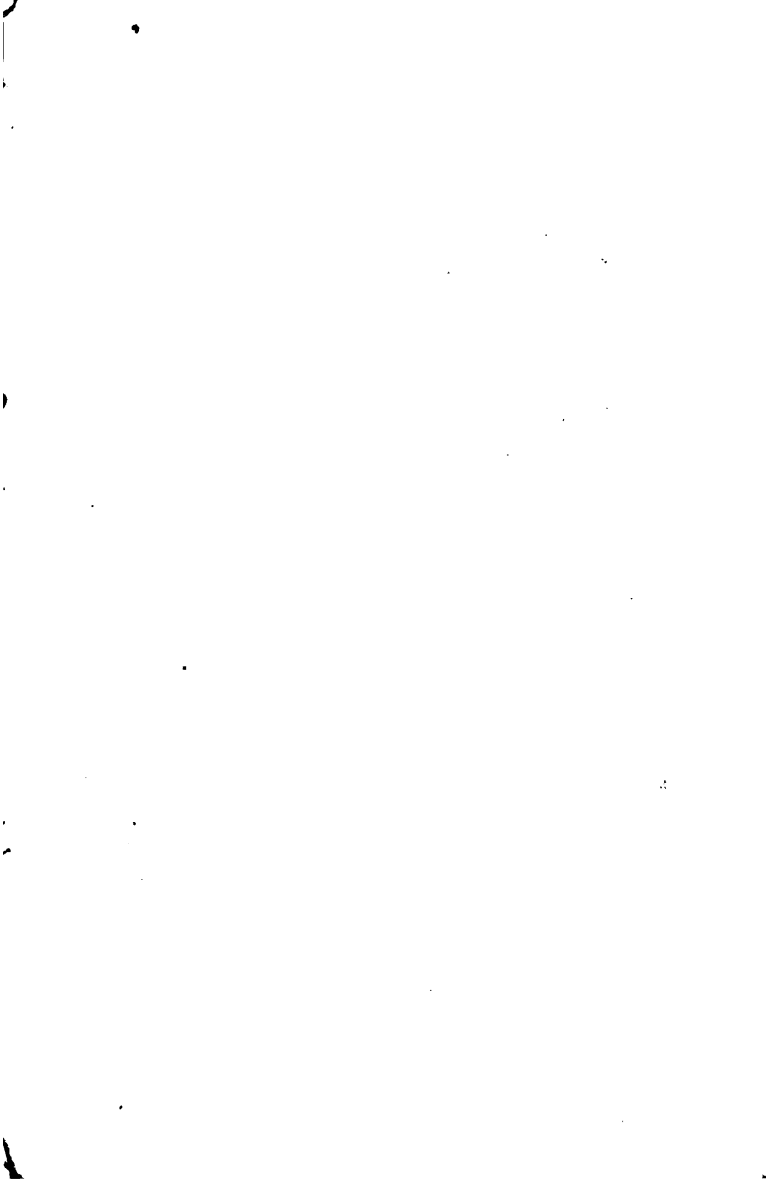
TABLE IV.

FROM THE BIRTH OF CHRIST TO JOHN'S BANISHMENT TO PATMOS.

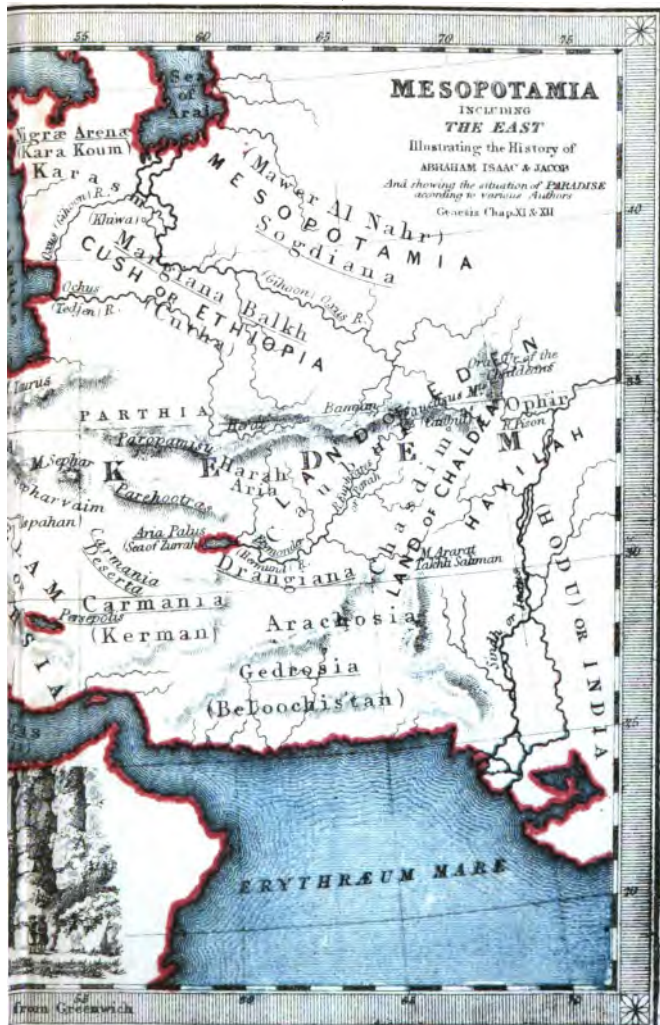
A.D.	Emperors of Rome.	
8.	Augustus.	Christ disputes with the doctors in the temple.
14.	Tiberius.	Caiaphas high priest.
27.	. . .	John the Baptist preaches.
	. . .	Jesus baptized: his temptation.
30.	. . .	The apostles called.
31.	. . .	The sermon on the mount preached, and many sick healed.
32.	. . .	The transfiguration.
33.	. . .	Lazarus raised, &c.
	. . .	Christ's crucifixion, resurrection, and ascension.
	. . .	The Holy Ghost descends upon the apostles.
34.	. . .	Stephen martyred.
35.	. . .	Conversion of Saul.
37.	Caligula.	
41.	Claudius.	Conversion of the Gentiles.
44.	. . .	Persecution by Herod Agrippa. James slain.
45.	. . .	Barnabas and Paul preach in Asia.
52.	. . .	Council concerning circumcision, &c.
54.	Nero.	Paul preaches at Athens, &c.
56.	. . .	He travels through Asia.
60.	. . .	He is persecuted at Ephesus and at Jerusalem.
62.	. . .	His defence before Felix, Festus, and Agrippa.
63.	. . .	He arrives at Rome.
67.	. . .	Peter and Paul said to suffer martyrdom.
68.	Galba.	
69.	Otho.	
	Vitellius.	
70.	Vespasian.	Jerusalem taken by Titus.
79.	Titus.	
81.	Domitian.	
96.	. . .	John banished to Patmos. (Rev. 1.)

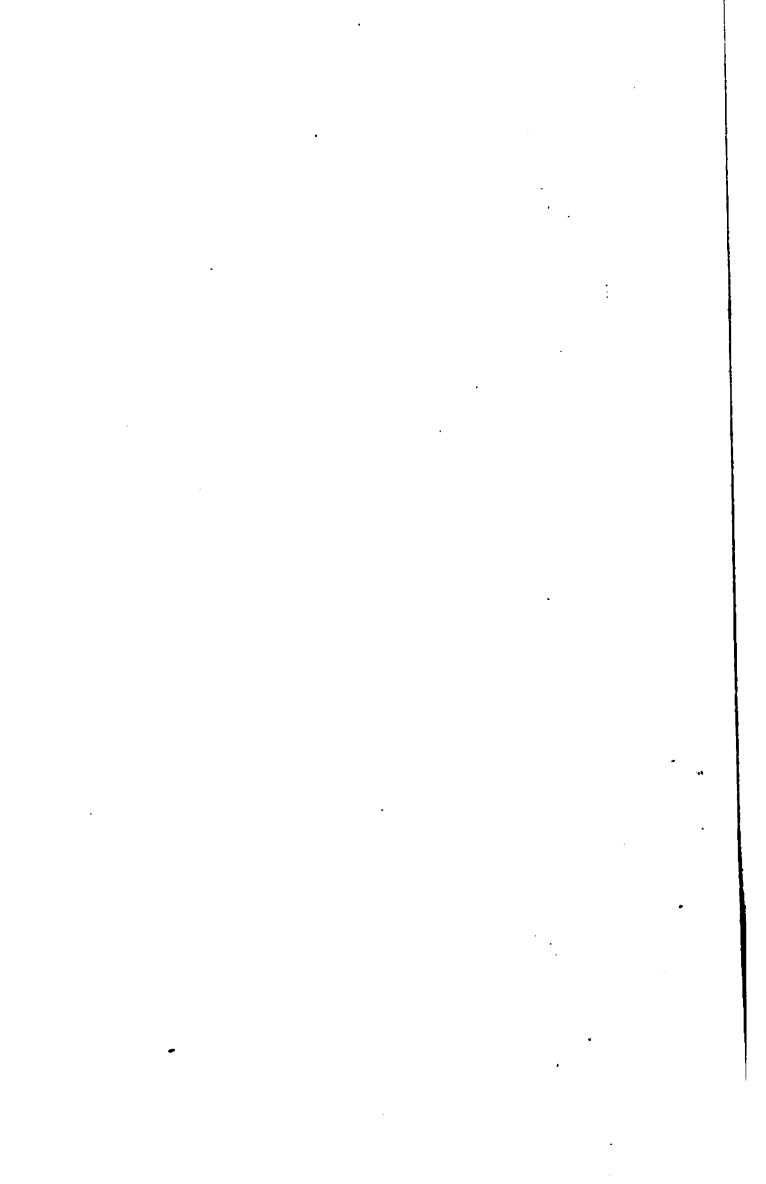
THE END.

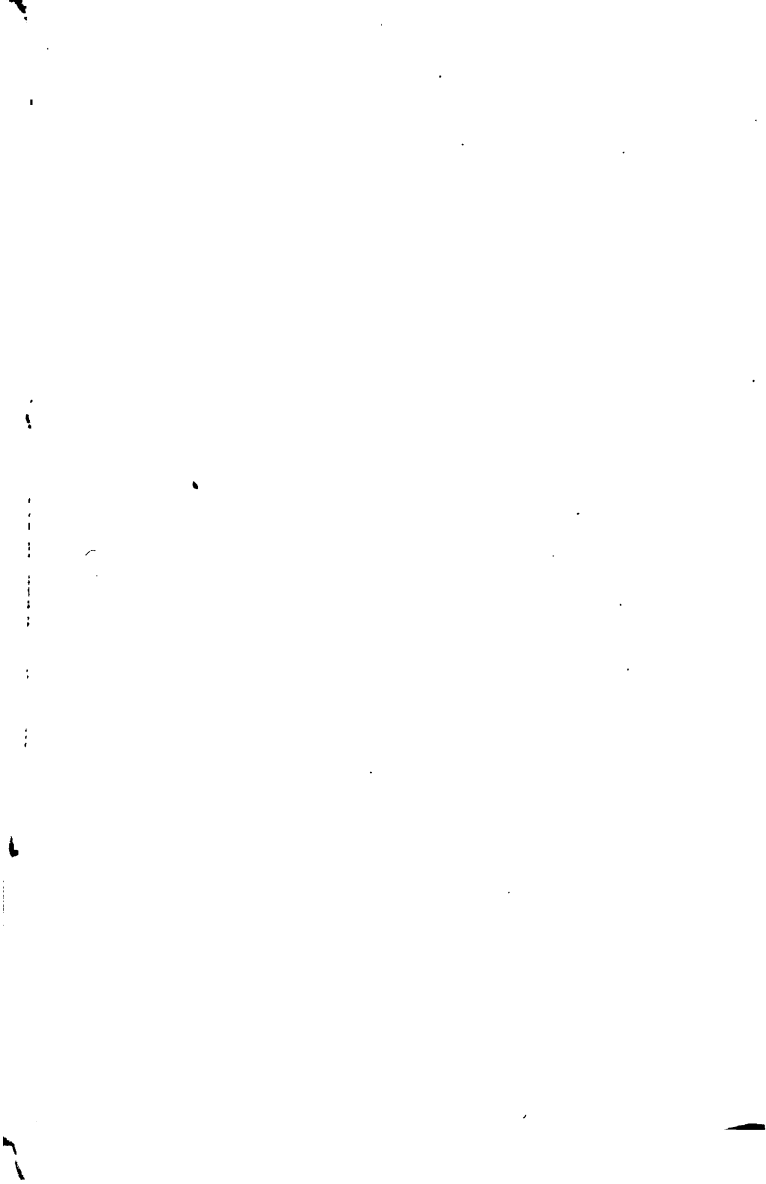














W E S T E R N O R G R E A T

Mouths of the Sihor or Nile

C A N A A N
M I Z R A I M O R
G Y P T S
E D E S

A F R I C A
S U C K K A M S
O F H A M

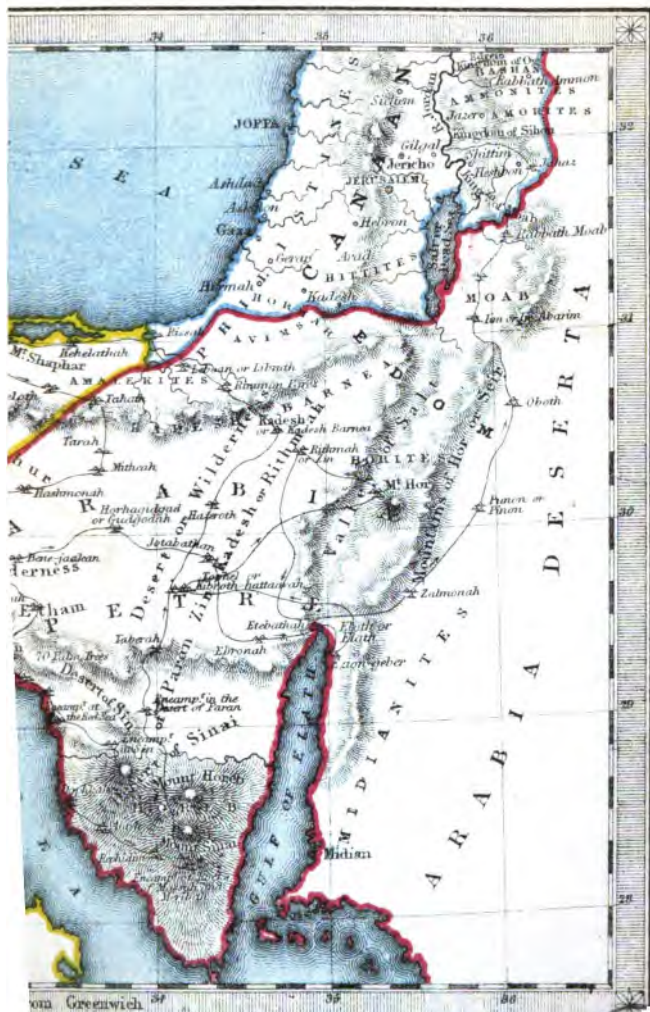
C U S H O R
E T H I O P I A

L A N D O F P A T H R O S

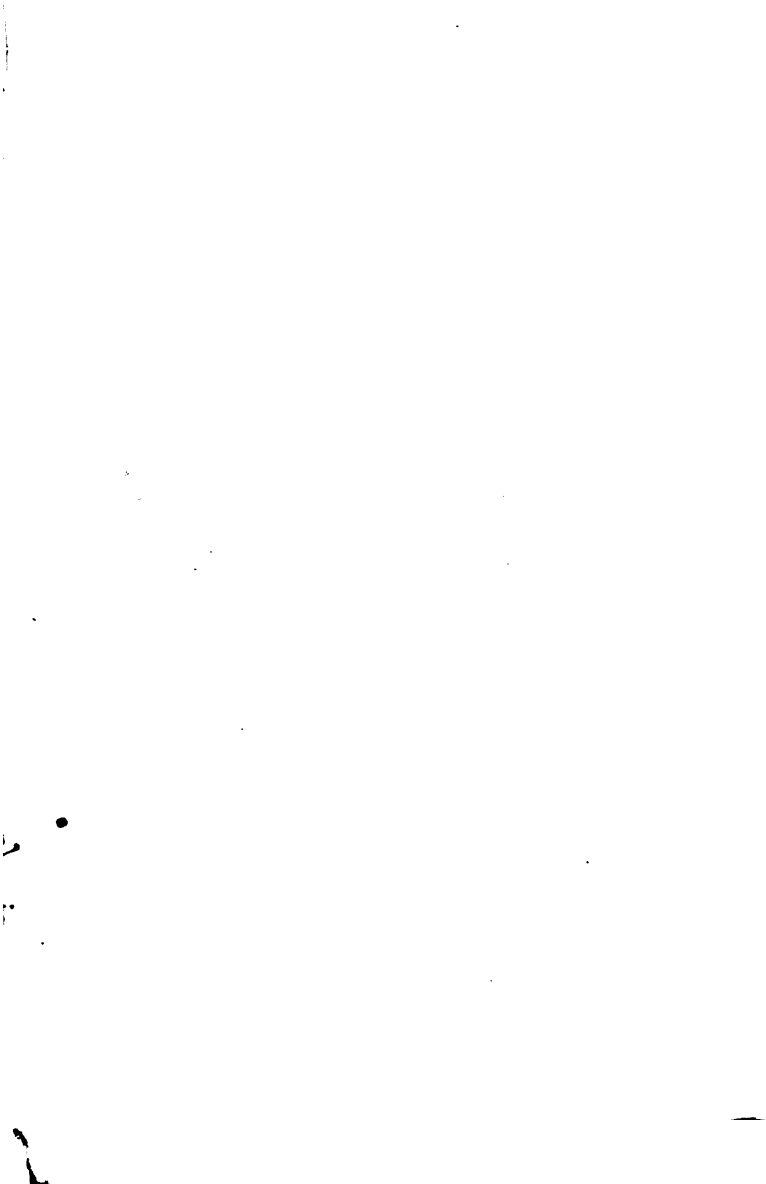
JOURNEYINGS & ENCAMPMENTS
OF THE
ISRAELITES
FROM
EGYPT TO CANAAN

SUM. XXIII. EX. III

Longitude East from

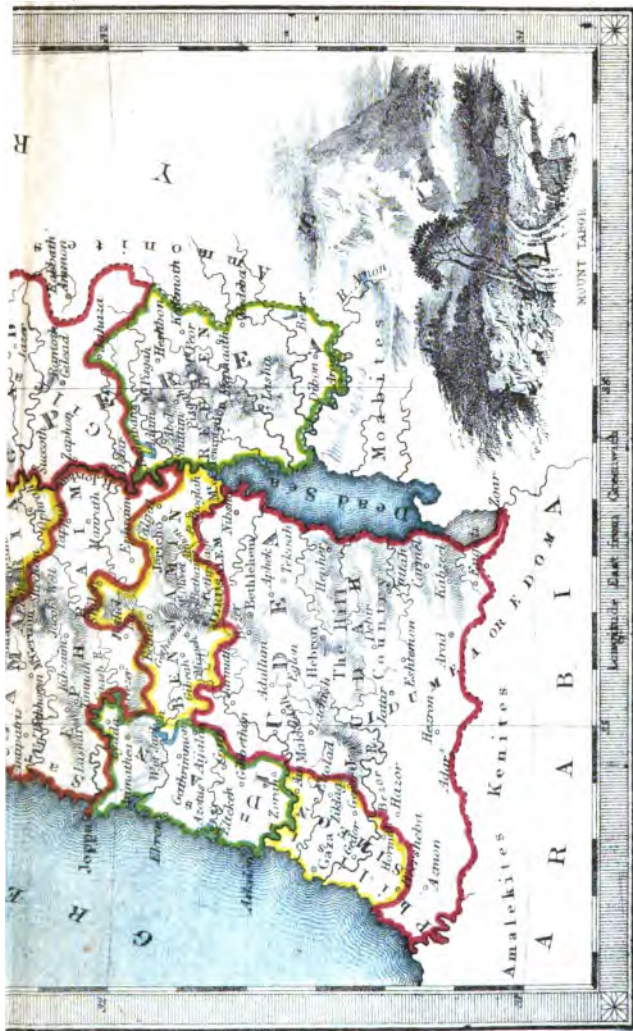


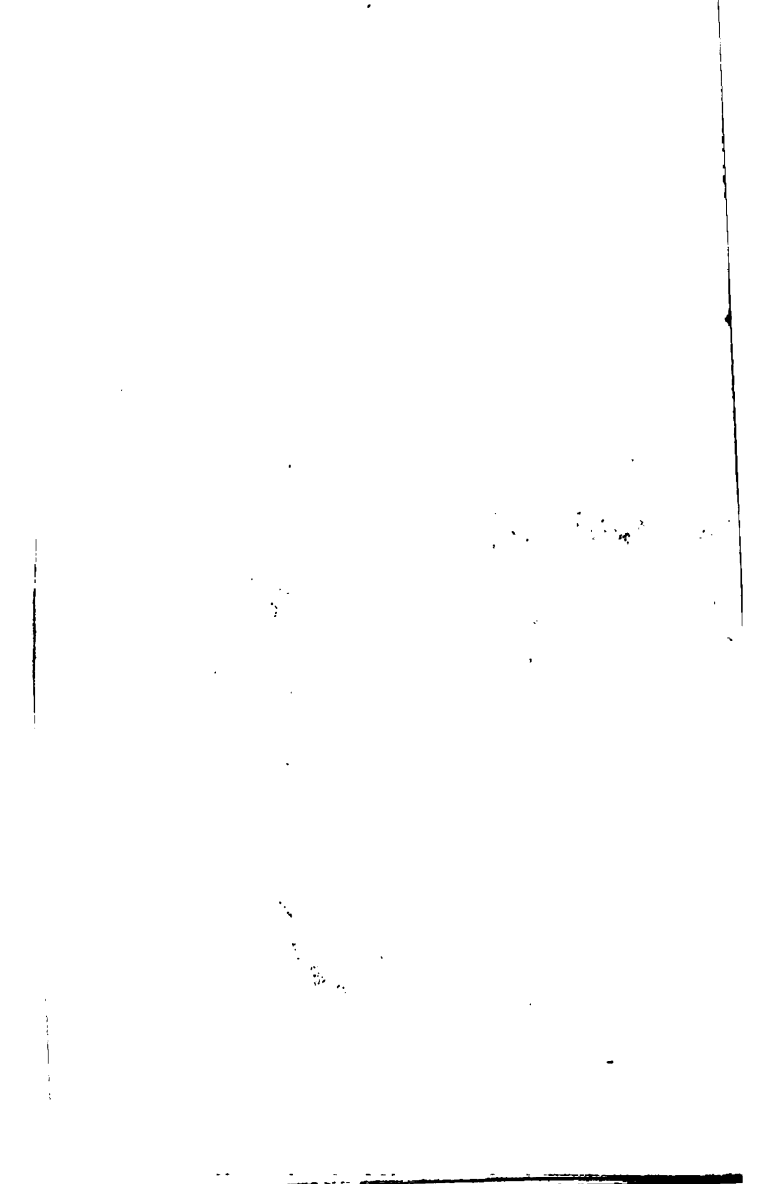


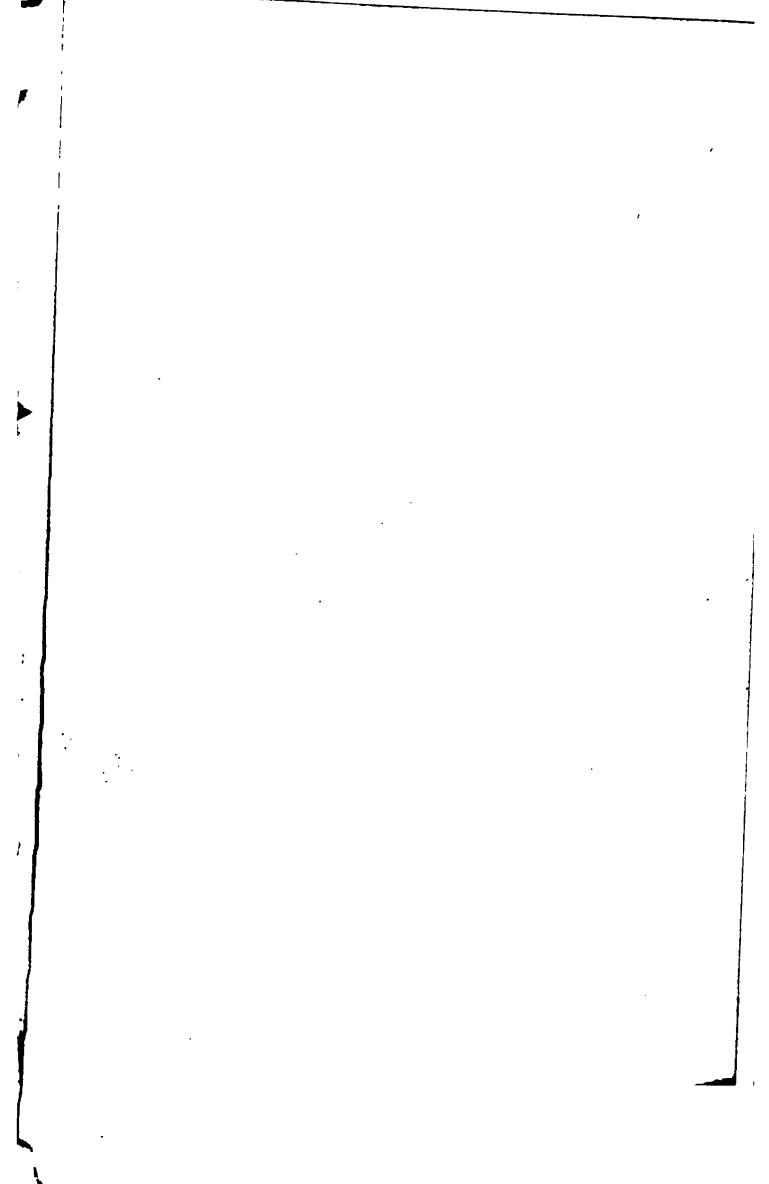


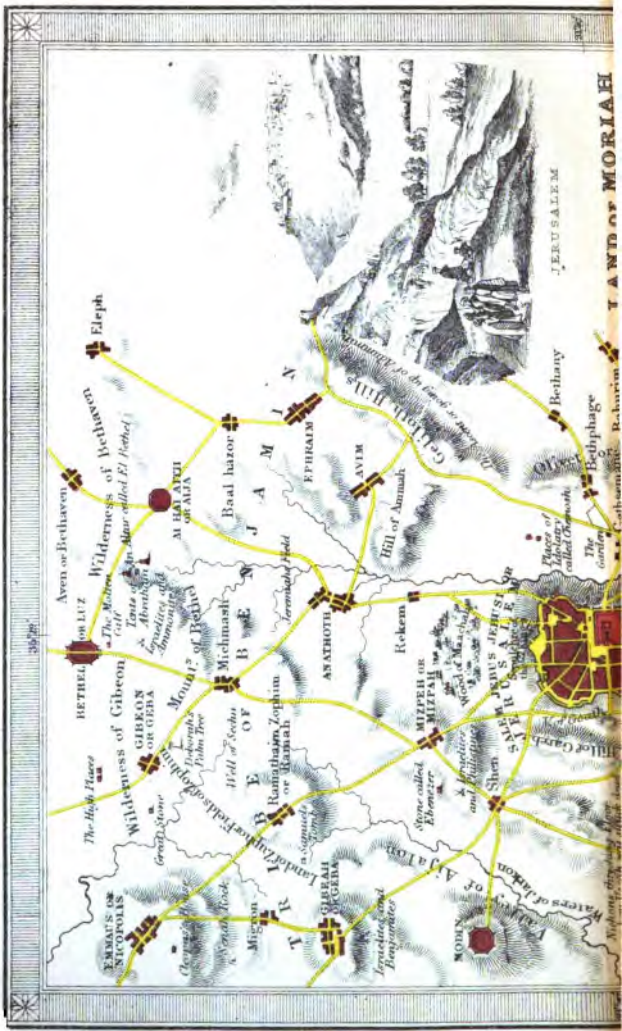
CANAAN OR THE HOLY LAND











LAND OF MORIAH

JERUSALEM

Bethany

Bethphage

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

David

Solomon

Jerusalem

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

Joseph

Moses

Bethany

Jericho

Abraham

Isaac

Jacob

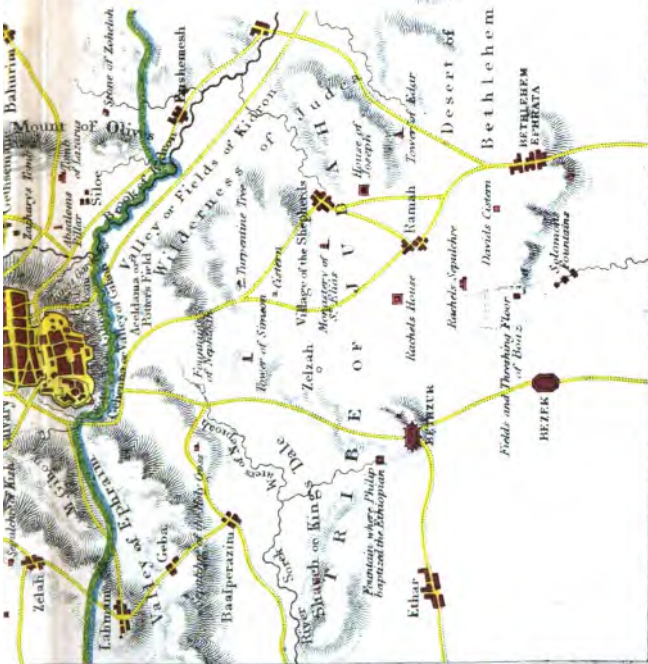
Joseph

Moses

LAND OF MORIAH

OR

ENTRONS OF JERUSALEM



FOOT OF SILEAM

